# COMPUTER DESIGN

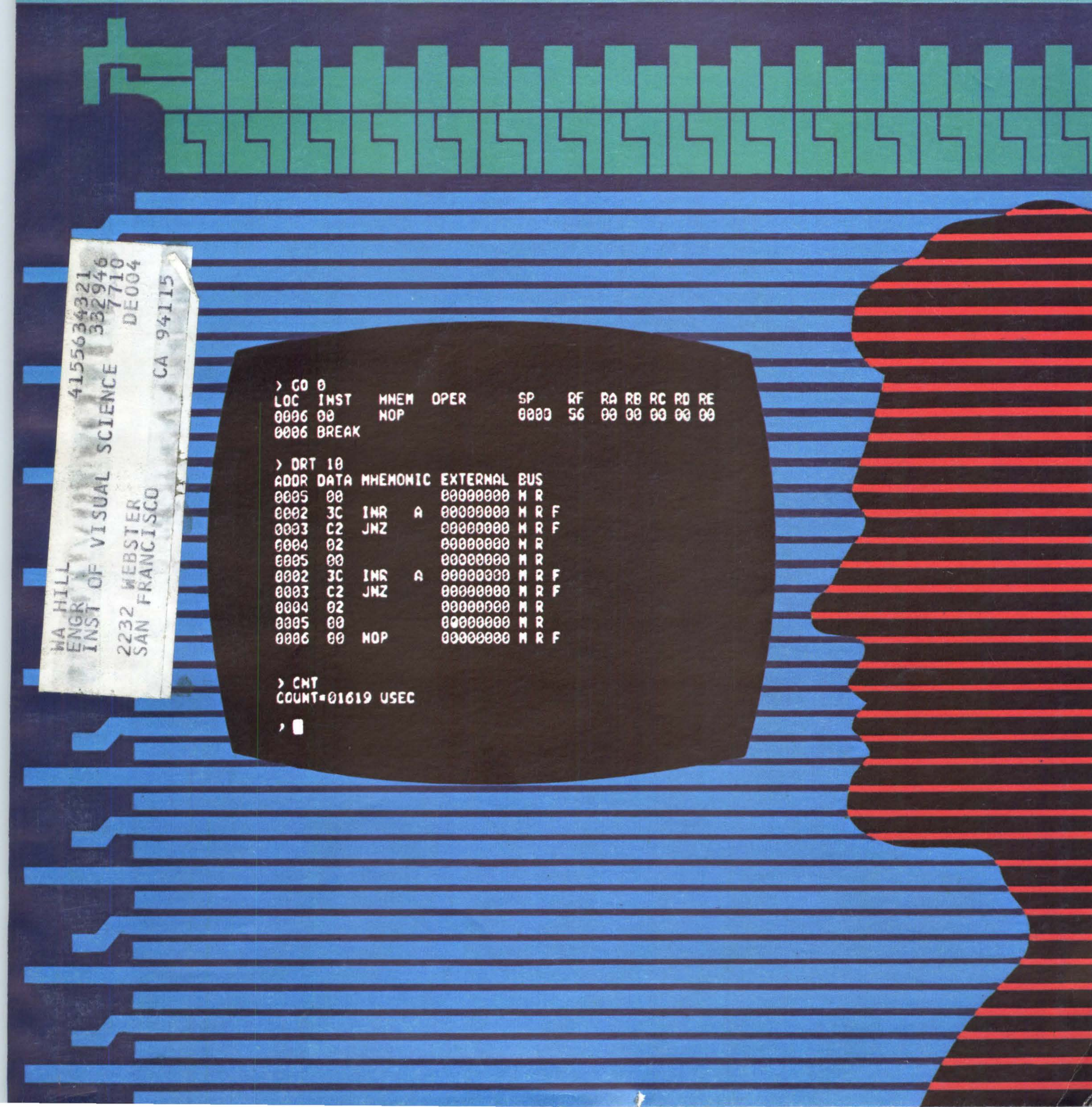
THE MAGAZINE OF DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER 1978

REALTIME PROTOTYPE ANALYSIS AS A MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN AID

INTEGRATING PERIPHERALS INTO PROCESSING SYSTEMS

WIDEBAND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM IMPROVES RESPONSE TIMES



WESPER
two of the world's finest crafted products
one of them, controllers from western peripherals
Universal Tape Controllers
• Software compatible for PDP-11* NOVA**& Interdata.
• Embedded design.
• 9 Trk 800/1600 bpi, 7 Trk 200/556/800 bpi intermixed.
• 12.5 to 125 ips, any two speeds.
• NRZ and PE formats.
Universal Disc Controllers
• Software compatible for PDP-11 & NOVA.
• Embedded design.
• Top Load (5440) & Front Load (2315).
• Up to 20 mb per drive.
• Media compatibility.
*trade name of Digital Equipment Corp.
**trade name of Data General Corp.
SEND FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION
western peripherals T.M.
Division of WESPERCORP
(714) 991-8700 • TWX: 910 591-1687 • Cable: WESPER
1100 Claudina Place, Anaheim, CA 92805
CIRCLE 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

## KENNEDY

# SERIES 5300 DISK DRIVES

Series 5300 drives are fixed media, high performance units utilizing advanced Winchester disk technology.

Available in one, two, or three platter versions, the unformatted data capacity can be as high as 70M bytes—all in 7" of rack space.

Track density of 300 Tpi is made possible by prewritten servo tracks utilizing one disk surface, thus assuring accurate head alignment under all circumstances. High data density results from use of advanced media and write compensated MFM recording.

Maximum seek time is 70 msec, rotational speed, 3000 rpm, and data rate — 1.0 MB/sec.

The tightly sealed disk compartment allows Series 5300 drives to be used in environments unsuitable for conventional drives.

Other Series 5300 features include: NRZ-MFM data encode/decode circuits; daisy chaining of up to 4 drives; address mark detection; built-in power supply; small, easily replaced circuit cards and a standard interface.

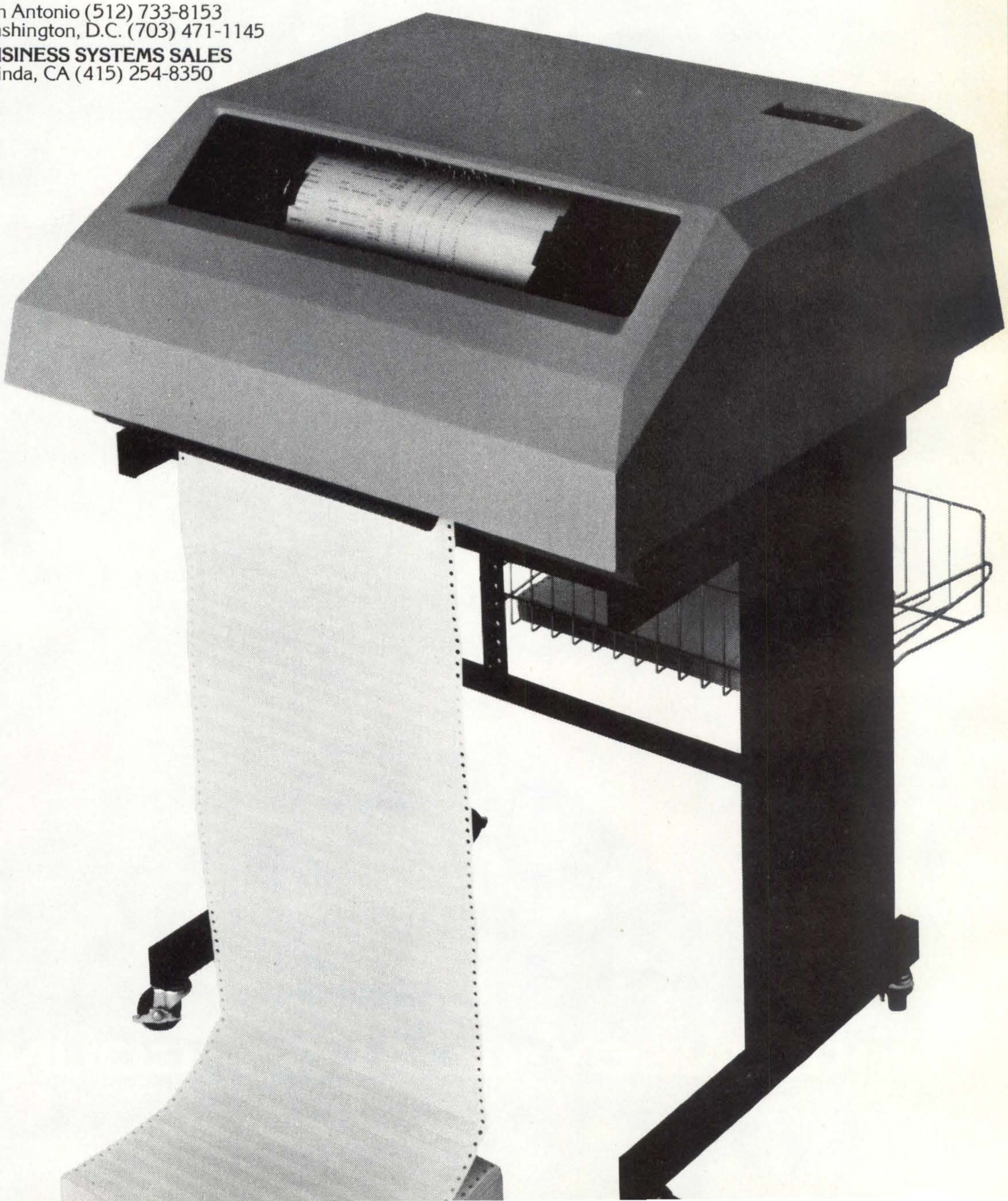
Series 5300 is sophisticated in concept, yet like all Kennedy products, is simple in design for greater reliability, improved performance and lower cost.

**KENNEDY CO.**

540 W. WOODBURY RD., ALTADENA, CALIF. 91001
(213) 798-0953

**CIRCLE 2 ON INQUIRY CARD**


**KENNEDY · QUALITY · COUNT ON IT**



**THIS ISSUE CONTAINS 5-YEAR EDITORIAL INDEX— PAGES A1-A24**

# COMPUTER DESIGN

THE MAGAZINE OF DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER 1978

VOLUME 17, NUMBER 12

## DEPARTMENTS



## FEATURES



BPA

**CIRCULATION: 67,078 (DECEMBER 1977)**

## STAFF

Publisher and Editorial Director
**Robert Brotherston**

Associate Publisher
**Anthony Saltalamacchia**

Editor
**John A. Camuso**

Managing Editor
**Sydney F. Shapiro**

Technical Editor
**George V. Kotelly**

West Coast Editor
**Michael Chester**
Arcadia, Calif.
(213) 574-7447

Associate Editors
**Peggy Killmon**
**James W. Hughes**

Assistant Editor
**Joanne O'Donnell**

Editorial Assistant
**Winifred L. Helfrich**

Editorial Advisory Board
**Brian W. Pollard**
**Ralph J. Preiss**
**Rex Rice**

Contributing Editors
**Richard Ahrons**
**A. S. Buchman**
**H. S. Miiller**
**Harold H. Seward**

Production Manager
**Judy Lober**

Advertising Production
**Linda M. Wright**

Art Director
**James Flora**

Technical Illustrator
**Charles Manchester**

Circulation Manager
**Alma Brotherston**

Marketing Manager
**Geoffrey Knight, Jr.**

Assistant Marketing Manager
**Megan Kern**

Research Associate
**Sidney Davis**

Business Manager
**David C. Ciommo**

Vice President-Sales
**Lindsay H. Caldwell**

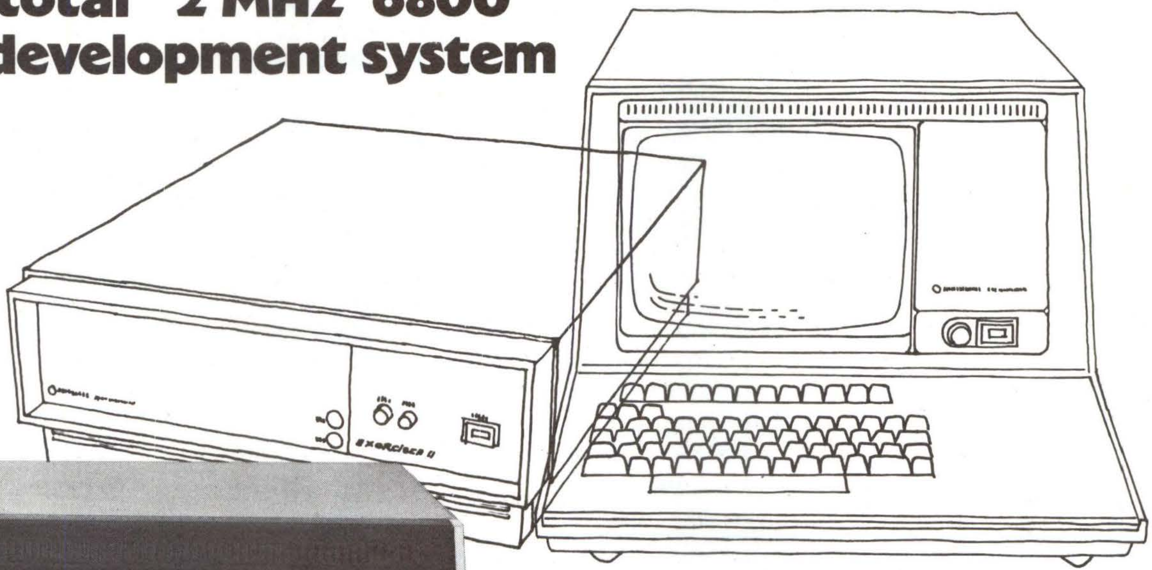
**Editorial & Executive Offices**
11 Goldsmith St
Littleton, MA 01460
Tel. (617) 486-8944
(617) 646-7872

**Editorial manuscripts should be addressed to Editor, Computer Design, 11 Goldsmith St., Littleton, MA 01460. For details on the preparation and submission of manuscripts, request a copy of the "Computer Design Author's Guide."**

Computer Design is published monthly. Copyright 1978 by Computer Design Publishing Corporation. Controlled circulation postage paid at Pontiac, Ill. No material may be reprinted without permission. Postmaster: CHANGE OF ADDRESS—FORM 3579 to be sent to Computer Design, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box A, Winchester, MA 01890. Subscription rate is $24.00 in U.S.A., Canada and Mexico, and $40.00 elsewhere. Microfilm copies of Computer Design are available and may be purchased from University Microfilms, a Xerox Company, 300 N. Zeeb Rd, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

# EXORterm 220

## It's Motorola's "total" 2 MHz 6800 development system




EXORterm* 220 combines the necessary display terminal with the system development capability of the EXORciser*II, creating a single, more reliable and less expensive, easy-to-use, compact unit.

EXORterm 220 is the "total" 2 MHz development system. It's all part of Motorola's commitment to total support for MPU system development, and, like our other development systems, it's backed by all the development software you require.

EXORterm 220 software includes the resident relocatable macro assembler/linking loader and CRT editor. High level languages available include MPL, FORTRAN, and COBOL compilers, and a BASIC Interpreter.

EXORterm 220 is designed for software and hardware system development for all Motorola and second source M6800 Family microprocessors and single-chip microcomputers operating at speeds up to 2.0 MHz. It also adapts for use with the single-chip MC3870, single-chip MC141000, and the M10800 and 2900 bipolar 4-bit slice families.

EXORterm 220 rounds out the Motorola development-system line started by the EXORciser,* updated by the EXORciser II, and anchored recently by the 1 MHz EXORterm 200 — the economical, compact system for those who don't require the 2 MHz speed and dual-memory map compatibility of the EXORterm 220. Supplemented by appropriate software, Motorola disk operating system, and EXORprint*II printer, they also create the M6800 Software Development Station.

For technical information on Motorola's "total" 2 MHz development system, circle the reader service number or write to Motorola Microsystems, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036. For in-depth information on Motorola's complete system development support, contact your authorized Motorola distributor or Motorola sale office.

*EXORciser, EXORterm, and EXORprint are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

**MOTOROLA**
*Semiconductor Group*

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

To the Editor:

The article entitled "Software-Based Single-Bit I/O Error Detection and Correction Scheme" (Sept 1978, pp 130, 134, 136, 137) presents a scheme for checking 4-bit characters by using three check bits. A direct table lookup is used to convert each 4-bit character to one of 16 reference 7-bit characters. A decode subroutine is then used to correct any single-bit error which may have occurred, to remove the check bits, and to restructure the character into the original 4-bit form.

Selection of the reference 7-bit characters and the subsequent checking and stripping of the check bits represent an elegant algorithm, and the detailed decode subroutine is a commendable academic exercise, but the 40-odd instructions which must be executed for every 4-bit character are entirely unnecessary for any practical implementation. A simple table lookup from 128 entries can be used to convert any 7-bit character to the original 4-bit character and even identify the error, if desired.

It is fairly simple to find a set of 16 reference patterns of 7 bits, each of which differs from the others by at least 3 bits. This ensures that the 7 patterns generated by a single error in each of the 16 reference patterns is distinct from those generated by a single error in any of the other 15. Thus, of the 128 7-bit patterns possible, 7 x 16 = 112 are unique error transforms of the original 16. It is not difficult, therefore, to associate each of the 128 entries in a table with the original 4-bit pattern and even identify which bit was in error to generate that entry.

John M. Harriman
General Electric Nuclear Energy Group
San Jose, Calif

To the Editor:

The Design Note entitled "Software-Based Single-Bit I/O Error Detection and Correction Scheme" (Sept 1978, pp 130, 134, 136, 137) interested me for a variety of reasons. However, I would like to point out one misleading "conclusion" shown on p 134, ie, "A triple error would be received as if it were correct; no error would be detected."

This is not, in general, true. Using the scheme and notations in that article, an example is given as follows. Assuming that $I_3\ I_5\ I_6\ I_7 = 0000$ ($C_1\ C_2\ I_3\ C_4\ I_5\ I_6\ I_7 = 0000000$), and $I_3$, $I_5$, and $I_7$ are incorrect ($C_1\ C_2\ I_3\ C_4\ I_5\ I_6\ I_7 = 0010101$), error pattern 001 can easily be derived. This pattern, however, reflects information on error detection in some sense other than "as if it were correct."

Tzong-Yu Paul Lee
Sycor, Inc
Ann Arbor, Mich

To the Editor:

Your Aug 1978 publication contained an article by John E. Buckley on "Multi-Vendor Information Systems" (pp 11-12), which was misleading with respect to the Bell of Pennsylvania policy on joint inter-vendor diagnostic testing efforts. The article implies that Bell of Pennsylvania does not participate in cooperative diagnostic efforts at a customer's premise. This is simply not the fact; indeed, the contrary is true.

In our zeal to effectively support customer data communications needs, we, as well as all other Bell System Operating Companies, have established especially trained "data communication systems oriented" organizations to accommodate the indepth diagnostic requirements inherent in multi-vendor environments. This course of action was instituted in the early 1970s when it became apparent that meaningful inter-vendor cooperative efforts required a level of technical expertise that was beyond the scope of our normal "service personnel." Only subsequent to the establishment of these specialized organizations did we place the cooperative diagnostic constraints on our normal service personnel mentioned in the Buckley article.

The existence and function of these specialized organizations termed Data Technical Support (DATEC) and Customer Software Support Specialists (CSSS) is well known throughout the Bell System, as well as to the data communications vendor community. Many articles acknowledging these organizations have appeared in trade journals, eg, *Computerworld* (July 1973), *Telephone Engineering and Management* (Mar 1975, Aug 1978), and *Data Management* (Sept 1973). In addition, listings detailing specific DATEC contacts in each Bell System Operating Company have been distributed to requesting vendors by AT&T headquarters.

To bring these specialized organizations into action, a customer need only express this requirement to the normal telephone company interface, ie, service or marketing representative, once each involved vendor has unilaterally verified the proper performance of his portion of the overall data communications system.

Thomas K. Weigand
Bell of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, Pa

**Letters to the Editor should be addressed:**

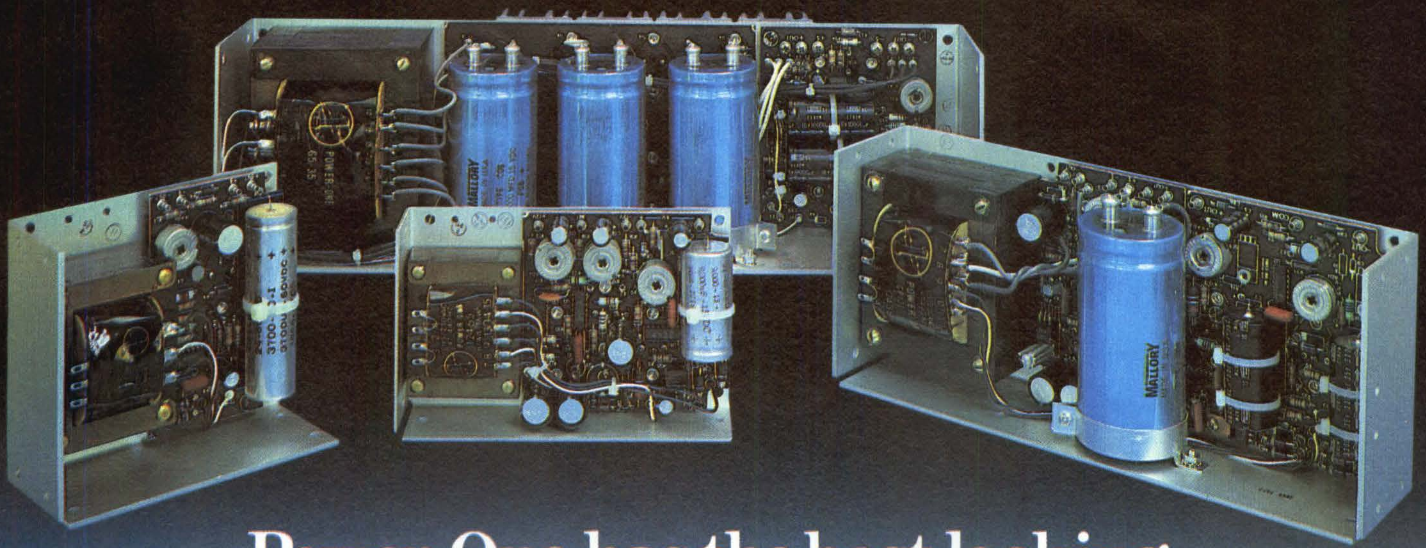
**Editor, Computer Design**
**11 Goldsmith St**
**Littleton, MA 01460**

## CORRECTION

In the October Micro Data Stack/Computers and Systems item entitled "Emulator Permits Faster File Sorting and Accessing" contained on pp 190, 192, the access times of the General Robotics SDV11 SUPERDISK should be listed as under 100 $\mu s$. It should also be noted that the logic and timing strategies discussed "are designed . . . so that the memory *seems* to be always ready to transfer data from the sector being addressed."

"Talk about

# Open Frames



## Power-One has the best looking power supplies in the world.

(...but who really cares.)

We suspect you share our feelings. We all admire superb craftsmanship and clean, efficient design. However, compared to performance, price, and reliability, "good looks" has to take a back seat.

But isn't it nice to find products like Power-One open-frame power supplies that actually offer *all* these desirable features? The good looks you can see for yourself, so let's talk about what really counts.

### Talk about prices...it's still 1973.

It's true. 95% of our standard models are priced the same today as they were five years ago. Take our B case models, for example. In 1973 they sold for $24.95. Today, they're *still $24.95... and holding!* Amazingly, Power-One open-frames were price competitive in '73. Think what they are today.

### Talk about reliability...we burn them in so they don't burn out.

Every single unit bearing the Power-One label undergoes a full functional test, followed by a 2-hour burn-in, plus a final full functional test. We repeat — *every single unit!* Compare this to other manufacturers who conduct only a single operational test. That's why no other open-frames match ours for long life and overall reliability.

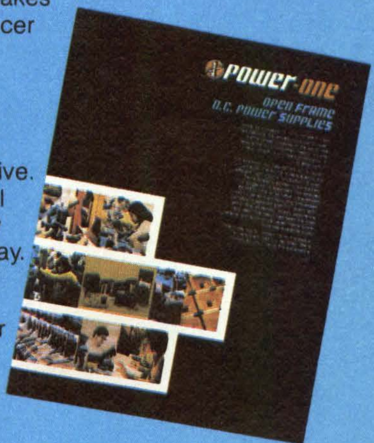
### Talk about selection...we have 84 standard models.

Without a doubt, Power-One has the broadest selection of "off-the-shelf" open-frames in the industry — 84 different models. Single outputs, duals and triples... plus new Floppy-Disk and Microprocessor series. And these are all off-the-shelf *standards,* ready for delivery when you need them. Last year alone, we delivered over 100,000 of these standards — on time! That makes Power-One the largest producer of open-frames in the world.

### Talk about catalogs... we've got a beauty.

It's all new, and all inclusive. Complete specs, dimensional drawings, and prices on every standard model. So don't delay. Get your free copy now.

Also, for off-the-shelf delivery in your area, call us for the location of your nearest Power-One distributor.



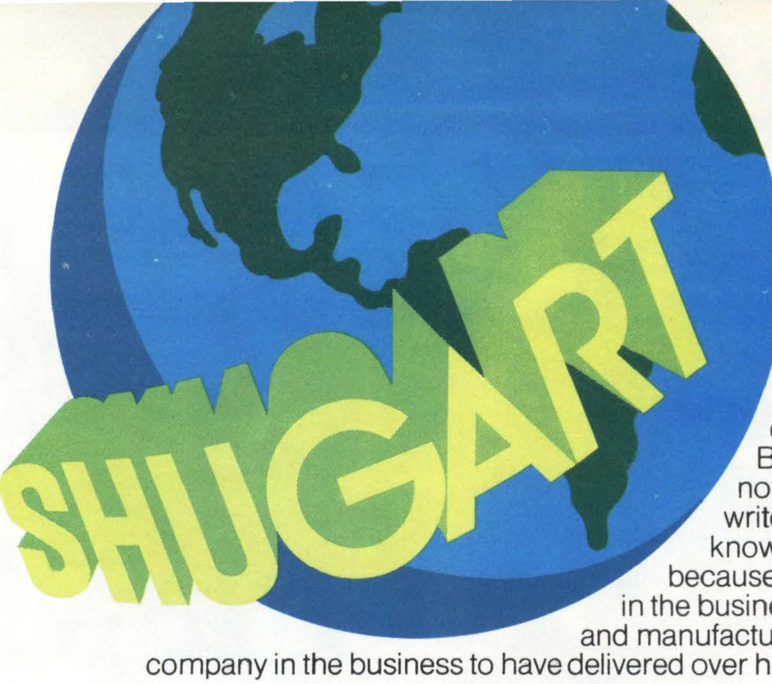

"Think about

**POWER-ONE INC.**

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power-One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • TWX: 910-336-1297

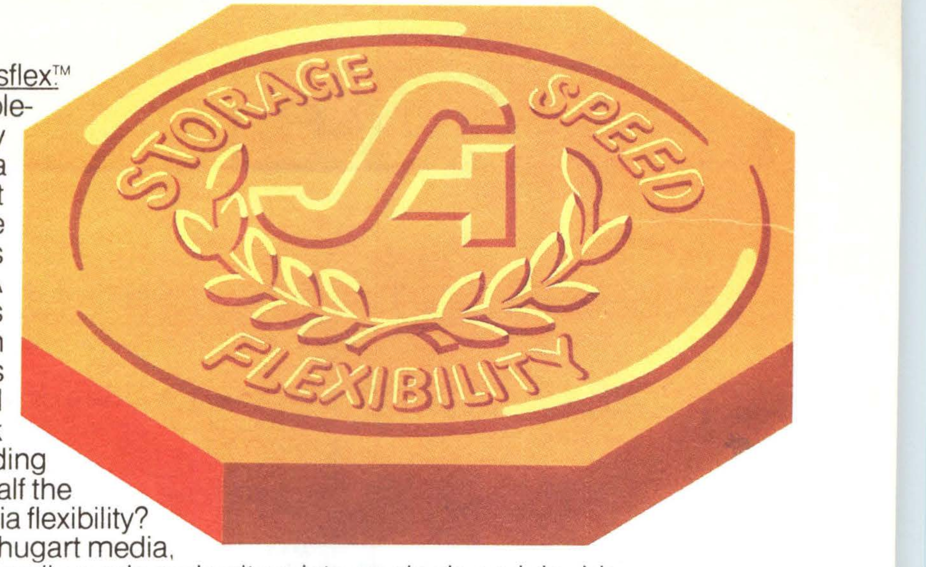
CIRCLE 6 ON INQUIRY CARD




<u>The SA800 and the SA850</u>. Whether you use our SA800/801, the world's most demanded floppy disk drive, or our SA850/851—the world's first IBM-compatible, double-sided, double density disk drive—you're sure to get ahead. Why? Because only Shugart controls the head technology that gives you the best ceramic read/write heads on the market. And our OEM's know that they are buying the latest technology, because Shugart is the only independent company in the business which controls its own head R&D and manufacturing. That's why we're the only company in the business to have delivered over half a million of these heads.

# Two great ahead with

<u>Why the SA800/801 is the industry standard</u>. It's no secret that the SA800/801 floppy drive has become the industry standard. Its performance results directly from our proprietary head technology. When you talk about a media life of over 3.5 million passes and a head life that exceeds 15,000 hours, you're talking about standard-setting performance. Add to that a choice of 400 kbytes or 800 kbytes (unformatted) and single or double density capability on the same drive for the same price. And then settle the matter with system performance like soft read error rates of $1/10^9$, hard read errors of $1/10^{12}$, and seek errors of $1/10^6$.




The SA850/851. First and first with Fasflex™ Which means the SA850/851 double-sided floppy is the first independently manufactured drive to double data storage capacity. And it's the first to cut access time to 3 milliseconds with the Fasflex™ actuator. And the SA850 offers maximum media flexibility, too. Storage? A double-sided, double density SA850 gives you up to 1600 kbytes (unformatted). It can utilize FM, MFM, or M²FM encoding. Access time? Shugart's proprietary Fasflex metal band actuator gives you a 3ms track to track access time with an average seek time, including settling, of 91ms. Yet Fasflex requires only half the power of lead screw actuators. Media flexibility? Whether you use conveniently obtainable Shugart media, or other brands, the SA850 drive family reads and writes data on single and double density media, and on single and double-sided media.

# ways to get Shugart.

Two out of three OEM's specify Shugart. During 1979, more than a quarter million Shugart floppy disk drives will be installed throughout the world. No other manufacturer comes close to that magnitude of delivery. The reason? OEM's rely on our total commitment to R&D. That commitment means we deliver state-of-the-art, low cost, rotating memory products that have a track record for quickly becoming industry standards. Our success comes from our grasp of where performance in low cost, rotating memory originates: the head technology. That's our strength; it's why we're called The Headstrong Company. Shugart Associates Headquarters: 435 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 733-0100; West Coast Sales/Service: (408) 252-6860; Midwest Sales/Service: (612) 574-9750; East Coast Sales/Service: (617) 893-0560; Europe Sales/Service: Paris (1) 686-00-85; Munich (089) 176006; Shugart products are also available off the shelf from local Hamilton Avnet outlets.

Shugart

**The Headstrong Company**

CIRCLE 7 ON INQUIRY CARD

# CALENDAR

## CONFERENCES

**JAN 8-9—Internat'l Sym on Mini and Microcomputers in Control,** Islandia Hyatt House, San Diego, Calif. INFORMATION: The Secretary, Computers in Control Symposium, PO Box 2481, Anaheim, CA 92804. Tel: (714) 774-6144

**JAN 16-18—Internat'l Sym on Mini and Microcomputers (MIMI),** Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, Calif. INFORMATION: MIMI 79 Anaheim, PO Box 2481, Anaheim, CA 92804. Tel: (714) 774-6144

**JAN 16, FEB 8, and FEB 26—Invitational Computer Conf,** Orange County, Calif; Ft Lauderdale, Fla; and Atlanta, Ga. INFORMATION: B. J. Johnson & Associates, 2503 Eastbluff Dr, Suite 203, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Tel: (714) 644-6037

**JAN 22-26—Computers and Peripheral Trade Show,** London, England. INFORMATION: E. Belden, U.S. Dept of Commerce, Bureau Export Div, Washington, DC 20230

**JAN 30-FEB 1—Communication Networks,** Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, DC. INFORMATION: Ed Halsted, The Conference Co, 60 Austin St, Newton, MA 02160. Tel: (617) 964-4550

**FEB 6-8—Sym on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computer Systems,** Technische Universität Wien, Austria. INFORMATION: Dr A. Butrimenko, Internat'l Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, A-2361 Laxenburg, Austria

**FEB 14-16—European Conf on Parallel and Distributed Processing,** Toulouse, France. INFORMATION: C. Girault, Institut de Programmation, 4 Place Jussieu, 75230 Paris Cedex 05, France

**FEB 14-16—IEEE Internat'l Solid State Circuits Conf (ISSCC),** Philadelphia, Pa. INFORMATION: Lewis Winner, 301 Almeria Ave, PO Box 343788, Coral Gables, FL 33134. Tel: (305) 446-8193

**FEB 26-MAR 1—COMPCON Spring,** San Francisco, Calif. INFORMATION: COMPCON Spring 79, PO Box 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901. Tel: (301) 439-7007

**FEB 26-MAR 2—INTELCOM,** Dallas Convention Ctr, Dallas, Tex. INFORMATION: M. Raftery, Mgr of Promotion, Horizon House Internat'l, 610 Washington St, Dedham, MA 02026. Tel: (617) 326-8220

**FEB 27-MAR 2—NEPCON WEST,** Anaheim Convention Ctr, Anaheim, Calif. INFORMATION: Industrial and Scientific Conf Management, Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago, IL 60606. Tel: (312) 263-4866

**FEB 28-MAR 2—Internat'l Computer Expo,** Tokyo Internat'l Trade Ctr, Tokyo, Japan. INFORMATION: Golden Gate Enterprises, Inc, 1307 S Mary Ave, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. Tel: (408) 735-1122

**MAR 4-8—Business Systems Exhibition,** U.S. Trade Ctr, Tehran, Iran. INFORMATION: Susan Blackman, Project Mgr, Commerce Action Group for the Near East (CAGNE), Rm 6015B, Washington, DC 20230. Tel: (202) 377-2952

**MAR 6-8—Optical Fiber Communication,** Shoreham Americana Hotel, Washington, DC. INFORMATION: Optical Society of America, 2000 L St, NW, Suite 620, Washington, DC 20036. Tel: (202) 293-1420

**MAR 19-21—IECI Conf and Exhibit on Industrial and Control Applications of Microprocessors,** Philadelphia, Pa. INFORMATION: S. J. Vahaviolos, Physical Acoustics Corp, PO Box 3135, Princeton, NJ 08540. Tel: (609) 799-8266

**MAR 25-28—Numerical Control Society Annual Meeting and Technical Conf,** Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. INFORMATION: Joyce Scholl, Numerical Control Society Headquarters, 1800 Pickwick Ave, Glenview, IL 60025

**APR 2-6—Computers and Peripheral Equipment,** Melbourne, Australia. INFORMATION: Peter Ryan, Office of International Marketing, Industry and Trade Administration, U.S. Dept of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230. Tel: (202) 377-2849

**APR 3-5—Specifications of Reliable Software Conf,** Hyatt Regency Hotel, Cambridge, Mass. INFORMATION: Software Engineering, PO Box 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901. Tel: (301) 439-7007

**APR 9-12—INTERFACE,** Chicago, Ill. INFORMATION: Sheldon G. Adelson, President, Datacomm Interface, Inc, 160 Speen St, Framingham, MA 01701

**APR 23-25—Sym on Computer Architecture,** Marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. INFORMATION: Dr Barry Borgerson, Sperry Univac, PO Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19422. Tel: (215) 542-2013

**APR 24-26—Electro,** New York Coliseum and Americana Hotel, New York, NY. INFORMATION: William C. Weber, Jr, General Mgr, Electronic Conventions, Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo, CA 90245. Tel: (213) 772-2965

**APR 24-26—Reliability Physics Sym,** Airport Hilton, San Francisco, Calif. INFORMATION: Dr Frank B. Micheletti, Rockwell International, Electronics Research Ctr, D/545, 022-HA27, 3370 Miraloma Ave, Anaheim, CA 92803. Tel: (714) 632-4380

**MAY 21-23—European Hybrid Microelectronics Conf and Exhibition,** Internat'l Congress Centre, Ghent, Belgium. INFORMATION: Prof R. Govaerts, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Afdeling E.S.A.T., Kardinaal Mercierlaan 94, B-3030 Heverlee, Belgium

## SEMINARS

**FEB 22-23 and MAR 29-30—Microprocessors: Hardware, Software, and Application,** Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Mass; and Boston, Mass. INFORMATION: Ginny Bazarian, Program Coordinator, Office of Continuing Professional Education, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609. Tel: (617) 753-1411, X517

**MAR 19-20—Microcomputers: Operating Principles, Hardware, and Software; and MAR 21-23—Microcomputer Hardware and System Design,** Holiday Inn, Palo Alto, Calif. INFORMATION: Prof Donald D. French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton, MA 02158. Tel: (617) 964-1412

## SHORT COURSES

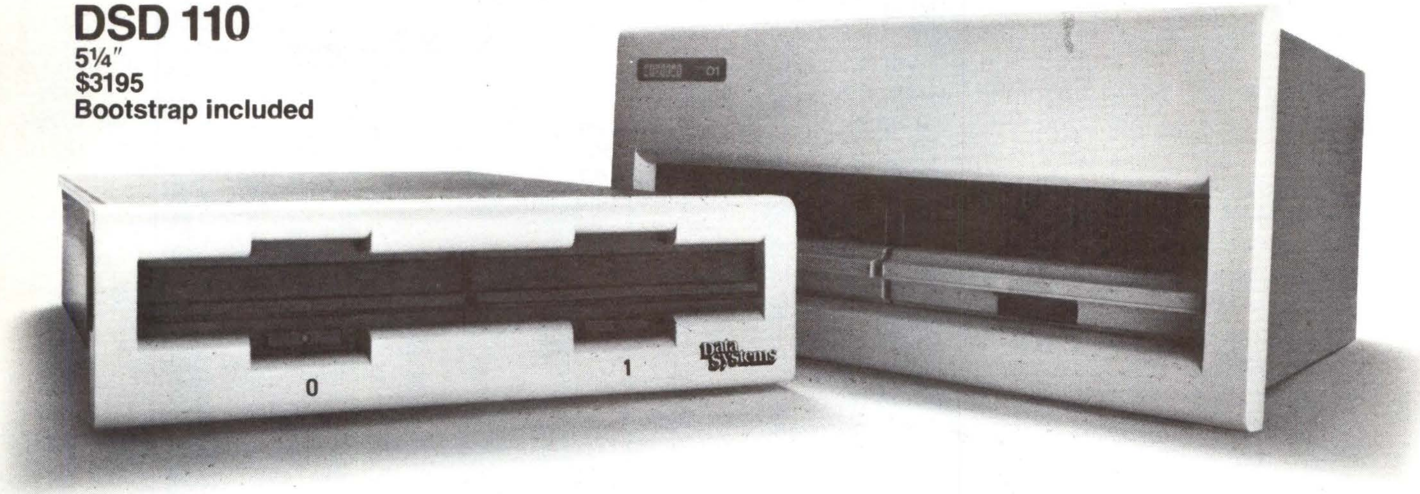
**JAN 15-19—ECM and ECCM for Digital Communications, JAN 23-26—Design and Applications of Computer Graphics Systems, FEB 5-7—Data Compression: Techniques and Applications, FEB 7-9 and MAR 7-9—Microprocessors, and FEB 14-16—Applications of Microcomputers in Control Systems,** George Washington U, Washington, DC. INFORMATION: Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington U, Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202) 676-6106

**Announcements intended for publication in this department of *Computer Design* must be received at least two months prior to the date of the event. To ensure proper timely coverage of major events, material preferably should be received six months in advance.**

# Head and shoulders below the competition

**DEC RX01**
**10½″**
**$4300**
**Bootstrap $320 extra**

**DSD 110**
**5¼″**
**$3195**
**Bootstrap included**



## Data Systems' new, floppy disk system offers performance and storage equal to DEC®'s RX01, but uses half the space and costs 25% less.

Save money, save rack space and increase your system's reliability by selecting the DSD 110 for use with any DEC LSI-11 or LSI-11/2.

The DSD 110 provides 512K bytes of fully DEC-compatible storage in a 5¼″ cabinet. While the DSD 110 saves you rack space, it also uses one less Q-bus slot than DEC's RX01.

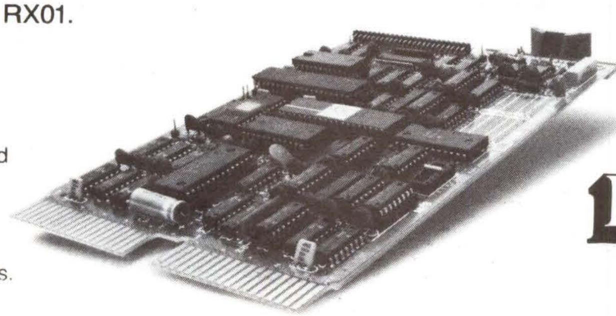
All this is possible because the interface, formatting and controller circuitry, and hardware bootstrap have been combined on a single dual-wide card. This card, which is available separately, eliminates the need for DEC's REV-11 card.

To find out more about the low-cost, low-profile DSD 110, contact Data Systems today. A data sheet and price list will be forwarded to you immediately.

® Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Data Systems Design, Inc.
3130 Coronado Drive,
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 249-9353
TWX 910-338-0249

Data Systems has combined interface, formatter, controller, and hardware bootstrap on this single dual-wide card. Available separately in OEM quantities.



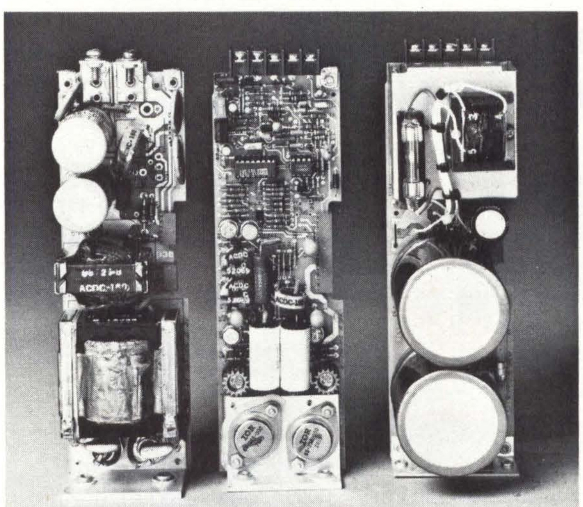
Data Systems

# Our new Sub-M

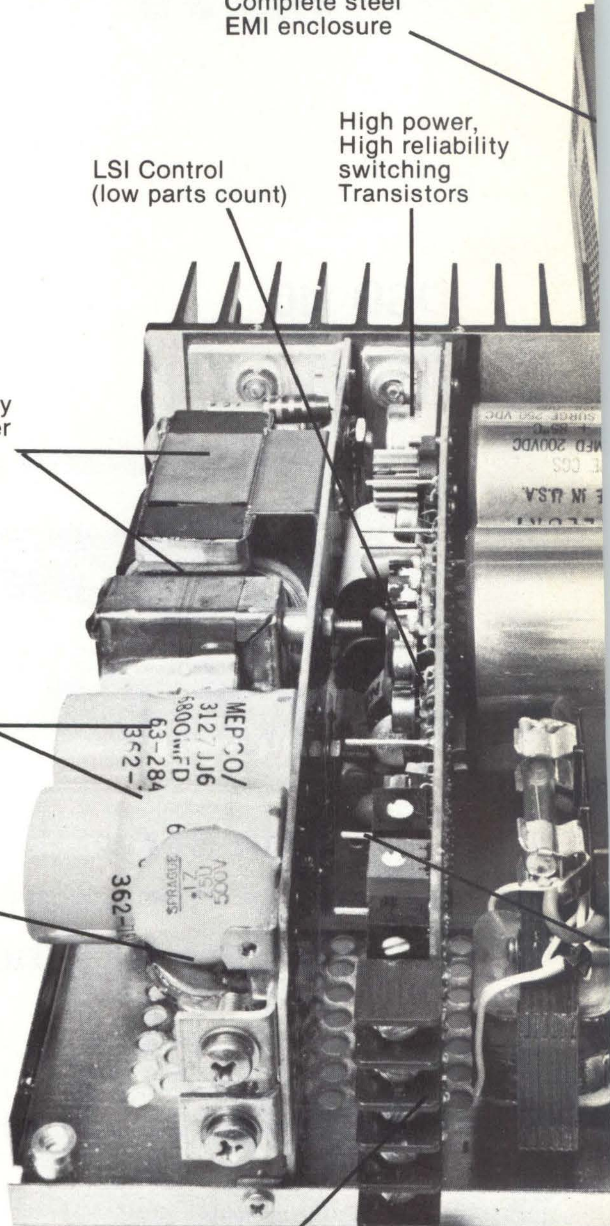
## Beauty More than Skin Deep.

You might agree that our new RS/RT Series of single and triple output switchers are nicely packaged. The *real* beauty, however, of these high-performance supplies lies *under* their covers. Designed for high-reliability applications, they consist of three separate function sub-modules. An input board, converter board and an output board are joined by a mother strip to eliminate all interconnecting harnessing.

Utilizing the latest technology, the switchers feature soft-start; LSI circuit modulator chip; low ESR capacitors for reduced ripple and noise; and an impressive 40 MSEC *minimum* holdover storage capability. To make sure that they keep on performing way past their 5-year warranty, we subject every unit to a rigorous testing program: 100% component screening; numerous in-process electrical inspections; each module is functionally tested; the complete unit is burned-in for 48 hours at 50°C, and the supply is then computer tested to all its performance specifications.



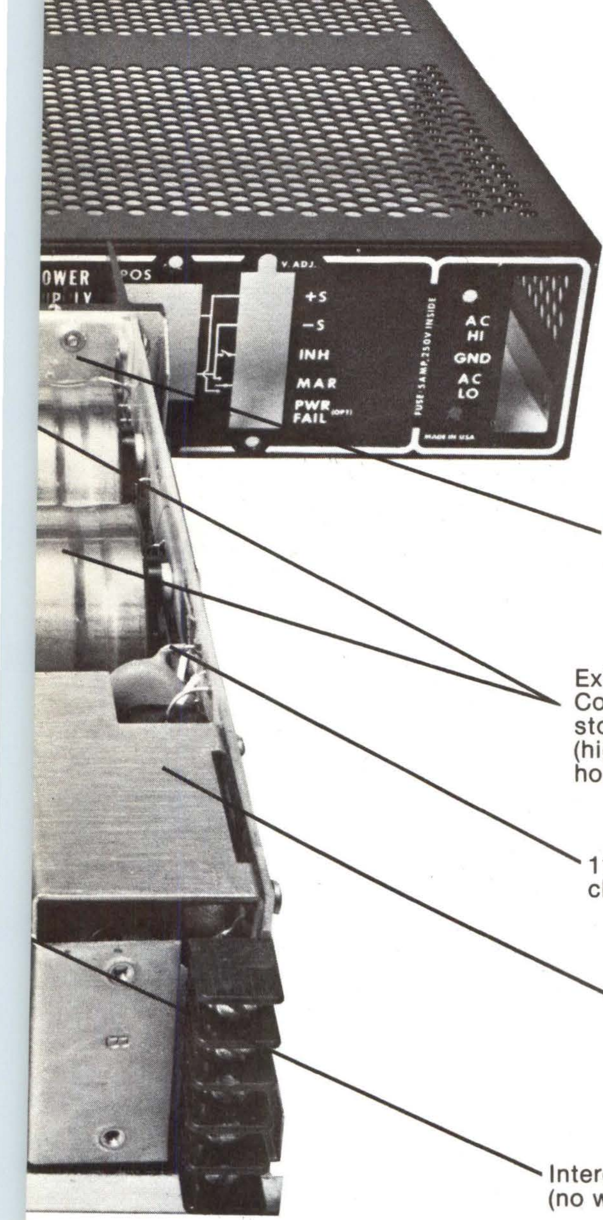
Output Module    Converter Module    Input Module




# acdc ele

401 Jones Road, Oceanside, Califo
211 West Clay Avenue, Roselle Park, Nev

# odular Switcher




Soft start Thermistor (low line inrush)

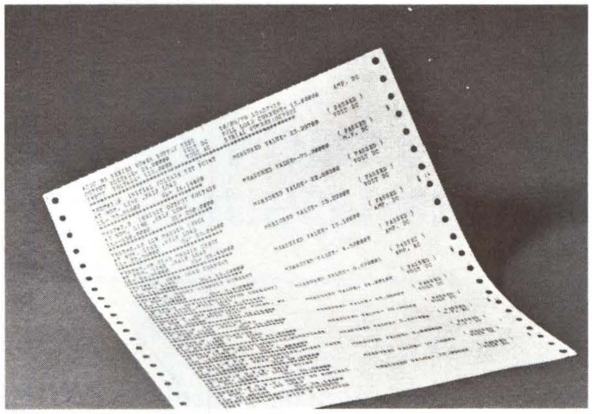
Extra large Computer grade storage Capacitors (high reliability holdover time)

115 VAC/230 VAC changeover

EMI Filter (VDE 0875N)

Interconnecting strip (no wire harness)

## Computerized Quality Assurance



You receive a copy of this test report as a print-out with *every* RS/RT supply we deliver! Your assurance that once you've installed one into your system, it'll keep on working.

A 12-page brochure gives complete details including how the series meets the stringent VDE requirements for EMI. Send for it now.

## Models

### RS Series - Single Output

| CASE SIZE | OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | PRICE* (FOR 1-9) $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | VOLTAGE (ADJUSTABLE ± 5%) | | | | |
| | | 5V | 12V | 15V | 24V | |
| M5 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 10.0 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 225 |
| M10 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 20.0 | 9.0 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 259 |
| M15 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 30.0 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 7.0 | 279 |
| M30 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 60.0 | 27.0 | 21.0 | 13.0 | 395 |

### RT Series - Triple Output

| CASE SIZE | OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS | | | PRICE* (FOR 1-9) $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | VOLTAGE (ADJUSTABLE ± 5%) | | |
| | | 5V/12V/12V | 5V/15V/15V | |
| T10 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 20/2/2 | 20/2/2 | 375 |
| T15 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 30/5/2 | 30/4/2 | 415 |
| T30 | MAX. CURRENT AMPS | 60/5/5 | 60/4/4 | 525 |

*Ask About Quantity Discounts

# ctronics

nia 92054 Telephone: (714)757-1880

Jersey 07204 Telephone: (201)241-6077

# INFORMATION SYSTEMS REVIEW— AND EPILOGUE

**John E. Buckley**

Telecommunications Management Corporation
Cornwells Heights, Pennsylvania

In this month's "Communication Channel" is the last in a series of monthly columns that it has been my pleasure to write for *Computer Design*. Since the January 1970 issue I have been able to explore and discuss many of the technologies, applications, and developments of data communications systems through this column.

After nine years of commenting on this dramatic period in the evolution of information systems, I have made the decision to "retire" as an author for "Communication Channel." Appropriately then, this last column reviews developments that we have experienced during this time. I am also taking this opportunity to express acknowledgement and appreciation for the courtesies and cooperation that have been provided me by the staff of *Computer Design* magazine over these years. Most importantly, I want to take this opportunity to bid farewell to my readership. I have had the pleasure of personally meeting many of you in the course of business activities. Such encounters have reinforced my basic conviction that this column has made a positive contribution to the advancement of this technology and its applications.

During these nine years, advancements and developments relative to information systems have been significant. With respect to data transmission rates, the maximum practical limit in 1970 was generally accepted as 2000 bits/s for the switched telephone network and, with caution, 4800 bits/s for a conditioned leased channel. Any references to 7200 bits/s or 9600 bits/s were considered to be in a pioneer category. Today, 9600 bits/s is not only recognized as a reliable leased channel data rate but is considered practical for the switched telephone network under certain controlled circumstances.

Cost of modems (modulating-demodulating equipment) has been significantly reduced due to the application of new component technology. The typical asynchronous modem operating at 1200 bits/s in 1970 carried a purchase price of $1500 to $2000. Today, this same type of data set can be purchased for less than $1000, with some models as low as $500.

Remote data communication terminals at the beginning of this decade were primarily batch transmission terminals, operated under control of a central processor for RJE applications. A few such terminals were available with a new concept called a minicomputer as an integral part of the terminal. Such RJE or batch transmission terminals typically demanded a purchase price of over $25,000 with the majority of the programming control still being resident in the central processor.

Interactive terminals were available as either teletypewriter printing devices or CRT display devices. In both cases, these historic interactive terminals lacked significant flexibility in application or operation. Limited switch settings or internal wiring changes were the typical means of providing some application adaptability. With such primitive terminals, it was obvious that all processing and control decisions had to be resident in a centralized processing complex. Major interactive terminal differences were whether the terminal was buffered (CRT only) and

therefore would permit some local screen editing, or whether the terminal had a direct keyboard entry so that the terminal's output device (printer or display) was merely a monitor of the data exchange with the central computer center.

Today's interactive terminals are, in many cases, complete programmable processing elements with the application of the microprocessor and semiconductor memory elements (RAM, P/ROM, EPROM, etc). In most interactive applications, data control and data manipulation is performed totally by the interactive terminal with the central processor being involved only with exception or conclusion data. This transfer to distributive processing has not only improved the processing efficiency of the central processor but also reduced the data transmission volume. Since actual data exchange now takes place on an exception and scheduled basis, the sensitivity of the application to transient communications channel permutations has been significantly reduced.

In the area of data memories, the traditional magnetic core arrays or early semiconductor memories have significantly evolved. This memory evolution, coupled with the advent of the microprocessor, has had the most profound influence in reshaping the concepts of information processing systems. Low cost data storage has moved from traditional serial data media such as magnetic tape to the low cost random memories of the floppy disk. Those who can clearly remember the application concepts of 1970 will recall that the punched card was still king. Today a punched card is viewed with reverent interest as one would normally consider other evidences of our antiquity.

Data network options have also emerged as one of the most significant developments of this period, eg, packet switching, digital transmission as well as the alternative analog channels from the specialized communications common carriers. The future growth and development of information systems will be heavily influenced during the remainder of this century by these new data network services. The trend in data networks is toward a total digital environment, providing the information system user a communications medium compatible with the signal characteristics of digital processing. The future of modulating-demodulating equipment required for the traditional analog transmission channels can be expected to diminish in future information systems. In this same context, we have witnessed the commercialization of satellite-derived channels. These facilities have not only contributed to the lower cost of communications but have improved inherent data transmission reliability by orders of magnitude. The 1980s promise a considerably wider use of these satellite-derived facilities on a domestic scale. Such facilities will typically be offered as digital transmission channels with respect to the end user's interface.

Two of the most significant developments of the 1970s have been the maturation of the communications regulatory attitude and the application of microprocessor technology. These occurrences were only in their embryonic state as of January 1970. Today, they exert the greatest influence on advancements being experienced as well as anticipated in the evolution of information system applications. In January 1970, the landmark decision of the FCC in the Carterfone case was slightly more than one year old. Most participants in the telecommunications industries could only speculate on the ultimate ramifications of that decree. The traditional communications common carriers were bemoaning the ultimate collapse of the public telecommunications system due to this permitted intrusion of destructive products and practices by unscrupulous and uninformed private sources. At the other extreme of this emotional spectrum, technically liberal advocates were acclaiming the dawn of new application freedoms and the elimination of utility suppression.

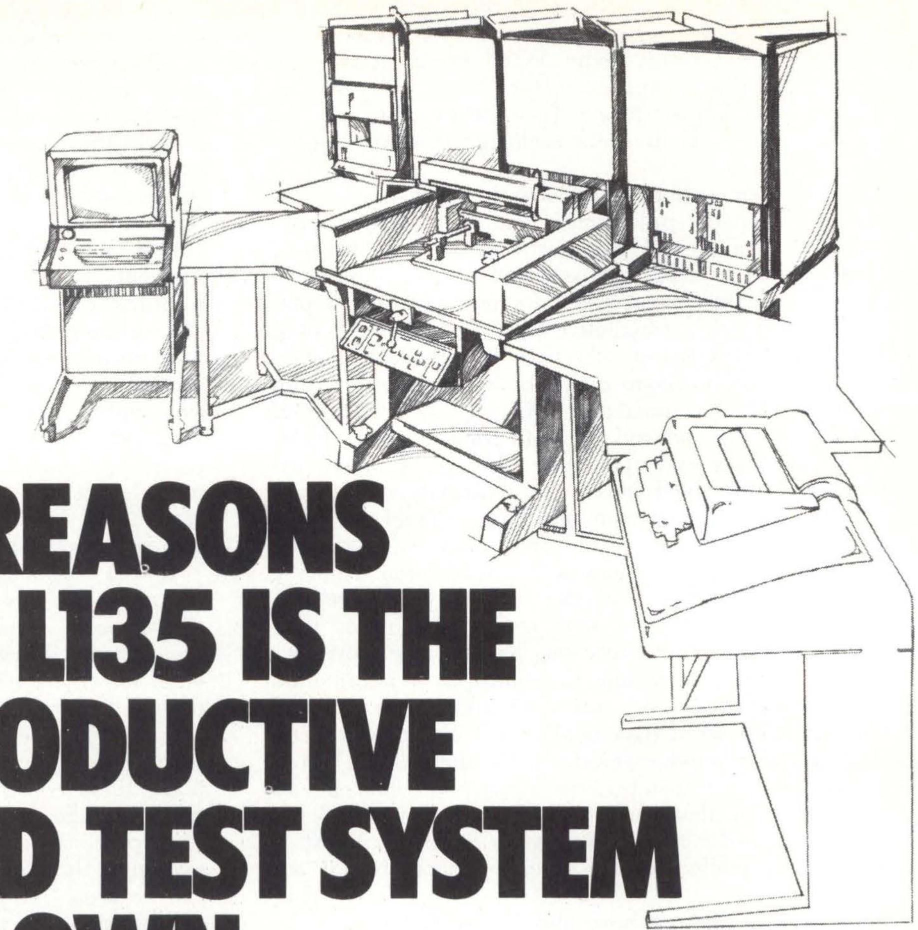
Over the past nine years we have fortunately seen the emergence of responsible practices from these joint users of the public telecommunications system. The introduction of responsible competition in both the equipment and facility domains has resulted in better values in communications services and products being available to the information system user community. Today, there are still vestiges of the old animosities. These prejudices will fade from practice as the regulatory philosophy continues to change from directing to guiding the telecommunications industries. The 1970s can be characterized as a containment of the large communications utilities while emerging competitive entities gained viable positions. The next decade will tend to evidence a liberalization of the restrictions that are presently imposed on the larger utilities, such as the AT&T Consent Decree.

In the technological arena, the advent of the microprocessor and its peripheral technologies has achieved the economic objectives necessary to permit the realization of truly distributive information. The majority of the older information systems were actually manifestations of design compromises. Traditional costs of computational and data storage capabilities relegated these functions to larger processing environments. In a number of applications, these constraints were accepted as absolutes with no encouragement to re-analyze basic design premises. Microprocessor concepts have stimulated a total re-examination of these previously accepted absolutes. The results can be seen throughout today's information systems and will continue to provide lower cost and more adaptive telecommunications equipment and systems.

My contributions to "Communication Channel" have been made during this period of evolution and advancement. At its inception a majority of data processing personnel had little awareness or understanding of data communications. Today, virtually every computer system has a telecommunications aspect, and its associated personnel have at least a comfortable conversational understanding of the physics and applications of data communications. During these dynamic nine years the user community has matured as well as the technology. I trust that "Communication Channel" had at least a small part in contributing to this maturity.

I have always adhered to the philosophy that the basic laws of physics do not change. There are certain absolute relationships among the principles involved in data communications. For example, the signal propagation time on a satellite channel is longer than that on a terrestrial channel because of the speed of light. This relationship will remain valid until the speed of light is changed. Therefore a thorough understanding of the applicable physics of a data communications aspect will always provide the ability to properly evaluate that aspect. The only major difficulty is in maintaining a current glossary and/or syllabus of the terms and colloquialisms that manufacturers continually apply to the same basic concepts and techniques. We are now entering an era in which applications will dominate. The necessary innovative developments have occurred during the 1970s. A basic understanding of the physical principles involved will enable anyone to effectively evolve with this technology.

It is with a twinge of nostalgia that I conclude nine years of unidirectional conversation with my unseen readers. Many thanks and best wishes to my friends at *Computer Design* and most importantly, best wishes and success to each of you during this holiday season and during the infinite seasons to come.



# TWELVE REASONS WHY THE L135 IS THE MOST PRODUCTIVE LSI BOARD TEST SYSTEM YOU CAN OWN.

To compare productivity in LSI board testers, take their three common operations: diagnosing, testing, and programming. Now, to each operation apply the basic measures of productivity: cost, throughput, and quality of testing.

---

*The L135 has the highest diagnostic throughput, the lowest operating cost. No other test system comes even close.*

---

## 1. The L135 finds bad LSI devices on long buses.

*The Electronic Knife does it.* It takes just a few more probes after regular guided probing finds the failing bus. Without the Electronic Knife, you're faced with trial and error replacement of LSI chips. Or skilled technicians tying up the system for an hour or more per bad IC.

## 2. The L135 makes fewer diagnostic probes – by an order of magnitude.

*State-sensitive trace does it.* Most LSI boards are loaded with multi-input LSI chips linked through "wired-and" bidirectional buses. These often require hundreds of diagnostic probes per fault. State-sensitive trace cuts the number dramatically.

## 3. The L135 produces immediate probe commands.

*The on-line circuit model with a large random-access memory does it.* With circuit structure immediately accessible, the operator does not wait for commands between probes. Other test systems that use fault dictionaries often delay each command several seconds, adding minutes to each diagnosis.

## 4. The L135 mechanizes probing.

*The M150 Automatic Prober does it.* Seven to ten times faster than a human operator, the M150 speeds up board diagnosis even more because its operation is both error-free and fatigue-free.

*The L135 delivers the highest quality of testing, thereby slashing costs for diagnosis later at systems test and service out in the field.*

## 5. The L135 emulates LSI-board operating environments.

*5-MHz clock-rate testing does it.* To ensure adequate board quality, you usually have to run LSI boards at clock rates as the last step in testing. Only the L135 provides test rates of up to 5-MHz, the speed of many microprocessors seen in today's products.

## 6. The L135 emulates and tests CPU sets.

*Multiple drive/compare phase control does it.* During clock-rate testing, the test system must first replace the CPU set and then test it at speed. The associated microprocessors usually receive multi-phase inputs and generate multi-phase outputs. The L135 provides the necessary, easy-to-program, precise phase controls over driver inputs and comparator strobing.

## 7. The L135 tests and diagnoses analog circuits.

*Integrated ac-dc-parametric capability does it.* The L135 offers many analog force-and-measure functions through matrix connections, all completely integrated into system hardware and software. If these capabilities aren't integrated into the test system, they must often be added to accommodate the increasing analog content of LSI boards. That prolongs test time and slows diagnosis considerably.

## 8. The L135 tests at dc and clock-rate on the same channel.

*All-speed pin compatibility does it.* In clock-rate testing, high-speed tests are usually applied on the same pins tested earlier with dc. The L135 allows you to apply both types of tests at the same system channel, eliminating the need for awkward switching or extra channel capacity.

## 9. The L135 has enough clock-rate channel capacity for the big jobs.

*444 I/O pins does it.* Big LSI boards have upwards of 250 edge-connector pins, all active. In addition, you need simultaneous access to dozens of internal test points and devices invisible to the edge connector. The L135 offers the highest clock-rate channel capacity, enough for all foreseeable LSI boards.

## 10. The L135 cuts total programming time.

*The P400 Automatic Test Generation System does it.* The P400 automatically generates all the dc patterns and diagnostic data for the toughest part of most LSI boards: the jungle of random digital logic, as well as those portions containing modeled LSI devices. Total programming time is shorter. The best of the so-called "automated test generation" techniques offered by other systems still require manual pattern-writing. That takes longer and costs much more.

*The L135 cuts the time needed to get products into the production line and out to the market place.*

## 11. The L135 cuts system time for debugging.

*Immediate-response debug software does it.* During test-plan debugging, the L135 responds to the test engineer's commands and displays results immediately. Total debugging time is cut to a fraction because the test engineer is not distracted by system delays; he can concentrate on his circuit and his test plan.

## 12. The L135 readily assembles the many parts of LSI test plans.

*Structure-merge programming does it.* Test plans originate in many places: manual patterns and circuit models, learned data from known good boards, circuit and device simulators, automatic pattern generators, etc. The L135's structure-merge software and its straightforward protocol assembles them all into a coherent package, saving your engineers hours of tedious and costly work.

For more information on these and other L135 features, write Teradyne, Inc., 183 Essex Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111.

TERADYNE

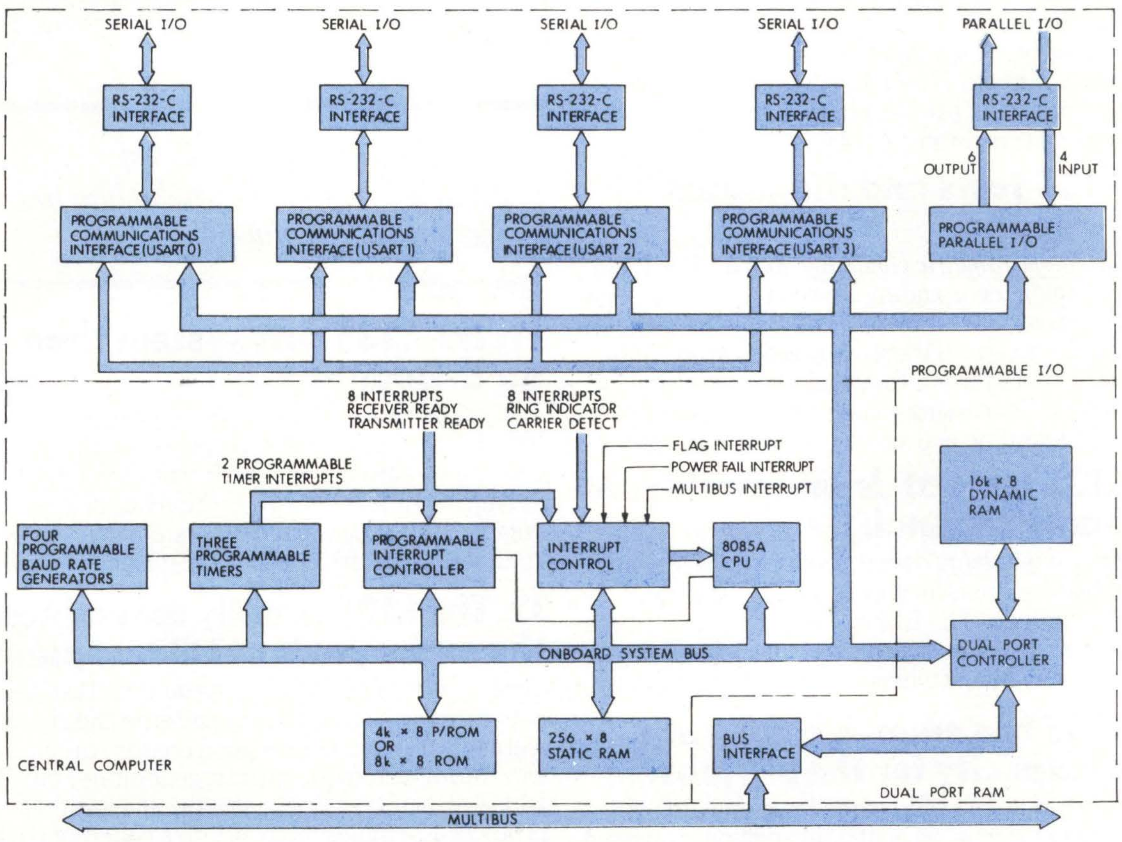
## Single-Board Intelligent Controller Performs Communications Tasks

Intelligent communications controller iSBC544™, combining microcomputer, memory, and multichannel capabilities, is a complete 8-bit computer system assembled on a 6.75 x 12" (17.1 x 30.5-cm) PC board. MULTIBUS™ compatible, it contains 4 programmable synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O channels, 8085A microprocessor, 16k-byte dual-port dynamic read/write memory, sockets for up to 8k-bytes of ROM, 10 programmable parallel I/O lines compatible with the Bell 801 automatic calling unit (ACU), 4 programmable baud rate generators, 3 independent programmable interval timers/counters, 12 levels programmable interrupt control, and extended system bus addressing for access in partitioning a 1M-byte address space. Developed by Intel Corp, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051, the board can operate either as a standalone communications computer or as an intelligent slave to additional SBCs.

In the standalone configuration, the unit can be programmed as an intelligent controller for a group of "dumb" terminals and provide data link control and data buffering to each terminal. In addition, it can handle code conversions and interterminal protocols. Memory and I/O can be expanded and functions added using compatible expansion boards.

As an intelligent slave, onboard processing and dual-port memory capabilities allow the unit to offload communications-related tasks from the master processor and locally control them without accessing the system bus. Such operations include serial data accumulation, error checking, and protocol management.

With the iSBC 544, equipment manufacturers can dedicate communications tasks, usually requiring subsystems containing several conventional logic boards, to a single-board intelligent controller. Applications range from communications functions such as concentrators and message switches to terminal and industrial controllers.




iSBC 544 architecture. Controller is functionally partitioned into three major sections—I/O, central computer, and shared dual-port memory. I/O hardware centers around four 8251A USARTs for fully programmable serial interfacing, with individually programmable baud rates for each USART channel. Parallel I/O port is buffered by RS-232-C drivers and receivers, directly compatible with Bell 801 ACU or equivalent. 8-bit n-channel 8085A CPU provides processing capability for central computer functions. Minimum execution time is 1.45 $\mu$s. Dual-port 16k-byte RAM provides interface between onboard CPU and offboard bus masters. CPU and bus masters share common block of dynamic RAM, allowing data to be transmitted between them

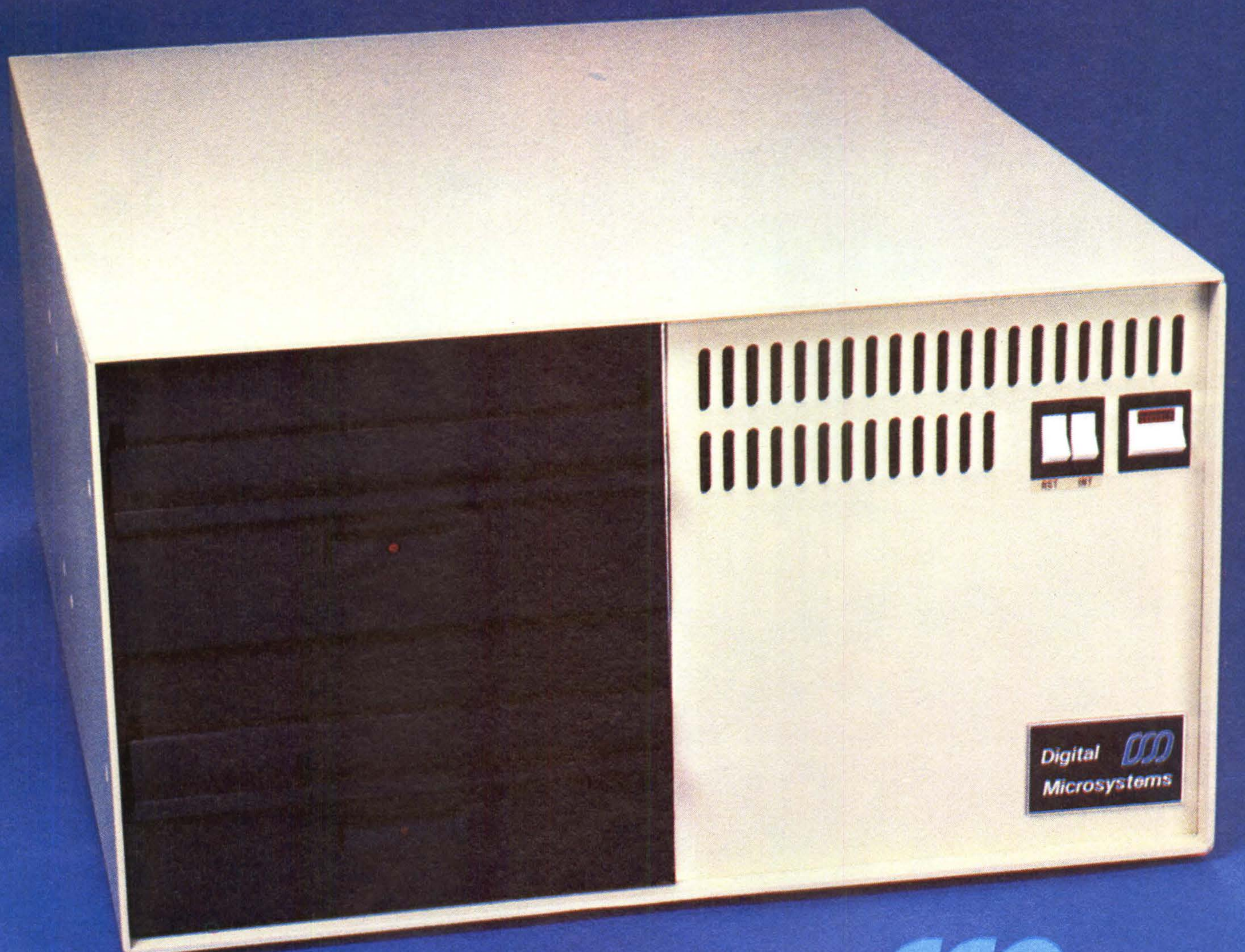
Circle 400 on Inquiry Card

# Think of it as savings.

The **DSC-80** from DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS, an SBC-80 compatible computer with double density, floppy disk drives, can save you money.

**DSC-80 high performance features.**

- 8080 processor card. (Interrupts, real-time clock, four RS-232 ports, interface to disk controller.)
- High speed DMA disk controller, multi density. (IBM 3740 or double density — 571K bytes/diskette.)
- Two Shugart 800 floppy disk drives, 1.14 Mbytes. (Controller will handle 8 drives.)
- 32K or 64K (+ $500) RAM memory card.
- Up to 27.4 Mbytes of disk storage.
- Five slot motherboard (room for 3 wirewrap cards).
- CBASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL and COBOL available.
- CP/M™ and BASIC-E included.
- TM Digital Research.




The company that was first to deliver double density will deliver your DSC-80 in two weeks — at a price that can save you money:

**$4264*** (32K system)

*OEM Qty. 25 price. Qty. 1 price: $5685.
(Substantial OEM discounts available.)

**Digital Microsystems**

4448 Piedmont Ave., Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 658-8650

# Never-Say-Die supply!

## Now you have reliability that won't melt away.

Motorola's new, ICEMAN switching power supplies offer simple, efficient, protected performance.

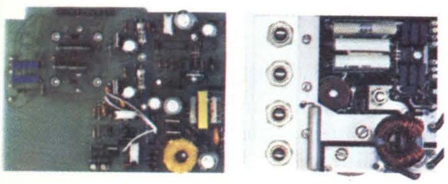
Just like our line of ICEMAN linear supplies, long-term reliability in a switcher begins with how it's made.

Fewer components mean fewer connections, less wiring, reduced failure points and modes.

That was our design goal . . . to make a switcher so simple, so reliable, it would unquestionably be the outstanding example of high-quality, state-of-the-art design.

By actual count, this Motorola PSN1801 switcher contains only 143 electrical parts—about 25% less than the nearest comparable. It employs only 22 wires . . . others have 200 or more. It uses just one connector. Some use as many as 20.

### Two boards and MTBF.

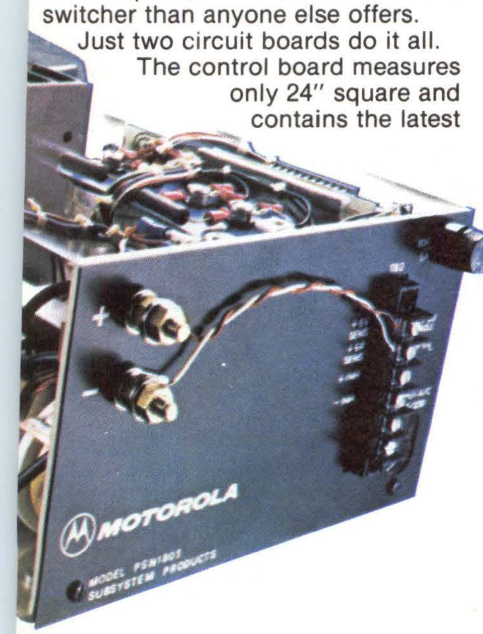


There's more protective circuitry, in less space, in a Motorola ICEMAN switcher than anyone else offers.

Just two circuit boards do it all. The control board measures only 24" square and contains the latest multiple-function ICs in place of dozens of discrete parts. The board furnishes remote turn-on/turn-off, overcurrent and short-circuit protection, soft-start to limit overshoot voltage, automatic reset of OVP, primary current limit and capacitor bleed-off circuits.

The 18" square main output board combines OVP, soft-start for inrush current limiting and all output supply components.

ICEMAN switchers are head-and-shoulders above others in shrugging off faults, transients and fatigue.



400 W, PSN1801, Single-Output ICEMAN Switching Power Supply

### ICEMAN keeps his cool.

All the way through. Longer. More efficiently.

Our conservative guardbanding and hefty heat sinking provide unequalled efficiency.

Four paralleled, 60 A, high-temperature Switchmode* Schottkys, with a maximum of 120 A capability, are used to achieve the 5 V, 80 A output. In other words, they're run at just 67% of total capability. And the Schottkys and the low-sat, high-speed Switchmode power transistors run at no more than 65% and 60%, respectively, of maximum rated junction temperatures, minimizing thermal stress.

The heat sinking is up to 100% thicker than others ensuring even thermal gradients with all the heat quickly going where it's supposed to go . . . out. We've even special-wound the transformer to cut losses.

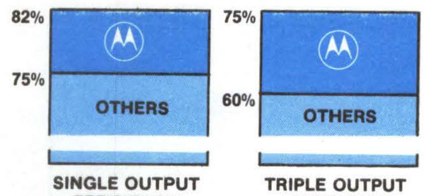
**Specifications**

**PSN1801,** 5 V/80 A
**PSD1802,** 5 V/60 A, 12 V/8 A
**PST1803,** 5 V/60 A, 12 V/4 A, 12 V/4 A

**Input.** 90–130 Vac/180–260 Vac (Selectable), 45–440 Hz Single Phase
**Output.** Floating, isolated from each other and from ground, 600 Vdc max
**Regulation.** Line: ±0.1% Output, for 90–130 or 180–260 Vac. Load: ±0.1% Output, no load to full load
**Ripple and Noise.** Less than 10 mV RMS, 50 mV p-p, as measured with 50 MHz scope
**Temp. Coefficient.** Less than 0.2%/°C
**Switching Frequency.** 25 kHz (Pulse width modulated)
**Transient Response.** 500 $\mu$s to within 1% after a 25% load change at 5 A/$\mu$s, main output

The standard warranty period for all Motorola linear and switching power supplies is 1 year.

Whatever temperature you run an ICEMAN at, your pedal won't be to the metal.




Motorola switchers are designed to meet not only our own high standards but those who set the industry's: VDE 0875/7.71 Curve N and all FCC requirements for EMI plus UL standards for electronic data processing equipment.

You also get minimum 30 ms hold-up time so the regulated 5 V supply is retained after interruption under full load.

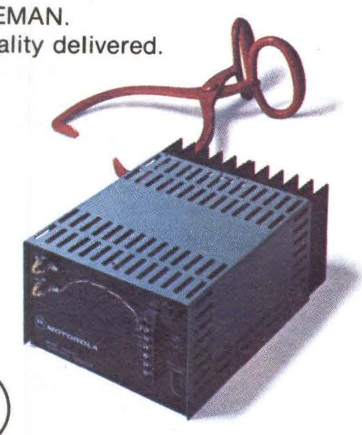
### Cost is cool, too.

Go to any other source for a design of this kind and you'll probably pay substantially more. But Motorola switchers are priced right on the button with units of *lesser* wattage and quality so you know an ICEMAN saves you cold, hard cash right from the start.

Prices for the three models range from $495 to $625, 1 to 9 quantity.

Contact Motorola Subsystem Products, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, (602) 244-3103 or your authorized Subsystem distributor or representative for more information.

ICEMAN.
Quality delivered.



*Trademark of Motorola Inc.

**MOTOROLA INC.**

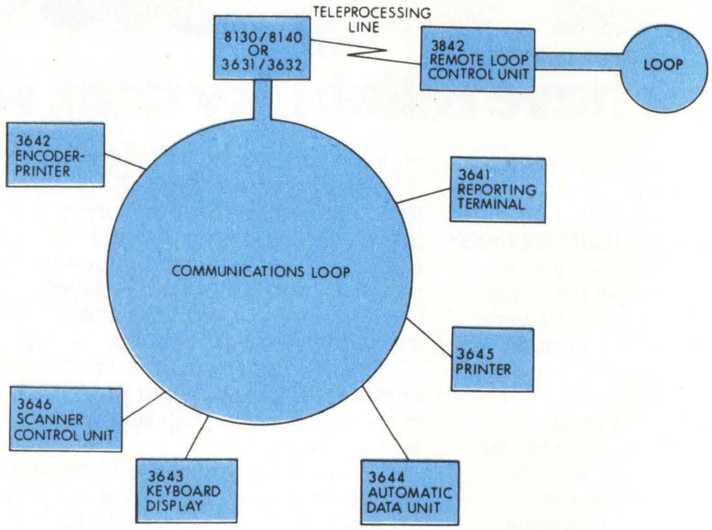
## Network Processor Handles Asynchronous Data Streams

6010 intelligent network processor provides data management functions at nodes of communication network. Standard hardware includes processor/controller, nest to accommodate 30 port channels, and high speed interface

Dual microprocessor based 6010 Intelligent Network Processor™ (INP) combines information from up to 30 asynchronous devices using statistical concentration techniques, thereby reducing requirements for multiple lines and associated data communications equipment. It is the latest addition to the 6000 series INPs from Codex Corp, 20 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. The 6010 may be used with a variety of terminal types in either dedicated or dial-up arrangement at standard data rates up to 1200 bits/s, with high speed line rates up to 9600 bits/s. CCITT X.25 level 2 compatible full-duplex link protocol provides error protection, and online diagnostic routines are executed as a background function. The unit has the capability for centralized network control and monitoring from either end of a 6010 link. Information collected related to system performance includes terminal char error rate, trunk error rate, free buffers (available data storage), and traffic density. RS-232-C, current loop, and MIL-STD-188C terminal port modules are available. The unit is applicable in point-to-point networks, as a feeder to a 6030/6040 network, or directly attached to a single port on a communications frontend processor.

Circle 401 on Inquiry Card

## Interactive Communication System Improves Plant Productivity




Simplified 3630 system loop communications configuration. Both local and remote system terminals may be attached. Two local 9600-bit/s loops up to 2 mi long are available. Terminals more than 2 mi away use 3842 loop control unit and teleprocessing facilities for attachment. These loops are available for connecting to either 8100 or 3630 system controller. When supported by 8100, plant system can be incorporated into broad based data processing system via SNA

Interactive terminal based 3630 plant communication system is a family of data input and output devices designed for operation in industrial environments. Supported by the 8100 Information System* and by System/370 Processors, it collects such current data as material movement, status of work in progress, and employee activity, and distributes it to wherever it is needed. The plant system's 3640-series terminals, supported by the 8100, can also be programmed to intermix with general purpose terminals for distributed processing functions. The system, introduced on a limited basis during the past year by IBM Corp, 1133 Westchester Ave, White Plains, NY 10604, is now generally available.

System 3630 includes the following devices: 3631 and 3632 programmable controllers, to coordinate communications between system terminals and 8100 or System/370 processors; models 1 and 2, 3641 reporting terminal, work stations having 22-char alphanumeric display and 35-key numeric or 70-key alphanumeric keyboards respectively; models 1 and 2, 3642 mag stripe encoder-printers; 3643 interactive keyboard, gas-panel display terminals, (models 2, 3, and 4) with 240-, 480-, and 1024-char displays respectively; 3644 automatic data unit, acquisition and distribution device combining analog and digital I/O capabilities; 3645 document printer; 3646 scanner control unit, a work station terminal that can accommodate up to 4 mag readers; and both handheld mag scanners and slot readers.

Circle 402 on Inquiry Card

## Key Management Devices Expand Data Encryption Capabilities

A key generator and key loader have been added to the Info-guard™ series of data security products by Motorola, Government Electronics Div, 8201 E McDowell Rd, Scottsdale, AZ 85252. DES4100KGM key generator randomly generates, stores, and provides operator control over keys used to encrypt computer information without human knowledge of the keys. Each protected line in an encrypted data communications network has an associated unit number and address under which encrypted keys are stored in the generator's nonvolatile memory.

**Computer Design*, Dec 1978, p 42, 47

An operator designates from a key pad which keys shall be generated for which units, but not the keys themselves. These are produced by the generator, stored in its own control memory, and are inaccessible to the outside.

DES4100KLM key loader is a portable, handheld intelligent microprocessor based unit capable of storing 32 different keys (256 optional). It is electro-optically interfaced to the key generator and network security module (NSM) via a phototransistor and LED. After keys are loaded into the unit, it is then used to load key data into the appropriate local or remote NSMs, where, through another optical interface, it will transfer new key information. Tampering with key loader or interfacing it to an unauthorized NSM will activate switches cutting off power and destroying all keys within the loader.

All Info-guard products use the NBS data encryption standard algorithm, which is public. Therefore security lies in the keys and key management, and not in the secrecy of the algorithm.

Circle 403 on Inquiry Card

## Software System Aids Volume Transaction Processing

TRAN-PRO (transaction processing) system is a software package designed to facilitate the development of online communications networks in applications where a large number of transactions must be handled. It supports over 200 online terminals, can process more than 10,000 transactions/h, and allows the application programmer with little or no communications experience to become a productive online programmer, according to NCR Corp, Dayton, OH 45479.

Intended for operation with either 8000 Criterion or Century series computers, the software can function in a multiprogramming environment. It works with the TOTAL data base management system, allowing user's data to be organized into an integrated comprehensive data base and easing the implementation of online systems. Company spokesmen say that the system can significantly reduce the cost of online system development by performing editing, formatting, and transaction logging functions, as well as by providing user security.

Circle 404 on Inquiry Card

## Equipment Approved for Direct Connection to Telephone Network

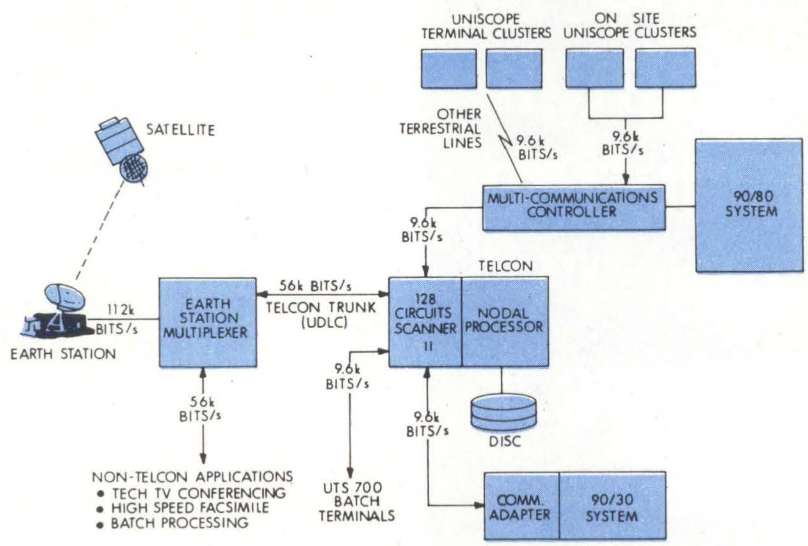
The Federal Communications Commission has granted a complete "fully protected" and "grandfathered" status ("Certification Update," *Computer Design*, July 1978, pp 12-14) to the D1200 family of PBX (public branch exchange) systems from Digital Telephone Systems, Inc, PO Box 1188, Novato, CA 94947. The decision means that nationwide interconnect without interface couplers of past and present D1200 installations is approved as being harmless to the public telephone network. The company, a division of Farinon, Inc, of San Mateo, Calif, had already received similar approval from the California Public Utilities Commission.

Another company granted this certification after meeting requirements in compliance with the newly enacted FCC Rules Regulations, under the terms of the Third Report and Order in Docket 19528, is T-Bar Inc, 141 Danbury Rd, Wilton, CT 06897, manufacturer of online switching and control equipment for data communications applications. Included in the certification are the company's 5700 series analog switches which allow users to switch to backup circuits or to substitute alternate pieces of data communications equipment as faults occur or as tasks change.

## Expansion Planned for Satellite Communications Data Network

A third earth station, located at Salt Lake City, Utah, will be added to its satellite communications network by Sperry Univac, PO Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19422, in order to allow a more effective evaluation of network parameters. At the present time two earth stations, one at Blue Bell and the other at Roseville, Minn are being used for 2-way data communications via satellite. This is said to be the first such commercially licensed link using all-digital two-way transmission in C band (3.9 to 6.2 GHz with 5-m dia antennas.

Many areas of the company's development and manufacturing operations avail themselves of these data communications links. Large-scale 1100 series systems in Roseville and series 90 computers in Blue Bell, using the network, provide processing power for various development groups, who access the large computers via computer terminals, minicomputers, and the smaller 90/25 and 90/30 systems. Such projects as hardware design, development of software and applications programs, and exchange of manufacturing and financial information are implemented over the intersite link. Salt Lake City applications will include development of communications subsystems and computer terminals. Sperry's TELCON networking system will be used for these communications activities.




Typical configuration at Sperry Univac Blue Bell Development Center using satellite network. Cost of satellite communications facility is comparable to that of high quality terrestrial lines of equivalent bandwidth

The additional earth station will be installed and operated by American Satellite Corp (ASC), 20300 Century Blvd, Germantown, MD 20767. ASC, using Sperry Univac specifications, designed, installed, and operates the present link which joins the large computer complexes at both sites via its SDX (satellite data exchange) services, using WESTAR, Western Union's domestic satellite.

## Software System Developed for European Data Net Design

The development of a European version of its MIND (Modular Interactive Network Designer) system, called EMIND, has been announced by Network Analysis Corp (NAC), 130 Steamboat Rd, Great Neck, NY 11024. The new version includes a tariff module which reflects British and European private line costs and restraints, enabling users to obtain least-cost layouts for centralized data networks in Great Britain and on the European continent. The basic MIND version computes cost for U.S. networks based on AT&T's MPL (multi-schedule private line) tariff. Access to both versions is offered on a time-shared basis under a license arrangement.

EMIND is being marketed in Europe and Great Britain by PACTEL, a London based computer and telecommunications consulting organization. Under the terms of a recently announced agreement, NAC and PACTEL have combined to offer clients worldwide capabilities in design, analysis, testing, and implementation of computer and telecommunications networks. □

Circle 405 on Inquiry Card

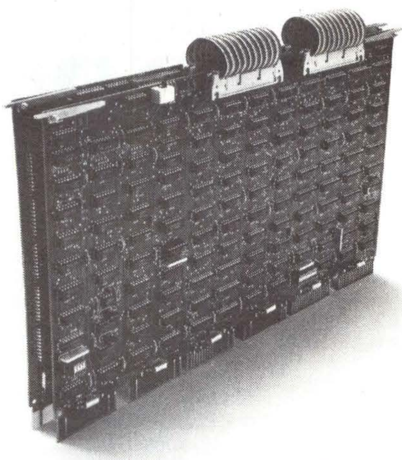
# Two new ways to add 256K bytes to your PDP-11®

## Their way

When it's available, DEC®'s MS11-L® will allow you to add 256K bytes of MOS memory to your PDP-11 systems with a single plug-in module. It improves system density and performance while lowering system power consumption and costs.

Great idea, DEC.

®Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation



## The right way

Plessey's PM-S11E does all that and more.

Our S11E consists of 256K bytes of high-speed, state-of-the-art MOS memory for the PDP-11, the first with ECC. Multiple bit errors are detected and single bit errors (dominant with MOS devices) are corrected, for maximum data integrity and a substantially higher MTBF.

The Plessey S11E is fully PDP-11 hardware and software compatible, may be used with parity and non-parity operating systems and presents only one bus load to the Unibus®.

And maybe best of all, we're shipping now for $6,995 (unit quantity).

Providing mini users what they need when they need it at a price they can live with has made us the largest independent supplier of DEC-compatible peripherals. Our product line presently includes add-in/add-on core and semiconductor memories, cartridge disc systems, floppy disc systems, mag tape systems, complete computer-based systems, and a wide variety of backplanes, expansion chassis and other accessories.

We're the only real alternative to DEC, a complete single source. For all the details, please contact the nearest Plessey sales office today.

**Plessey Peripheral Systems**

17466 Daimler, Irvine, California 92714, (714) 540-9945

The only real alternative.

**CIRCLE 17 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# The Bantam. The cocky new $599* CRT that just changed the pecking order.

| User Need | Feature | P-E BANTAM | LSI ADM-3A | Hazel-tine 1400 | Hazel-tine 1500 | Adds Regent 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Easy to read display | 7 x 10 matrix for highly legible characters | Yes | No | No | Yes | No |
| | Black on white or white on black display | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Display set deep in hood to reduce glare | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| | Full 24 x 80 display | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Full upper and lower case | Yes | Option | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Non-glare screen | Option | Yes | No | Yes | Yes |
| High operator throughput, low operator fatigue | Tab stops/tab key | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Backspace key | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Repeat key | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| | Shiftlock key | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| | Separate print key | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| Convenient switching Local/on-line | Local – remote key | Yes | No | Option | Option | Yes |
| International Character sets | French/German/ Swedish/Danish/ British/Spanish | Option | Option | No | Option | Option |
| High speed numeric | Integrated numeric pad | Yes | Option | No | Yes | Yes |
| Convenient system interfacing | RS-232/CCITT-V24 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Current loop | Option | Yes | No | Yes | Yes |
| Simplified program debugging | Transparent mode and displayable control characters | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Faster maintenance | Self-test | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| Minimum desk space | Small size | 15Wx 19Dx 14H | 15.5Wx 20.2Dx 13.5H | 15.5Wx 20.5Dx 13.5H | 15.5Wx 20.5Dx 13.5H | 21Wx 23Dx 14.5H |
| Printer port | Printer port | Option | Yes | No | Yes | Option |
| Cost effectiveness | Qty. 100 OEM price | $599† | $740 | Less than $550 in quantity 1000 | $860 | $895 |

*In quantities of 100.
†Qty. 1, End User Price $966.

Nobody ever offered you a tough, high quality, compact CRT like the BANTAM before. At $599 or any price. Designed for hectic office environments. And, human engineered to make an operator's life easier.

**You get everything you need for cleaner input and faster throughput.** An upper and lower case character set displayed on a sharp 7 x 10 dot matrix. A full 24-line by 80-character screen. A complete, sure-touch keyboard with shadow numeric pad.

You get complete tabbing. Full cursor addressing. Repeat, backspace and shiftlock keys. A transparent mode with displayable control characters to simplify host program debugging. And, a self-test mode for easy maintainability.

**And, you get everything your operators need to make their jobs a joy.** A hooded display that cuts glare. A wide bandwidth monitor for sharp images everywhere on the screen. Below-the-line character descenders to make reading easier.

A switchable white-on-black or black-on-white display, whichever your operator prefers. An easy-to-find cursor that frames the entire character position in a transparent, inverted video block.

**Plus plenty of options you can't get with CRTs costing much more.** Like our low-cost Pussycat page printer. A full range of foreign language character sets. We even have a model you can switch from ASCII to full overstrike APL.

**But that's not all.** The BANTAM's compact good looks fit any decor. It's handsome enough for executive row and rugged enough for the stockroom. Silent? The BANTAM's fan-free design makes it quieter than an electric typewriter. And, the BANTAM only weighs 28 pounds.

**Only an industry leader like Perkin-Elmer could do it.** We designed a powerful, custom LSI controller chip that makes the BANTAM the one and only high quality CRT in its class.

But see for yourself. Use the comparison chart. Learn why we're so proud to add this $599 CRT to the 250,000 peripherals that bear our good name.

And, remember our terminals come equipped with a No Hassle, 800 toll-free service phone number.

**One call does it all.** We give you service *where* you need it, when you need it. We're there. Not just "worldwide," but wherever you are.

For more information call or write Perkin-Elmer Terminals Division, Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue, Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550. Or contact any of our sales offices. Then watch the feathers fly.

## The Bantam's available at all these places

**PERKIN-ELMER SALES OFFICES**

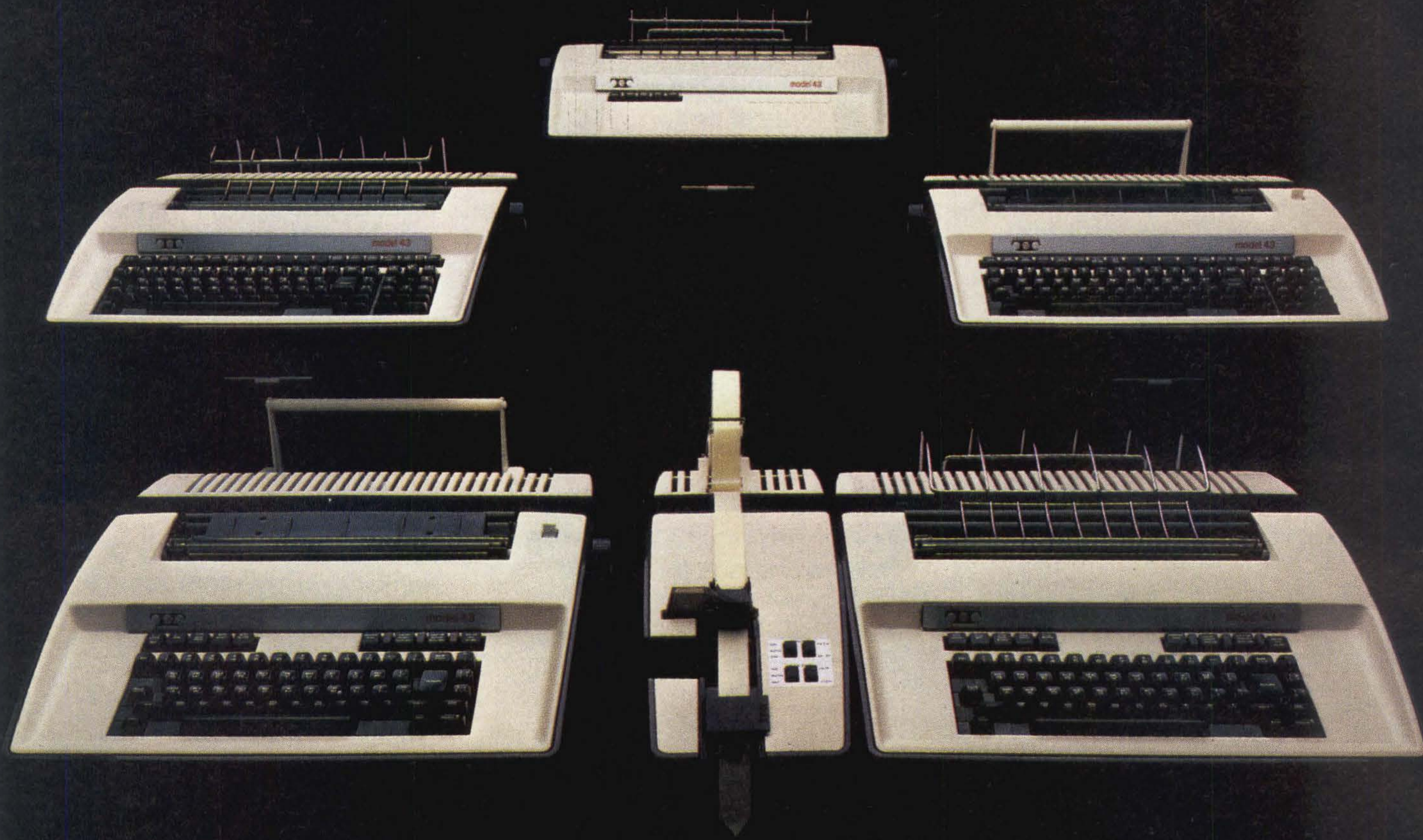
Santa Clara, CA (408) 249-5540.
Tustin, CA (714) 544-9093.
Atlanta, GA (404) 393-8440.
Arlington Heights, IL (312) 437-3547.
Waltham, MA (617) 890-1305.
Oceanport, NJ (201) 229-4471.
McLean, VA (703) 827-5900.
Singapore, Republic of Singapore 2200949
Sydney (North Ryde), Australia 887-1000.
Toronto (Mississauga), Canada (416) 677-8990.
Slough, England 753-34511.
Paris, France 664-1858.
Munich, Germany 089-753081.
Schiphol-Oost, The Netherlands 020-458-269.

**PERKIN-ELMER SERVICE CENTERS**

Randolph, NJ; Oceanport, NJ; West Long Branch, NJ; Rochester, NY; Boston, MA; Hartford, CT; Philadelphia, PA; Pittsburgh, PA; Washington, DC; Atlanta, GA; Orlando, FL; Cleveland, OH; Dayton, OH; Englewood Cliffs, NJ; Detroit, MI; Chicago, IL; Minneapolis, MN; Kansas City, KS; Tulsa, OK; Dallas, TX; Houston, TX; Denver, CO; Phoenix, AZ; Seattle, WA; San Francisco, CA; Los Angeles, CA; Orange County, CA; San Diego, CA.

**PERKIN-ELMER**

Data Systems



# OUR MODEL 43 TELEPRINTER FAMILY IS THE BEGINNING OF A NEW LEGEND.

When we introduced it just a year ago, the basic idea behind the Teletype* model 43 proved so sound and flexible that today it's grown into a comprehensive terminal family with extensive capabilities for message communications.

Model 43's come in a variety of configurations with either 80 column friction-feed or 132 column pin-feed printers. Some units are designed for use on the switched network, others for point-to-point private-line systems. (There's also a new generation of 5-level buffered teleprinters for Telex applications.)

The basic model 43 series operates on-line at 10 or 30 cps in either the half- or full-duplex mode and prints multiple copies using the 96 character ASCII code set. A wide choice of interfaces, including EIA RS232C and DC 20-60ma, are available for easy system integration.

With the automatic send-receive configuration, messages can be prepared off-line via the paper tape punch, edited, combined with a master tape, then sent at maximum terminal speed—automatically and unattended—when line rates are lowest.

Buffered 43's operate on-line at speeds ranging from 10 to 180 cps and provide up to 20,000 characters of storage for sending, receiving and editing. These terminals send and receive automatically via the buffer while messages are simultaneously being prepared for future transmission. They also include full forms control, the automatic answer capability and answer back.

Just like its predecessor, the legendary model 33, our model 43 family is designed for extreme reliability. The reason is simple: simplicity. Our model 43's use only five major pluggable components (six, counting the paper tape module on the ASR), along with extensive use of LSI circuitry.

So when you think of our model 43 family, think of it as the beginning of a new legend.

## THE TELETYPE MODEL 43 FAMILY.

Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3185, Skokie, IL 60076. Tel. (312) 982-2000.

*Teletype is a trademark and service mark of the Teletype Corporation.

CIRCLE 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

## Computer Systems Use SOS Technology To Offer Performance in Compact Unit

To fill in the midrange of its business computer family, Hewlett-Packard Co, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94304 has introduced two computer systems based on proprietary SOS LSI semiconductor technology. The SOS chips result in high performance computers of smaller size, lower cost, and lower power requirements than comparable computers using traditional technologies. The HP 300, a general purpose business computer that takes no more space than a free standing data terminal and can support 16 terminals in transaction processing, uses nine microprocessor chips—three for I/O, three for CPU, and three for random logic. In the HP 3000 series 33, an LSI version of the HP 3000 line uses a 3-chip SOS/CMOS CPU in place of nine boards in the series III. Offering five programming languages, data base management system, and remote diagnostic capability, it expands to 1M bytes of main memory and 960M bytes of disc storage and supports up to 32 terminals.

Occupying no more space than data terminal, Hewlett-Packard's SOS LSI based HP 300 Business Computer System supports 16 terminals and operates as multiprogramming, multitasking system managing both background and foreground jobs

Capable of expanding to 1M bytes of error correcting memory within the basic terminal-sized enclosure, the HP 300 has few of the arbitrary restrictions normally associated with computers in its price class. Including either Business BASIC or RPG-II language, the system is based on the Amigo/300 virtual memory operating system, which, in conjunction with the intelligent integrated display system (IDS), greatly simplifies development and control of dedicated online business applications. The Amigo system permits the system to perform background jobs while higher priority tasks are occurring from application terminals. IDS schedules, monitors, and controls these concurrent activities and simplifies the process of program development and testing.

Packing up to 1M bytes of main memory and a 1M-byte flexible disc drive in a desk sized unit, the HP 3000 series 33 runs the MPE-III multiprogramming executive operating system of the larger Series II and III systems. Online transaction processing applications are served through MPE-III features that include virtual memory, multiprogramming, and multilevel security. The SPL/3000 systems programming language, and COBOL, RPG, FORTRAN, and BASIC applications programming languages are supported.

Data base management is provided by IMAGE/3000 with its QUERY subsystem; KSAM/3000, an optional access method, provides keyed sequential access to fields having 1 primary and up to 15 alternate keys per data record. Designed to provide both standalone source data entry capability and a frontend to online transaction processing systems, VIEW/3000 allows users to create custom business forms on a CRT terminal.

Incorporated into the system console is a diagnostic microcomputer that gives users the ability to check for correct operation using a data cartridge that plugs into the console. In addition, it is possible via modem to pass complete interactive control of all console capabilities to a remote location.

With a U.S. list price of $36,500, a basic HP 300 includes one language, 256k bytes of error correcting main memory, 12M-byte fixed disc, 1M-byte flexible disc drive, and integrated display. Optional peripherals include HP 2640 and 2621 CRT terminals, 2631 180-char/s dot matrix serial printer, and two removable pack disc drives, including 20M-byte 7906, 50M-byte 7920, or 120M-byte 7925.

A basic configuration series 33 includes CPU, 256k-byte fault correcting main memory, 1M-byte flexible disc drive, 20M-byte fixed system disc, system/maintenance console, and desk enclosure. List price is $70,000 and deliveries are scheduled to begin in January. Terminal options include the HP 2621 or 2640 series; both 50M-byte 7920 and 120M-byte 7925 moving head discs are supported.

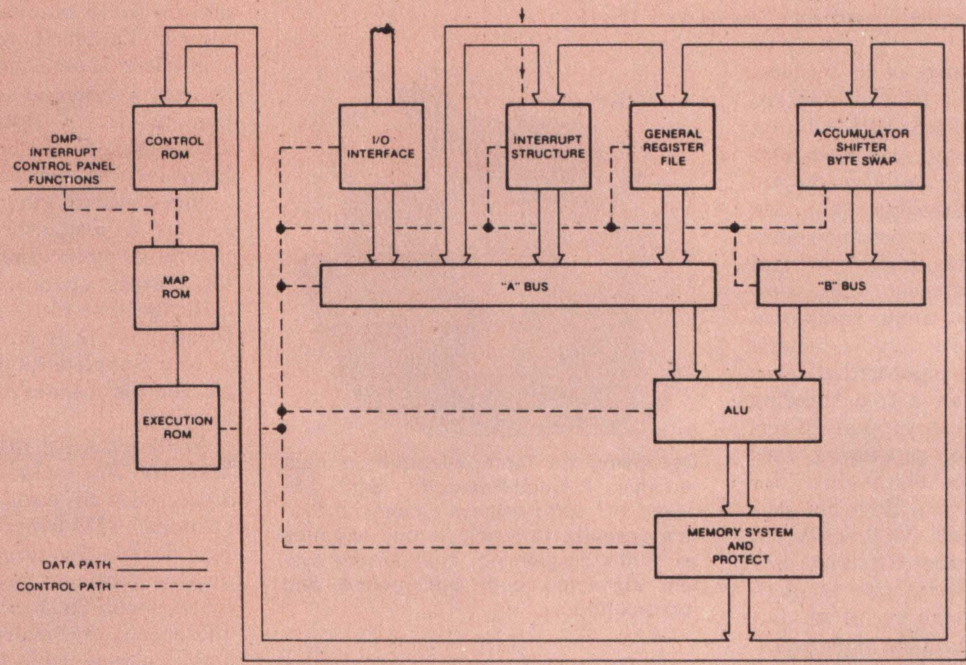
Plans for the future include data communications facilities for HP distributed systems networking on the 300; for the Series 33, future capabilities will include advanced synchronous data communications such as networking, remote job entry, and multipoint terminal support.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card

Supporting five programming languages, data base management, and data entry software, the HP 3000 Series 33 uses SOS LSI technology to achieve compactness and freedom from site constraints, and to reduce power requirements and offer diagnostic self-test

## Computer On A Board Offers Low Cost Power For Realtime Applications

A 16-bit parallel processor, offered as a board level unit or fully integrated system, the CLASSIC 7810 adapts the power and flexibility of other family members to use in lower levels of measurement, control, scientific, and information processing applications. Areas pinpointed by Modular Com-




Basic organization of Modular Computer's CLASSIC 7810. All major system elements are connected to the modular data bus structure, 16-bit parallel path used for all data transfers within computer. Data transfers and processing are controlled by execution of microinstructions stored in ROM control memory

puter Systems, Inc, 1650 W McNab Rd, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309 as now cost-justifiable include use as a standalone system CPU, as a node in a distributed network, or as distributed intelligence within measurement and control systems based on the MODACS III process input/output system.

Available with 64k, 96k, or 128k bytes of solid-state memory, the 7810 has a full MODCOMP II instruction set as well as 15 general purpose registers and system protect features. It is fully compatible with MODCOMP II and with the company's other computers. It uses MAX II and III operating systems as well as their MAXNET extensions.

Effective memory cycle time is 600 ns with error checking. All memory is directly addressable in any of seven addressing modes.

The system's 15 16-bit general registers enable handling of high speed computations as well as communication and control applications. In many problems all operands can be held in the registers and operated on by the register to register instruction set. Execution time for a typical register to register instruction is 900 ns. A sixteenth addressable register is provided for direct operator communication with the program.

The processor's input/output system has 63 peripheral device addresses and synchronizes transfers with interrupts. A direct memory processor consisting of four automatic multiplexed transfer channels enables up to eight blocks of words to be transferred between memory and peripheral devices. Automatic data chaining capability is also provided.

Sixteen interrupt levels can be selectively enabled and disabled under program control. Request signal for all levels can be program generated to serve as a debugging aid and to reduce overhead in monitor operations. The priority queue can be program manipulated by deferring interrupt processing to the low priority end of the queue.

An optional control panel allows data entry and display, program fill, master clear, console keylock, and console interrupt functions. A battery backup option serves to maintain MOS memory refresh on power loss.

Three versions of the processor are available: two are board-only, the other is a fully packaged system including 4-slot chassis and power system. A board level processor with 64k-bytes memory is priced at $3250 (single quantity). A fully packaged system with remote fill capability has a tag of $7500. Deliveries are scheduled for second quarter 1979.

**Circle 171 on Inquiry Card**

## Data System Additions Aimed at Needs of Distributed Processing

An entry level machine and expanded memory models on the top of the line have been announced by Data General Corp, Westboro, MA 01581 to offer Eclipse Data System users the economies of a single vendor approach to distributed data processing. The

Which CRT family now includes a simple, character-mode terminal with bright, high-resolution display, two full pages of continuously scrolling memory, familiar typewriter-like keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, comprehensive character and line editing, eight preprogrammed function keys, self-test and optional built-in 120 cps hard copy?

# HP introduc

We took a long, hard look at how you use a simple CRT terminal. We applied 10 years of experience producing sophisticated, high-performance computer products, so the newest member of HP's terminal family is engineered from just one point of view: yours.

If you used a CRT all day, you'd demand the brightest, sharpest display made. So we didn't take any shortcuts on the 2621's display. It's the same display with enhanced 9X15 character cell you see on every HP CRT terminal, even our top-of-the-line models.

Interactive sessions go faster if you can look back at what you've already done. So we designed two full pages (48 80-character lines) of continuously scrolling memory into the 2621.

Recognize the 2621's keyboard? It's a lot like the familiar typewriter almost everyone's used to. Which makes the 2621 easier to learn, faster to use. And to accelerate keying in numbers, we put the numeric keypad right in the middle of the keyboard.

Then we increased the capability of the 2621's simple keyboard with eight special keys. In regular use, they control the cursor, rolling and scrolling. But they're also labelled on the screen with preprogrammed functions which, with a touch of the shift key, control self-testing, terminal configuration, display functions and editing.

Editing? On a simple CRT? Sure, because editing gets more work done faster. The 2621's comprehensive editing includes character and line insert and delete, clear line and clear display. What's more, the 2621 keeps your input separate from your CPU's so you can edit data before sending it to your CPU. And all without rewriting a line of your system's software.

And the 2621 is Bell 103A compatible and communicates with your CPU at 110 to 9600 baud through an RS232C interface. Which makes interfacing a snap.

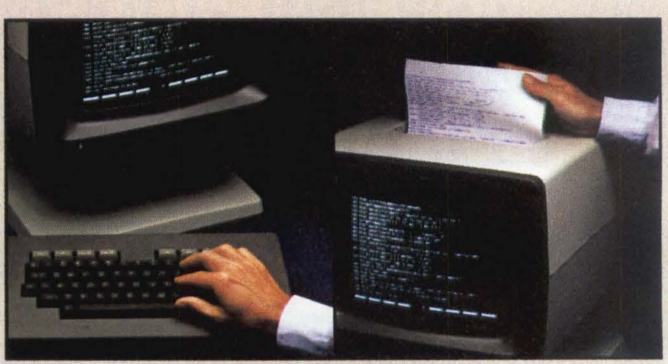
That's the 2621A.

But we've gone a step further. How many times have you wanted just to hit a key and get hard copy of your CRT display without making a big project out of it? Now you can with the 2621P. Its built-in 120 cps thermal printer zips out a page of hard copy in seconds. With a single keystroke.

And here's more good news: the 2621A costs only $1450; the 2621P with built-in hard copy costs only $2550.

Surprised by all these features in a simple, inexpensive, character-mode CRT? We don't think simple has to mean unsophisticated. To prove it, we're turning HP's advanced technology and 40 years of manufacturing experience into products you need.

Like the 2621: the simple CRT you'd expect from Hewlett-Packard.



**Try this on your favorite CRT:** With the 2621P, you just hit a key and walk away in seconds with hard copy of your CRT display. The built-in thermal printer prints upper and lower case at up to 120 cps.

The 2621's bright, high-resolution CRT displays the full 128-character ASCII character set, including upper and lower case, control codes, and character-by-character underline, in 24 80-character lines.

Eight screen-labeled preprogrammed function keys magnify the power of the 2621's keyboard. Preprogrammed functions include editing, terminal configuration, printer control and self-test.

To make numeric data entry faster and easier, we put the 2621's numeric keypad right in the middle of the keyboard, instead of at one side.

The 2621's familiar 68-key keyboard is almost as easy to use as a typewriter.

- ☐ I'd like to know more about HP's new 2621A and 2621P with built-in hard copy.
- ☐ I'd like to see HP's new 2621A and 2621P with built-in hard copy.
- ☐ I'd like to know more about HP's complete family of terminals.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

Phone ____________________

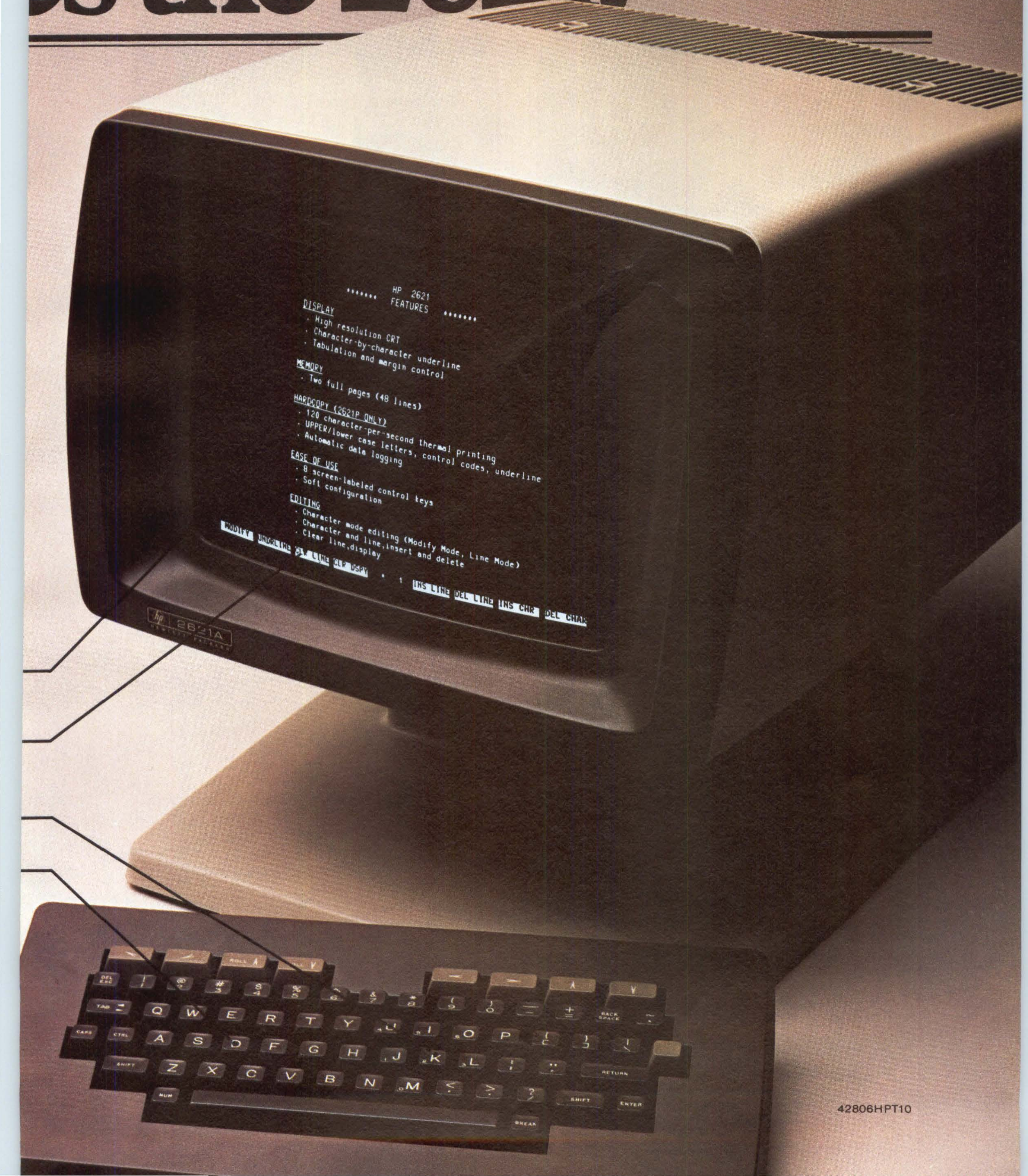
Mail to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Ed Hayes, Marketing Manager, Data Terminals Division, Dept. 1239 19400 Homestead Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

**CIRCLE 20 ON INQUIRY CARD**

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

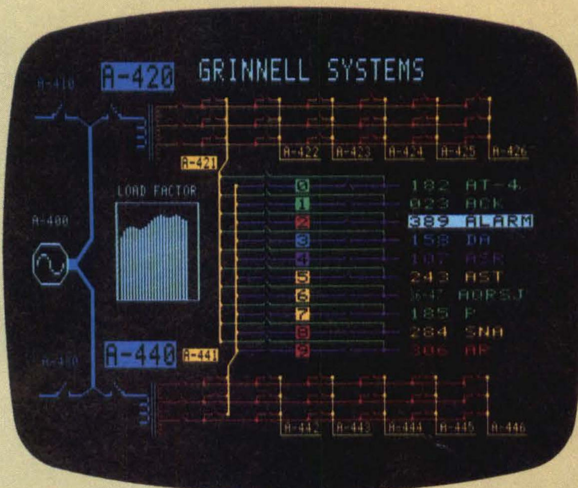
*U.S. List Price

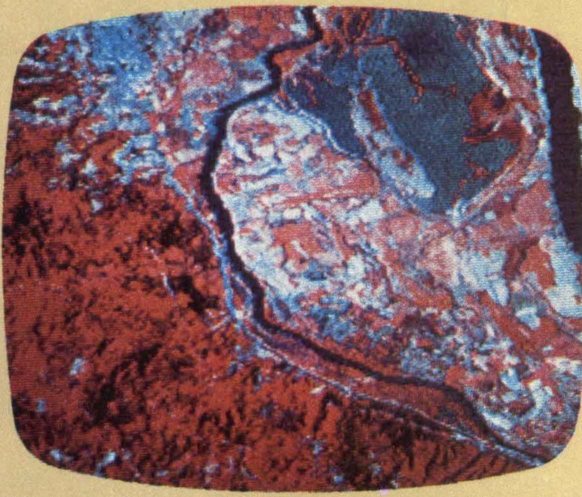
# es the 2621.

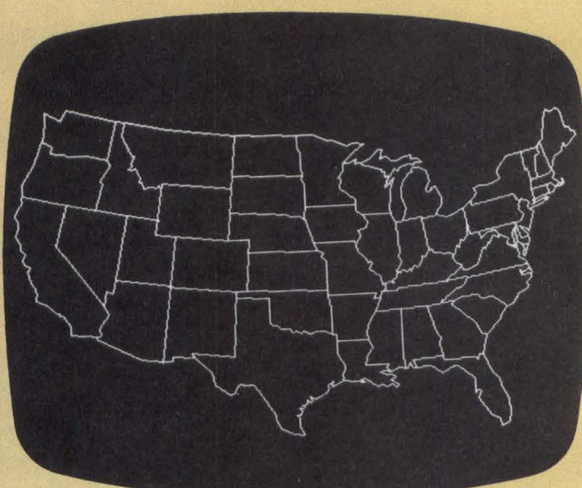



42806HPT10

# Grinnell has your display...





# from low cost imaging and graphics to full color image processing

Our modular, solid state systems can meet your computer display requirement, easily and economically.

And, they're intelligent. Every system has a complete alphanumerics and graphics package, and a powerful instruction set that simplifies programming—no need for complex macro-instructions and high order programming languages.

There's also a choice of standard resolutions: 256 x 256, 256 x 512, 512 x 512 (30 Hz or 60 Hz refresh) and 1024 x 1024. Plus plug compatible interfaces for most minis.

Options include overlays, function memories, pseudo-color tables, zoom and pan, independent cursors with trackball and joystick controls, split-screen, image toggling, and real time digitizers that grab and store images and sum consecutive frames.

Grinnell displays are already used for tomography, ERTS imaging, process control, image processing, animation and much more. All systems drive standard TV monitors.

So before you choose a display system, let our experts show you how to maximize performance and minimize cost. For details, and/or a quote, call or write.

**GRINNELL SYSTEMS**

2986 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050 (408) 988-2100

**CIRCLE 21 ON INQUIRY CARD**

entry level Eclipse C/150 will allow organizations to cost-justify distributed processing in an increasing number of applications, and expanded memory on Eclipse M/600 machines will allow users to continue on up the line in online multifunction environments.

Designed for use either as a standalone computer or as part of a distributed data processing network, the C/150 is capable of using all major commercial computer languages and is compatible with larger systems in the line. The unit's CPU offers up to 256k bytes of MOS/ERCC or core main memory. Packed 256k bytes to a single board, MOS memory has a 700-ns maximum cycle time. Error checking and correction are standard. System throughput is maximized with an extended hardware stack and high speed interrupt handling.

Systems are controlled by the realtime disc operating system (RDOS), a compact operating system optimized for multiterminal applications where rapid terminal response is required and capable of supporting a limited amount of concurrent activity including program development, batch processing, or communications. Interactive data entry/access (IDEA) software provides a development and runtime system for multiterminal data entry and inquiry/response application. Data storage is managed by INFOS, a database oriented file management system. IDEA, COBOL, and RPG II are fully integrated with INFOS to allow access and update of files in both interactive and batch applications. RJE80 and HASP II communication software packages facilitate data transmission between other C/150 systems, IBM systems, and the company's other systems.

Extending the family upward, M/600 models incorporate two times the main memory of previous models (*Computer Design*, Mar 1978, pp 34, 38). This greater capacity serves to expand the performance range of the machines. Representative systems would include 1M bytes of memory, 4M bytes of fixed head disc, synchronous communications, and 32 terminals.

A typical small C/150 configuration would consist of processor with 128k-byte memory, 10M-byte cartridge disc, magnetic tape drive, and terminal printer. A large system might comprise 256k-byte memory, 190M-byte disc subsystem, magnetic tape drive, 16-line asynchronous line multiplexer, 2 CRT consoles and 12 displays, and 600-line/min printer. Approximate prices are $54,000 and $144,000, respectively. Deliveries are scheduled for January 1979.

**Circle 172 on Inquiry Card**

## Programmable Desktop Computers Incorporate Plotting Printer and Disc

Capable of performing fast, accurate information processing, AX-1 and BX-1 store data on minifloppy discs, provide a 16-digit alphanumeric display,

Canon's AX-1 incorporates a built-in minifloppy disc for use in conjunction with RAM, thermal plotting printer, and alphanumeric display. Up to 45 programs can be searched for, loaded, and executed using a single key on the keyboard

and print on 8.5" (21.6-cm) wide paper. The programmable desktop computers, developed by Canon, Inc, Tokyo and announced by Canon USA, Inc, Systems Div, 10 Nevada Dr, Lake Success, NY 11042, connect with additional optional peripheral devices through RS-232 (V.24) interface units and I/O controller.

Operating in the $-10^{99}$ to $10^{99}$ range on 13-digit mantissa and 2-digit exponent, the units perform +, −, x, ÷, $a^x$, $\sqrt{\ }$, log, and $e^x$ operations and follow the algebraic operation system. Programming is done in Canon (AX) or Canon Extended BASIC (BX) language. The AX provides 20k-bytes ROM and 1k-byte RAM system memory area and a max of 16k-bytes of user accessible space. BX memory consists of 24k-byte ROM and 1k-byte RAM system area and a max of 16k-bytes of user memory.

The minifloppy drive, X-7309, has capacity for 71.7k bytes of data; 65.5k bytes are accessible to the user. The drive transfers at 125k bits/s. Printing at 40 char/s, the integral thermal printer is capable of full or half pitch printing on 24-, 48-, or 80-digit wide lines. The 16-digit fluorescent tube panel displays numerals, upper and lower case letters, and symbols. Messages prompt the operator through the calculating sequence. On entry of erroneous data, the panel will display a specific error classification message to inform the operator of the error.

Among the BASIC functions provided by the BX-2 are record, load, call, link, flag, and half and full statements. Up to 10 levels of program subroutine nesting is possible, as well as up to 10 levels of FOR TO NEXT statements.

**Circle 173 on Inquiry Card**

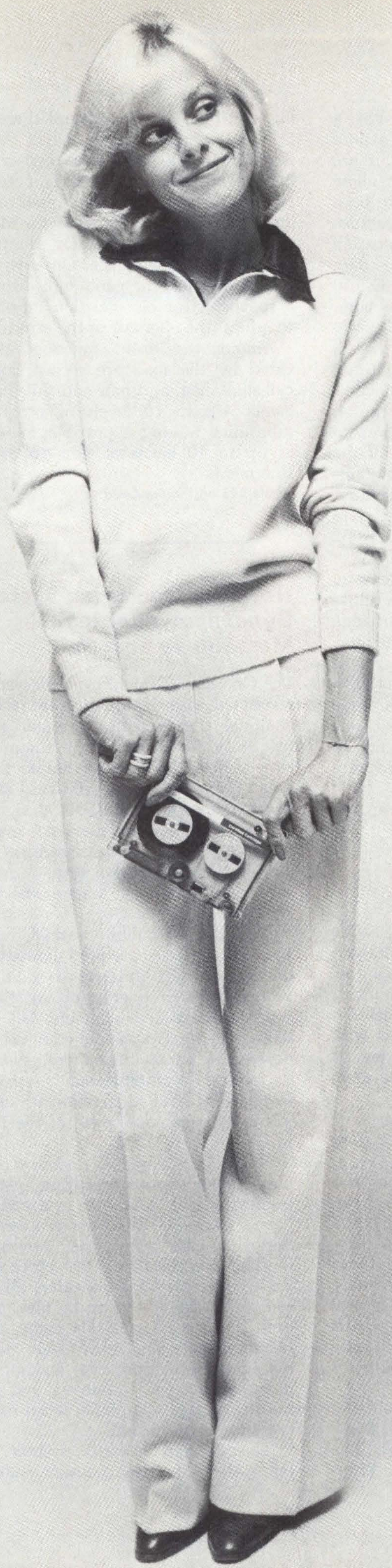
## Network Operating System Dynamically Routes Message By Best Path

The Guardian/Expand network system combined with the architecture of the NonStop Tandem/16 computer system serves to eliminate the computer as a source of network failures. Tandem Computers Inc, 19333 Vallco Pkwy, Cupertino, CA 95014 designed the system to allow users to access resources of any node regardless of its location, with the system automatically routing messages via the best path.

Designed for online terminal/transaction data base oriented operation, the Tandem/16 provides a multiple processor system tolerant of any single component failure. Although all resources in the system function as independent parallel resources, system components automatically assume workload of a failed component, while the user remains unaware of the failure.

Guardian, the system's general purpose multiprocessor operating system resides in each processor in a system but is aware of all other processors. Based on the concept of processes sending messages to other processes, the operating system considers all resources in the system to be files, and each to have a logical file name. Application programs deal only with file names, providing total geographic independence of resources, and requiring no reprogramming when hardware resources change.

The Expand network system extends the Guardian message system,



# USING OUR CARTRIDGE DRIVE FOR WINCHESTER DISK BACKUP IS BETTER THAN PLAYING DISK JOCKEY.

If your mini-computer customer looks like a disk jockey, maybe it's time you gave some thought to our cartridge tape drive for Winchester disk backup.

Our increased capability ¼" cartridge tape drive does the work of an arm load of floppies. The Funnel,™ as we call our 6400 BPI High Density Cartridge Tape Drive, features four-track serial recording and boasts a transfer rate of 192 kilobits per second. And with its ability to store up to 17.28 Megabytes on a single cartridge, it has about 17 times the capacity of the latest double density, double sided floppy.

When you add to all that the Funnel's high quality design and reliability, you can see why it's quickly becoming the preferred choice of mini-computer designers and users. In fact, we've delivered over 2,000 units for disk backup.

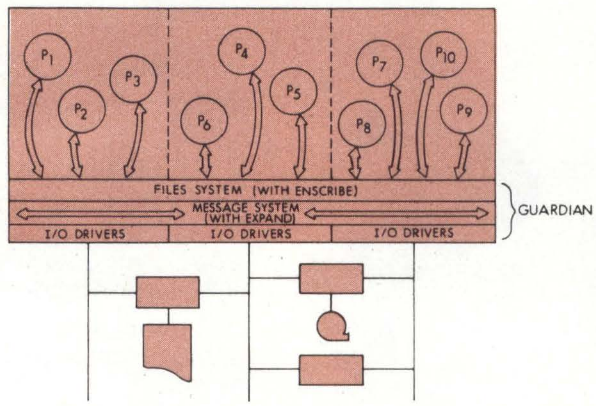
But our cartridge drive does more than just get your customer out of the D. J. doldrums. It can also offer significant savings even if your system presently uses just two floppies for fixed disk backup. Because with its increased capability, the Funnel lowers your storage cost to just a penny per kilobit.

So stop asking your customers to play disk jockey and start calling DEI for OEM quotations. We think what we have to say will be music to your ears.

Call (213) 351-8991, or write The Funnel, Data Electronics, Inc., 370 North Halstead St., Pasadena, Ca. 91107. Telex 67-5327.

DEI **WE STORE BYTES IN M'S NOT IN K'S**

CIRCLE 22 ON INQUIRY CARD




Message system in Tandem's Guardian/Expand network operating system is software analog of hardware bus, handling automatic path retries in case of path errors. Communication between process (denoted by circles) and other resource is via file system, which passes message to message system. Message system in turn determines recipient's physical location and routes message there by best path

allowing up to 255 separate computers to be linked together. Major components of the network system are end to end protocol, network control process, network line handler, network routing table, and network utilities.

Based on exchange of packets over a communications path, the end to end protocol insures integrity of messages regardless of the number of intervening nodes and resources utilized in the transmission. Support is provided for communications paths on either a full-duplex telephone line or a virtual circuit through an X.25 network.

Maintaining the routing table, logging network changes, and servicing some requests from remote nodes, the network control process also handles requests for remote resources. Line handlers establish and maintain the communications path between two physically connected nodes. They can also create a logical connection between non-neighboring nodes by forwarding messages.

Utility programs aid the user in monitoring network status and in tracing problems. A tracing facility creates a trace file that tracks events occurring with a specific line handler; these data are formatted for report generation. Statistics for a given line handler are reported by protocol level, including counts of frames sent and received by type, and number of requests initiated or processed. Utilities can be run from any terminal in the network, and their output directed to any terminal or other output device.

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card

## Distributed Processing System Elements Include Processor Using 64k RAM

Compact computers featuring distributed processing and easy to use control programming, the 8100 Information System family initially consists of two processor models plus associated display stations, printers, and storage devices. Versatility and cost/performance benefits are provided by use of high density storage components—64k- and 18k-bit memory chips. Made using an n-channel metal gate FET process that enhances gate reliability using silicon nitride and controls surface leakage with a conductive field shield, the monolithic RAM array chips take advantage of dynamic 1-device cell arrays and the FET process to provide greatly improved density at low cost.

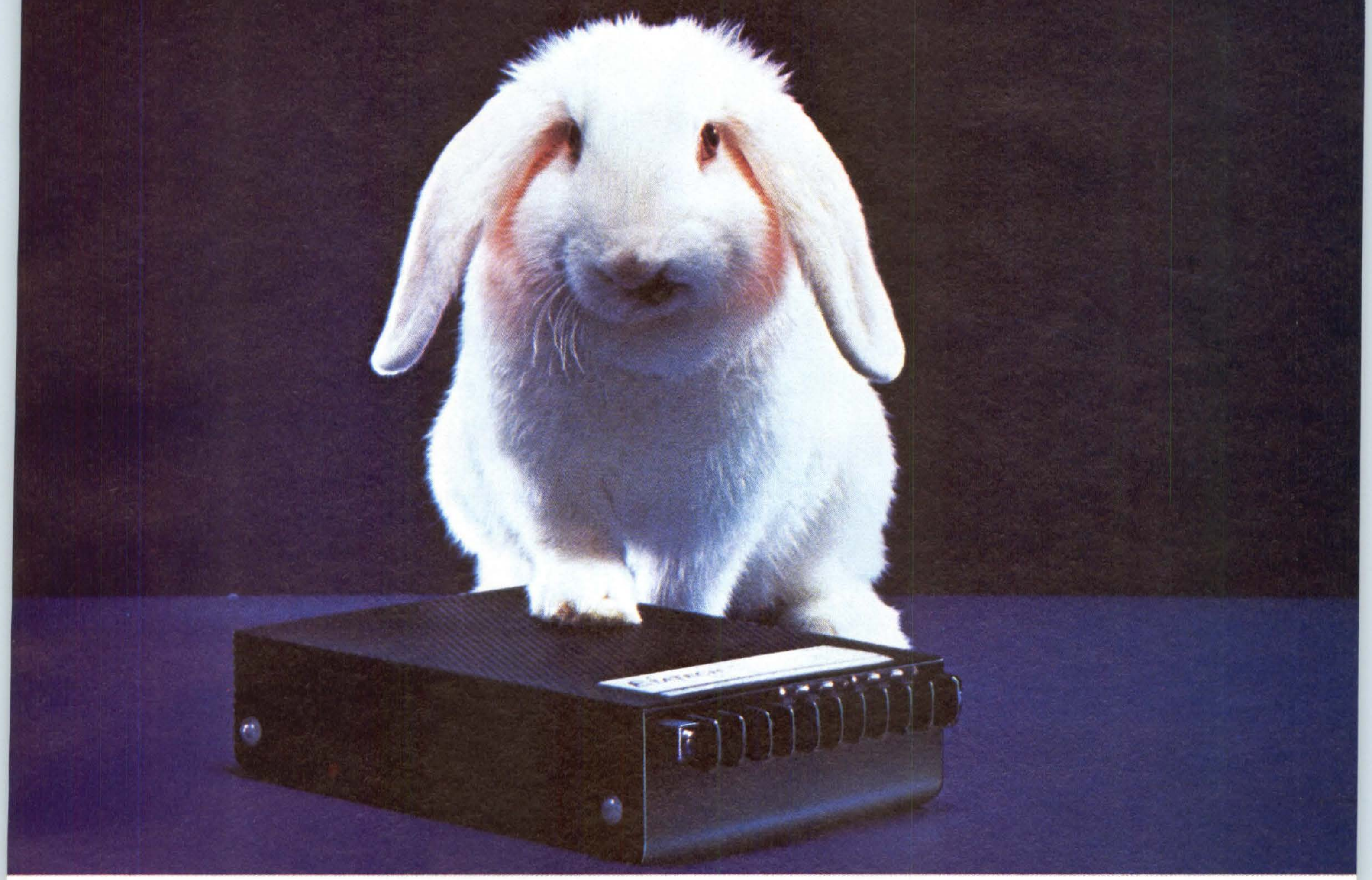
Combining with each other and with other systems and terminals, elements of the 8100 family, introduced by International Business Machines Corp, Data Processing Div, 1133 Westchester Ave, White Plains, NY 10604, include a choice of 8130 or 8140 processor, 8010 storage and communication unit, 8775 display terminal, and 8809 reel to reel magnetic tape unit. With an internal operating speed of 1.5 $\mu$s, the 8130 has from 256k to 512k bytes of main memory; the 8140 operates at 800 ns. Both have 1M bytes of removable flexible disc storage and 64M bytes of main storage provided by built in high speed disc memory.

An 8101 storage and communication unit can increase data storage capacity to 320M bytes on high speed disc. Four of these units can be used with the 8140 (two with the 8130) to accommodate display, printer, and magnetic tape units. Data terminals and processing systems can be attached using available communications adapters.

A system might initially be used as a standalone computer, then later linked to a host System/370 in a cooperative network processing plan. Programs for the systems include a series of step by step programming instructions in English that will enable users to develop their own application programs, and control functions to accommodate multiple users. Additionally, common business and scientific languages can be used as well as software that allows operators at a central /370 site to program, test, and run remote 8100 processors.

High level functions are provided the systems by the distributed processing programming execution (DPPX) which permits multiple users to process transactions concurrently and enables operation as an independent or satellite distributed processing system, and distributed processing control executive (DPCX) which can handle up to 31 operations simultaneously. DPPX works with the data base and transaction management system, host command facility with 3270 data stream compatibility, development management system, and distributed presentation features. In addition, it can be programmed to respond to specific batch processing situations

# A low-cost DC/DC Converter is something worthy of protection



## **ETATECH.** THE PRICE AND QUALITY LEADER IN DC/DC CONVERTERS.

Etatech has a complete line of single and multiple output units, ranging in input voltage from 12 to 125VDC, output voltage from 5 to 48VDC and output power from 40 to 126 watts. Our exclusive "Univerter"™ design lowers parts counts so drastically (71 parts, Model B5D10) that our medium power density "B" and "D" series units are offered at the lowest prices available anywhere. As indicated in the table below, Etatech is your answer for low price and reliable performance in modular and open frame DC/DC converters.

For complete specifications and prices on 71 other modular DC/DC converter models, plus information on Etatech's new open frame line, circle the reader service number and receive our new 28-page catalog. Or, for more immediate action, give us a call. Incidentally, Etatech's variety of AC input units are priced below the competition too.

ETATECH INC.

ETATECH, INC.
187-M W. Orangethorpe Ave.
Placentia, CA 92670. (714) 996-0981

| MODEL NO. | INPUT VOLTS (VDC) | OUTPUT VOLTS (VDC) | OUTPUT CURRENT (ADC) | PACKAGE SIZE | MIN. EFFICIENCY (%) | 217B MTBF @ 80° C BASEPLATE | UNIT PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OA5D10 | 28 | 5 | 10 | 4.87 x 7.50 x 2.12 | 69% | 68K Hours | $149. |
| B12E5 | 48 | 12 | 5 | 4.87 x 7.00 x 1.75 | 75% | 68K Hours | $195. |
| D5H20 | 125 | 5 | 20 | 5.00 x 9.00 x 2.25 | 71% | 68K Hours | $233. |

*A 5 Year Warranty is standard on all Etatech products.*

# Computer Terminals

## We'll translate your next computer terminal design into the right ICs.

We make it our business to know your business. We have to. Because we know your future depends on it.

It's no secret that things change fast in your business. Or that success or failure depends on how well you use semiconductor technology in your next computer terminal design.

That's where we come in.

Our people speak your language. They know how to save you time. And money. By helping you select the right ICs for your design. Every time.

Signetics wants to help keep you ahead in the terminal design game. Because if you're not ahead, you're not even a player.

That's why we give you more than just the right product. We also give you the Signetics Commitment. We don't publish specs on it. And it's not scribed on our ICs. But we do market this extra, personal commitment. And it's free.

Our professionals in IC technology and market support are backed by Signetics' six integrated divisions. That means we can combine our total resources in both MOS and bipolar technologies to give you the edge in computer terminal OEM design.

For example, our MOS Microprocessor Division's 2652 is the fastest multi-protocol communications controller in the world at

*Rudi Willers, Signetics sales engineer (left), talks terminals with Bo Fredricsson, Qantel's director of R & D.*

# Spoken Here.

2Mbits/second. It's right at home with most high-level protocols.

Every computer terminal OEM looks for unique logic functions. With the smallest amount of random logic practical. And Signetics wants to make it easy for the designer.

Working together, our Logic and Bipolar Memory Divisions have responded to the terminal OEM's demands for speed and flexibility.

We've gone beyond LSI to give the terminal OEM the 8A2000 $I^2L$ Gate Array. It's got 2000 gates. And you can customize the 8A2000 to your proprietary needs without losing LSI benefits.

In fact, all you stand to lose is the need to use 50 to 75 random logic packages by going with the 8A2000 in your design.

With our family of field programmable logic, including the FPLA, FPGA, and ROM patch, we make it easy for you to out-design the competition.

And more design freedom's on the way. We'll soon be offering the world's first Field Programmable Logic Sequencer.

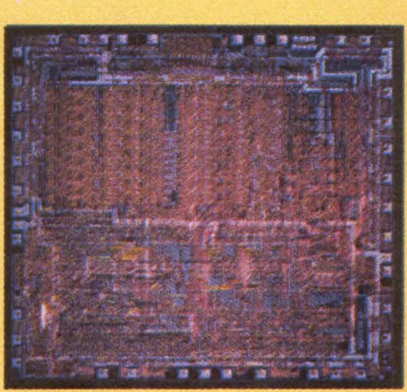
Responding to your needs, our Logic Division created the bipolar 8X300 $\mu$P. Its blazing speed of 4 million operations/second and control-oriented architecture make it ideal for adding state-of-the-art peripherals to your terminal system.

While our field professionals help computer terminal OEMs translate difficult design choices into the right ICs, other Signetics professionals are applying the most advanced technologies into devices to meet the OEM's future demands.

Talk to a Signetics professional. We've bridged the communications gap between terminal OEM and IC manufacturer.

To learn how our leading-edge technologies are making innovation simpler for terminal OEM designers, write us today.

We've got a brochure that tells you how you can put our advanced ICs to work for you. On your own terms.



*2652 multi-protocol communications controller*

**signetics**

a subsidiary of **U.S. Philips Corporation**

**Signetics Corporation**
**P.O. Box 9052**
**811 East Arques Avenue**
**Sunnyvale, California 94086**
**Telephone 408/739-7700**

To: Signetics Information Services, 811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 9052, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

☐ Please send your brochure that describes the full range of ICs and capabilities available to the computer terminal OEM.

☐ My need is urgent. Please have a Signetics professional phone me at (______)__________

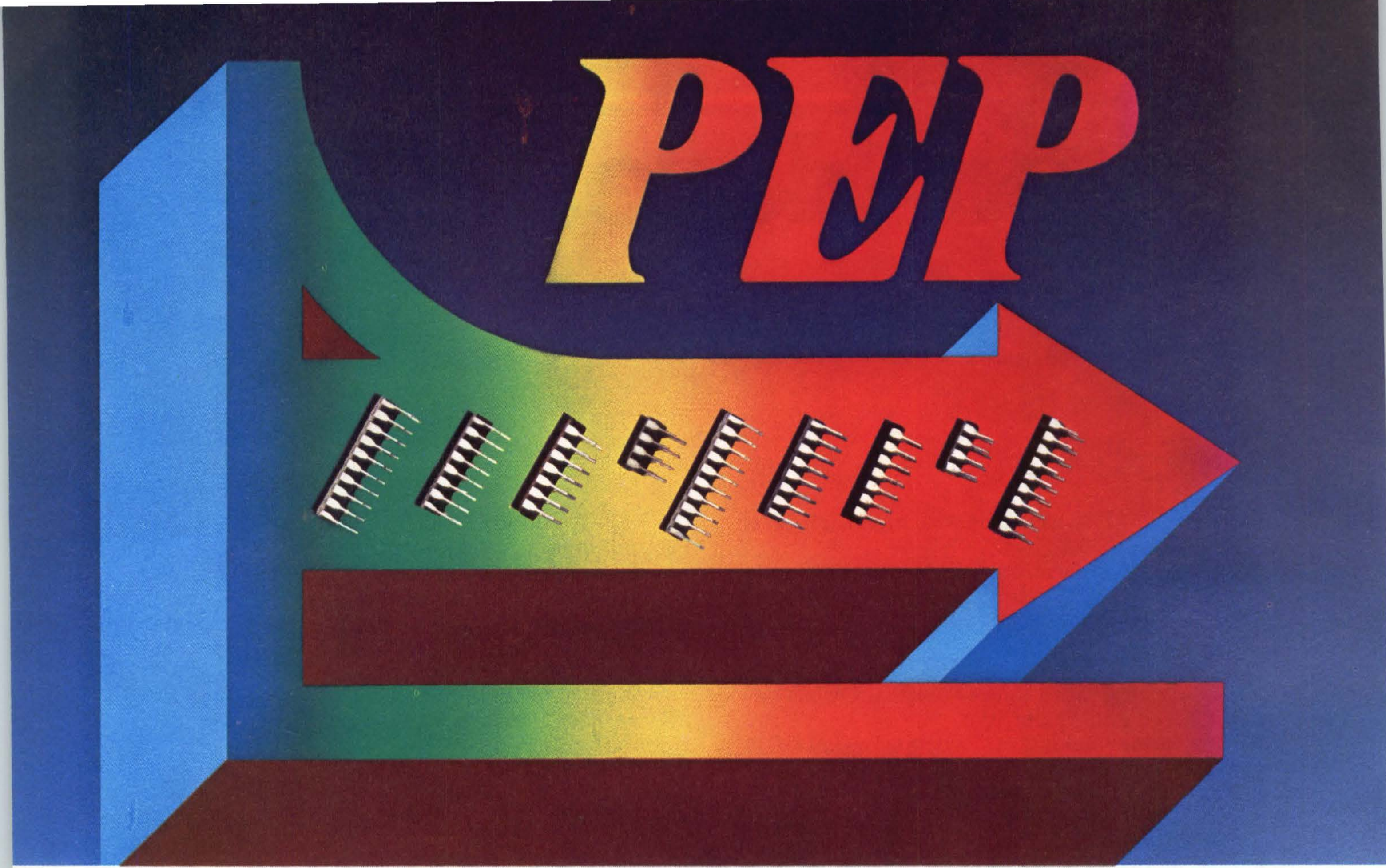
Name__________ Title__________

Company__________ Division__________

Address__________ MS__________

City__________ State_____ Zip_____

CD-12




# Beat the odds on early-life failures with PEP. And get the tightest AQL's in the industry. From the quality leader. Texas Instruments.

Lower your total system cost. Decrease field service. Decrease incoming test costs.

PEP, the Product Enhancement Program from Texas Instruments, provides off-the-shelf IC's with enhanced quality and higher reliability. With PEP you:

- Reduce or eliminate incoming IC inspection
- Improve yields through assembly
- Reduce field returns and service

PEP 3 and 4 provide 100% burn-in to accelerate the integrated circuit through early operational life, when IC failure rates are the highest, to the period where the failure rate typically reaches less than 0.0005% per 1000 hrs... a typical IC MTBF of 23 years for a system containing 1000 PEP ICs.

PEP processing is offered on Linear, Bipolar Memory and Bipolar Microprocessor, as well as all TTL families including Low Power Schottky (74LS), Schottky (74S), and Standard TTL (74)... in either plastic or ceramic DIP.

The new *PEP* now offers in all popular TTL families:

- 100% high temperature functional, continuity, and parametric testing
- Industry's tightest AQL (0.1% AQL cumulative for parametric, functional, and continuity)
- 2% burn-in PDA on PEP 3 (Plastic) and PEP 4 (Ceramic)

For the complete story on updated PEP processing, and a copy of the new PEP brochure, contact your local TI field sales office or authorized TI distributor. Or, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 225012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75265.

| TEST | CONDITION | GUARANTEED AQL % | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | BIPOLAR LOGIC | | BIPOLAR MEMORY | | LINEAR | |
| | | PEP 1, PEP 3 | PEP 4 | PEP 1, PEP 3 | PEP 4 | PEP 1, PEP 3 | PEP 4 |
| Continuity | 100°C | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 |
| Functional | 0°C to 70°C | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| DC Parametric | 0°C to 70°C | | | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.25 (Note 1) | 0.25 (Note 1) |
| AC Parametric | 25°C (Note 2) | 0.65 | 0.65 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Fine Leak | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ Leak Rate | NA | 0.65 | NA | 0.65 | NA | 0.65 |
| Gross Leak | Step C-1 | NA | 0.40 | NA | 0.40 | NA | 0.40 |
| Mechanical Defects (Note 3) | Critical | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| | Major | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Notes:
(1) For linear devices, a 0.25% AQL at 25°C and a 0.65% AQL at 70°C apply.
(2) Sampled and guaranteed.
(3) Critical mechanical defects are those which affect device functionally. Major defects include problems not affecting functionality.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED



87504

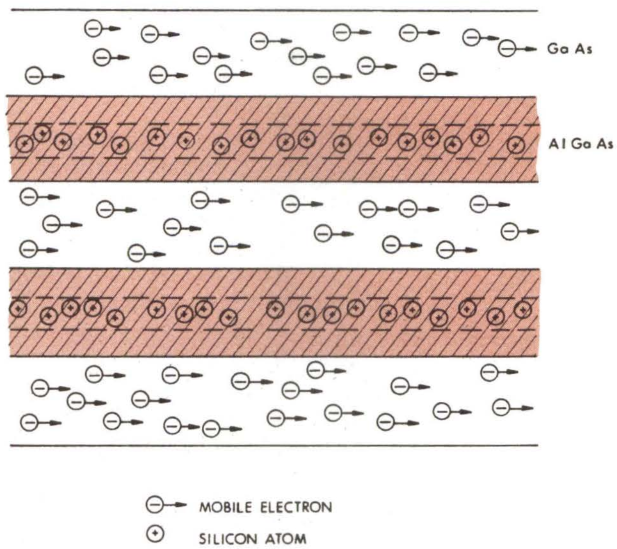
without operator intervention as an aid to balancing workloads.

For those requiring a host controlled network using systems network architecture, DPCX provides improved processing speed and access to 320M bytes of data. The program incorporates functions of the 3790 communication system including the ability to be tested and programmed from a central System/370.

Depending on configuration and control program, transmission method, and other factors, data speeds up to 56k bytes/s are possible between 8100 elements and other systems. The system is based on Systems Network Architecture for orderly network growth. Communications adapters allow bisynchronous and start-stop devices to be attached.

Elements of the system are available for purchase, lease, or rental. Individual elements are priced in the $29,940 (8130 with 512k main memory, 1M-byte diskette, and 64M-byte disc) to $46,980 (8140 with 512k-byte memory, 1M-byte diskette, and 64M-byte disc) range. First shipments are scheduled to begin in third quarter 1979.

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card




Constructed with alternating thicknesses of GaAs and AlGaAs semiconductor, crystal produced by scientists at Bell Telephone Laboratories exhibits improved conductivity, with electrons moving at twice their normal speed within the GaAs layer

## Technological Advance Speeds Electron Movement In Semiconductor Materials

Doubling the speed at which electrons can move through semiconductor crystals at room temperature could both improve circuit speed and reduce its power requirements. This fundamental advance in solid-state technology has been reported by scientists at Bell Telephone Laboratories, Mountain Ave, Murray Hill, NJ 07974.

Materials that conduct electricity better than insulators but not as well as metals, semiconductors have electrical properties that can be precisely controlled by addition of impurities. Such impurities limit their conductivity by slowing down their negatively charged electrons. By devising a technique to isolate electrons from these impurities, scientists have enabled the electrons to move freely and with little interference.

A semiconductor's ability to carry current can be boosted by adding small amounts of an impurity element that will donate free electrons. Each impurity atom gives up one electron that moves through the semiconductor as current. The impurity left behind is positively charged, having given off one negative charge, and therefore attracts free electrons, slowing them down.

To isolate these electrons from parent impurity atoms, a crystal growing process called molecular beam epitaxy was used to build crystals one layer of atoms at a time, layering two semiconductor materials to form a single crystal. Using this process, a crystal of alternating thicknesses of gallium arsenite (GaAs) and aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) was produced, with silicon impurities added only to AlGaAs layers. Since the two materials provide different environments for free electrons, when silicon is added to AlGaAs, electrons migrate spontaneously to the GaAs layer, leaving positively charged silicon behind in the AlGaAs layer. To further assure isolation of electrons, silicon was added only to the middle region of AlGaAs layers, thus creating neutral borders between free electrons and silicon.

Once in different layers, silicon impurity atoms and electrons have little chance to interact, leaving the electrons free to move rapidly within the GaAs. Speeds were found to be twice as great as in standard GaAs semiconductors at room temperature, and 20 times as fast at lower temperatures. Moreover, the technique may be used with any combination of semiconductors having the same fundamental properties as GaAs and AlGaAs, and could provide a means for enhancing the performance of computer circuits and multiplying the capacity of communications systems.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card

## FORTRAN Based Computers Packaged To Fill Price/Performance Needs

Packaged computer systems combining the 8/32 Megamini[R] computer with globally optimizing FORTRAN VII offer price/performance that answers the needs of FORTRAN users with applications in scientific research, simulation, and data acquisition. The Interdata Div of the Perkin-Elmer Corp, 2 Crescent Pl, Oceanport, NJ 08857 states that the systems will provide the fastest FORTRAN execution available and will enable users to develop application programs as fast or faster than other minicomputer systems.

The smaller FORTRAN system, priced at $89,900, includes a model 8/32 with 512k bytes of main memory, high speed floating point hardware, 10M-byte disc, 800-bit/in (315/cm) magnetic tape, Carousel console, dynamic multitasking operating system, FORTRAN VII, and system diagnostics. With 768k bytes of memory, 67M-byte disc, and FORTRAN enhancement package with 2k writable control store, the larger system sells for $134,000. FORTRAN VII offers the speed necessary for immediate response. Programs can be compiled at 1500 lines/min. Automatic job control allows programs to be compiled, linked, loaded, and executed with a single command input.

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card

## Portable Computer System Can Be Configured by Laboratory Researchers

Designed for use by a broad range of people, MINC contains hardware and software enhancements that accommodate laboratory interfacing and application development by researchers who are not computer experts. The compact, modular computer system, announced by Digital Equipment Corp's Laboratory Data Products Group, Maynard, MA 01754, mounts on a scope-cart-style portable cabinet for easy transportation between locations. The system's BASIC language operating system allows users to issue commands directly to mass storage devices without learning the operating system.

Standard for all configurations is a PDP-11/03 processor with 30k-word memory capacity and extended and floating point instruction sets, three serial line channels, and IEEE-488 standard interface. Seven functional module types can be used in combinations to a maximum of eight to customize a laboratory system. Available are analog-to-digital converter, digital-to-analog converter, digital input, digital output, multiplexer, preamplifier, and programmable clock modules.

Input/output modules have from 4 to 64 channels depending on module type and use. MINC connection blocks may be detached from the system and remain connected to instrumentation. When the system is wheeled up to the instruments, connector blocks can be plugged directly into the system module permitting minimum connection time.

The system uses an RX02 double density dual diskette unit for program and data storage, and the VT105 video graphic terminal for display. The terminal has full alphanumeric capabilities plus a graphics facility of 512 horizontal by 190 vertical positions. Data can be presented graphically in point or histogram mode, and alphanumerics are presented in upper or lower case, double-height, double-width, or both.

MINC BASIC software, an extension of PDP-11 BASIC, permits the user to issue commands directly to mass storage devices to perform functions such as transferring files between discs. Other commands allow user control of data transfer through analog and digital interfaces. The system will also run RT-11 FORTRAN IV which is available with a library of subroutines to support module options, interface, and terminal.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card

## Storage/Refresh Graphics Display Offers 70% Increase in Capacity

A 25″ (63.5-cm) storage/refresh graphics display, the GMA 125 claims capacity for 70% more information than other available units. This capacity and the screen's large visual angle enable resolution of adjacent points that would be indistinguishable on a 19″ (48-cm) display and increase the number of screen size alternatives.

In addition, the unit, manufactured by Tektronix, Inc, Information Display Group, PO Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077, incorporates an extension of the DVST with refresh technology used in other members of the series. The storage CRT achieves high density, high quality graphic images; addition of substantial refresh (write through) capability yields dynamic interactivity, simplifying, cutting time, and increasing comprehension of graphics.

Option 42 vector generator and option 43 vector/dot character generator transform digital signals from most computers into analog signals required by the basic display, providing a parallel interface that is compatible with all series members. By allowing higher throughput speeds than a serial interface, these options significantly reduce the time required to electronically integrate the display into a product. 12-bit addressing resolution for 12.6M viewable picture elements is available with option 42.

Compatibility with 220-V and 50-Hz international power sources are offered by the unit's energy-efficient switching type power supply. The display chassis is symmetrical in structure allowing the whole unit to be rotated to obtain a long vertical axis format.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card

## Updated COBOL Specs Available for Comment

Being considered as a candidate for standardization by the American National Standards Institute Committee on Computers and Information Processing (ANSI/X3), the Journal of Development of the CODASYL COBOL Committee includes developments to Dec 1977. A few of the 21 changes that have been incorporated are (1) a facility to specify symbolic characters and positionally relate them to the native character set or user-defined alphabet; (2) global and external specification for data items; (3) a multibranch, multijoin structure, the EVALUATE statement, to cause multiple conditions to be evaluated; (4) an in-line PERFORM statement capability.

Copies of the CODASYL COBOL 1978 Journal of Development may be obtained from Department of Supply and Services, Material Data Management Center, 4/B1 Place du Portage, Phase III, 11 Laurier St, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S5, Canada. Orders must include $10 remittance made payable to "The Receiver General for Canada." □

# Ampex storage modules grow overnight.

Only Ampex makes storage modules that can grow to 160 megabytes overnight.

Begin with 40 megabyte drives, and make them grow to 80 or 160 megabytes when you need more storage. Or start with 80s, and change to 160s. Or skip the changes, and order 160 megabyte units from Ampex in the first place. Buy what you need.

You'll have possession of your machines all the time, and your own staff can make the modifications when the time comes. You'll save money on spares, too, because these storage modules have a sweeping degree of parts commonality between all capacities.

## All the way to 160 megabytes.

Quick growth isn't limited to the 40-80-160 family, either. In addition to this CDC-compatible series, there's another Ampex storage module family that begins at 100 megs and grows all the way to 300 megs. This 10-high drive series uses the same industry-compatible interface as the 40-80-160 family.

Technical information is a good way to begin your march toward easy disk storage growth. Call Larry Russell at 213/640-0150. Or write to him at Ampex Memory Products Division, 200 North Nash Street, El Segundo, California 90245. Ask him how to improve your drive.

**AMPEX**

CIRCLE 26 ON INQUIRY CARD

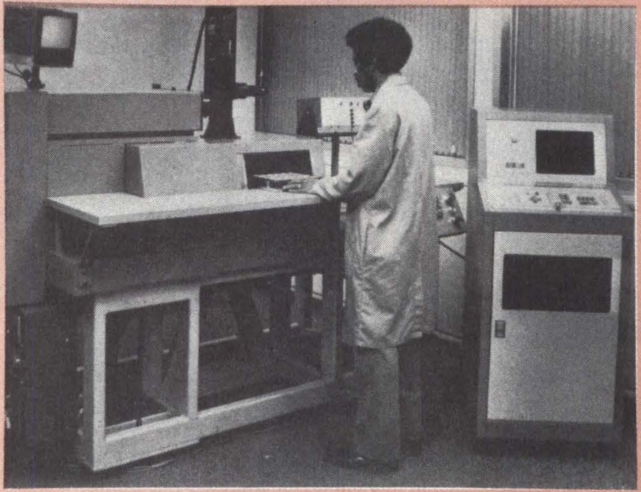
## High Speed Laser System Welds Terminals of Miniature Relays Under Microcomputer Control

Terminals can now be spot welded on miniature relays at speeds up to 20 welds/s. A microcomputer controlled high speed laser welding system developed by Western Electric at its Engineering Research Center in Princeton, NJ is claimed to be four times as fast as the resistance welding system it replaces—and much more reliable.

In order to fit properly on telephone transmission equipment printed circuit boards, the relay first must be attached to adapter plates. Terminals jutting from a relay's base fit through holes in the adapter plates and are crimped to tabs on the plates to insure proper positioning and good thermal contact before welding.

The spot welding system, made up of a 200-W average power pulsed Nd:YAG laser and an X-Y positioning system, is controlled by a Motorola 6800 microprocessor and programmable read-only memory. Four different programs can be switch-selected to accommodate different relay configurations. Linear encoders enable the microprocessor to monitor the position of X-Y table [which has 0.0001″ (2.54-$\mu$m) accuracy] and anticipate targets within a 30-ms period. Welding occurs "on-the fly" at speeds up to 5″ (12.7 cm)/s.

At the welding station, batches of up to 30 relays are loaded onto a precision tray that positions each phosphor-bronze tab within ±0.002″ (0.051 mm). The microprocessor indexes the X-Y table and, in turn, the tray to preprogrammed positions within the laser beam's focal plane.



Microcomputer controlled laser welding system. Tray of 30 miniature relays is fed onto X-Y table. Laser welds each relay terminal to tab on adapter plate that assures proper positioning on PC board. System not only improves reliability by making two welds instead of previous one, but welds are now visible for easy inspection and are made at one-fourth the time of replaced resistance welding system

Laser pulses of 5-ms duration and 8 J of energy content are focused down to approximately 0.020″ (0.508-mm) diameter to provide welds at 8 x $10^5$-W/cm$^2$ intensity. To minimize wear on the positioning system, the targets are scanned past a stationary focused beam at constant speed. The microprocessor controller requires approximately 30 ms to compute the next target location and fire the laser. Because of this interval and because some of the relay adapter plates have spacing between consecutive tabs as small as 0.150″ (0.381 cm), scanning speed can be no greater than 5″ (12.7 cm)/s.

Once a loaded fixture is mounted on the X-Y table and the program cycle is initiated by the operator, both the fixture and the enclosure door are locked in position by two solenoid driven mechanisms that insure target location and light-tightness. The loading door and all access panels are interlocked to the laser firing circuitry, while a TV monitor allows safe viewing of the welding operation.

Before the laser welding system was developed, inspection and mechanical testing for bond strength often ruptured otherwise acceptable spot welds. Such tests were necessary because welds created by the resistance welding system were completely hidden and could not be inspected visually. However, laser welding produces a highly visible, shiny nugget on the terminals that reduces inspection to a simple visual check. Studies show that an appreciable nugget almost always indicates a strong weld. Reliability is even further increased by making two welds on each tab.

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card

### DC&AS BRIEFS

## Data Acquisition Systems Use Desktop Computers as Controllers

Research and development of process control systems as well as monitoring of transducer parameter measurements, testing of production devices, and analysis of phenomena are all feasible with a data acquisition system announced by Hewlett-Packard Co, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94304. This diversity of application exists because the user has a choice of three

# FPS Expands the Scientific Universe of PDP-11 Applications


## FPS MAKES GREAT COMPUTERS BETTER

### The FPS AP-120B Array Processor

A great contribution to technology, the DEC PDP-11*, but it can't give you the computational power required for many scientific applications. That's why FPS developed the AP-120B Array Processor.

The AP-120B Array Processor gives economical minicomputer systems the extraordinary computational power of large scientific computers. For example, an AP-120B has been used in a PDP-11/34 system to reconstruct and analyze complex digital images. Without the AP-120B, the task would take more than two hours. With the AP-120B, it takes less than thirty seconds — that's a 240X improvement!

A PDP-11/70 and AP-120B would offer even greater data handling capabilities.

The FPS architecture is no secret. Internally synchronous operation and seven parallel data paths provide unequalled cost/performance, reliability, and programmability. Programmable I/O units also enable exceptional features, such as direct control of disc storage and real time data flow.

Controlled by simple subroutine calls from a FORTRAN program in the PDP-11, or other host computer, FPS Array Processors can be programmed by selecting routines from the extensive FPS Math Library, by writing new routines in the relatively simple AP Assembly Language, or through use of the AP FORTRAN Compiler.

Hundreds of FPS Array Processors are in use today by people who want to retain the hands-on control and affordability of a minicomputer system, but require the exceptional throughput of a large mainframe for their application.

Find out how this new power in computing (typically under $50K complete) can benefit your application. For more information and an FPS Array Processor brochure, use the reader response number or coupon below. For immediate consultation, contact Floating Point Systems directly.

*DEC and PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

**The Age of Array Processing Is Here...and FPS Is The Array Processor Company.**

CALL TOLL FREE 800-547-9677
P.O. Box 23489, Portland, OR 97223
TLX: 360470 FLOATPOINT PTL
In Europe & UK: Floating Point Systems, SA Ltd
7 Rue du Marche, 1204 Geneve, Switzerland
022-280453, TLX: 28870 FPSE CH

## Floating Point Systems, Inc.

FPS Sales and Service Worldwide: Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Hunstville, Los Angeles, New York, Orlando, Ottowa, Philadelphia, Portland, San Francisco, Washington, D.C. International offices: Geneva, London, Munich, Paris, Tel Aviv (Eastronix, Ltd.), Tokyo (Hakuto Co. Ltd.)

Please send me an FPS Array Processor brochure.

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______ Phone ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
My Computer System is ______ My Application is ______

# FORGET HYBRIDS. 12 BIT

## 12 BITS, 12 BUCKS. OUR NEW AD7541 CMOS M-DAC GIVES YOU EVERYTHING A HYBRID CAN'T.

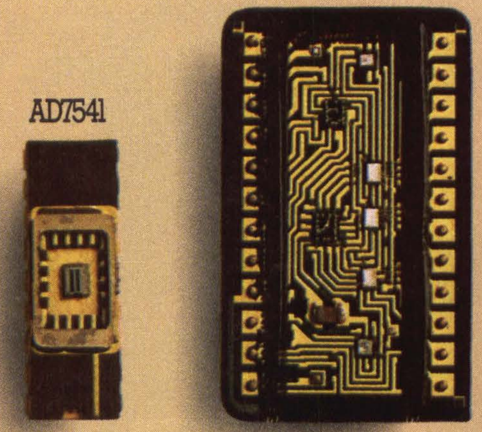
Our new AD7541 is the world's only true 12-bit-accurate monolithic multiplying DAC. Its low, low price, only $12 in 1000s, is big news. But more important is the performance of the AD7541. It offers full 4-quadrant multiplication and guaranteed 12-bit linearity (0.012% over temperature).

The AD7541's inputs are TTL and CMOS logic compatible. For the AD7541's current output, settling time is 500 nanoseconds, typically, 1 microsecond maximum. High density CMOS and laser wafer trimming of its onchip thin film resistors are the keys to the AD7541's high performance, low power, low price and small size. In addition, single-chip construction inherently offers vastly improved reliability over multi-chip hybrid designs.

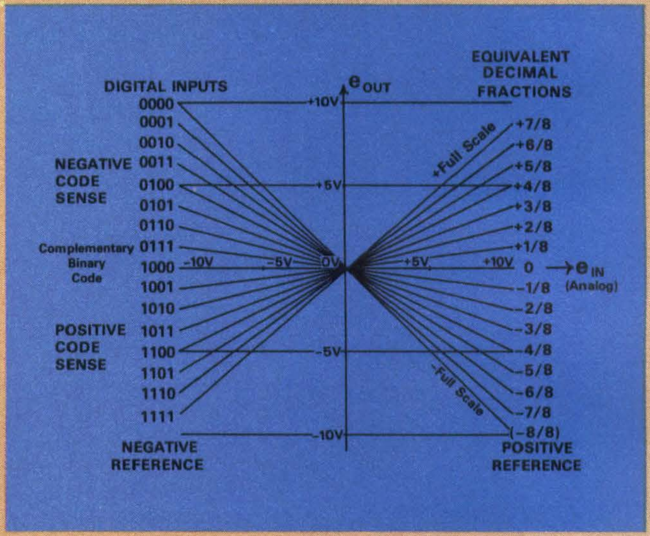
Below: unretouched photo of AD7541 and typical DAC80 with lids removed.

DAC80

AD7541

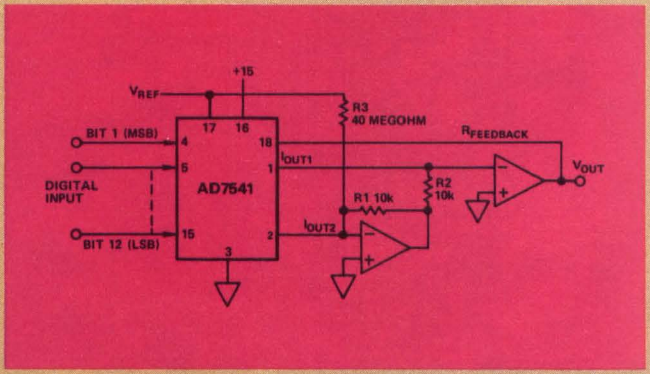


THIS. NOT THIS.




## TRUE 4-QUADRANT MULTIPLICATION. UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS.

The 4-quadrant multiplication feature of the AD7541 M-DAC permits it to function with both positive and negative variable references, either AC or DC, without any circuit changes. This opens up a wide range of applications for the AD7541 in digitally controlled gain or attenuator circuits, synchro-to-digital converters and ratiometric low-power converters, as well as digitally controlled power supplies.



Automatic data acquisition system. Version shown is 3052A system with 9845S desktop computer serving as controller

system controllers, each with specific computation and analysis capabilities.

The model 3052A data acquisition system consists of a 3455A high accuracy/high resolution digital multimeter (DMM), a 3437A high speed sampling digital voltmeter (DVM), and a 3495 scanner, in addition to the controller. Inclusion of the two voltmeters provides both high speed and high accuracy measurements. For example, on the 100-mV DMM range, dc measurement rates up to 19 channels/s are possible with 1-$\mu$V resolution, while 4500 readings/s can be made on a single high speed channel with the DVM. By multiplexing the DVM input with the scanner, as many as 1000 channels/s can be measured with 100-$\mu$V resolution and 3½ digits.

Accurate, repeatable, low level measurements are claimed to be possible even in the presence of noise. A DMM and scanner combination provides >120-dB effective common-mode rejection to cancel out unwanted offsets or superimposed noise signals.

Measurements of up to 1 MHz can be made with the standard ac true rms converter. A programmable fast ac mode provides an ac measurement rate of up to 10 channels/s for inputs above 300 Hz. Repetitive waveforms up to 1 MHz or low frequency transients below 1 kHz can be digitized by the DVM.

Resistance measurements can be made with either an easy-to-connect 2-wire technique or more accurate 4-wire method. Multiplexed high resistance measurements up to 15 MΩ are possible with the full DMM accuracy.

The three system controllers are the HP 9825S, 9835A, and 9845S desktop computers. Both the 9835A and 9845S use BASIC language, while the 9825S uses HPL. (HPL is similar to but more flexible than BASIC and FORTRAN. It features multiple statement lines, multidimensional arrays, and dynamic dimensioning of arrays.) All three controllers use HP-IB (IEEE-488) I/O.

Standard memories for the 9825S, 9835A, and 9845S, respectively, are 23k, 50k, and 62k 8-bit bytes. Memory on the 9835A is expandable to 246k. The 9825S includes alphanumeric display and 16-character thermal strip printer; the 9835A has a CRT display with printing and character plotting and a 16-character thermal line printer; while the 9845S features a CRT display with full graphics, an 80-character thermal printer, and a dual tape cartridge drive (with 217 bytes/transport).

Relay actuator cards in the scanner enable control, alarm, and multiple switching functions. Each card provides 10 dpst contact closures for connection to external devices.

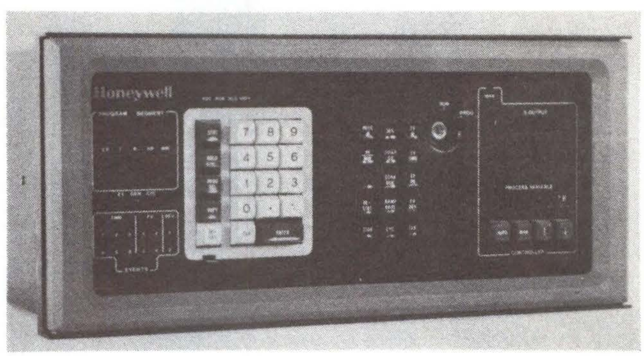
The system is fully integrated, tested, verified, and specified with complete software and documentation supplied. Various subroutine software packages are arranged in order by the user to suit a particular application. An "auto-loader" routine configures subroutines automatically into a single program and stores the program on tape for use at any time.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card

## Single Instrument Generates and Controls Process Variable Versus Time Profiles

A variable setpoint versus time programmer plus a 3-mode controller have been combined in the model 770011 digital control programmer. This microprocessor based rackmounted instrument and three other programmer-only models made up of from one to three programmers can be used to generate and control process variable versus time profiles for applications such as vacuum and atmosphere heat-treat furnaces, environmental chambers, batch ovens, and kilns. All models have been introduced by Honeywell Inc, Process Control Div, 1100 Virginia Dr, Ft Washington, PA 19034.

The programmer/controller overcomes the mechanical problems of typical cam-type and curve-follower programmers and eliminates the need for separate programming and control units in a process control system. It can store up to nine separate programs consisting of up to 200 functions such as ramp or soak




Programmer/controller. Microprocessor based device combines variable setpoint versus time programmer with 3-mode controller in single instrument. All inputs are in engineering units. Other members of instrument family contain one, two, or three programmers but no controller

segments and event switches. Controller output forms include a choice of current proportional, time proportional, heat/cool, and position proportional. In industrial heating and environmental test applications, a guaranteed soak function allows the soak to proceed only when the process variable enters a selectable band around the setpoint.

Front panel pushbuttons are used to enter, verify, and edit program parameters. Operator commands for starting, stopping, and resetting the program can be actuated either at the front panel or via remote contact closures. Status-indicating LEDs and displays for program and segment numbers, setpoint, time, process variable, and error codes simplify the programming procedure. All data are entered directly in engineering units. Temperatures and ramp rates are set in actual degrees rather than percentages, and the progress of each program during entry, running, or verification modes is displayed in engineering units.

Automatic cycling of the same program for a preset number of times gives maximum flexibility for environmental chambers. In addition, program parameters can be changed without having to re-enter the existing program. Programs are stored in nonvolatile memory, requiring no battery backup facilities to retain stored programs during power failure. In the event of power failure, the memory holds all program elements and the program resumes from the point of the failure.

Proportional, integral, and derivative actions can be provided. Output can be controlled automatically or manually. Temperature range can be field selected for Fahrenheit or Celsius by an internal slide switch.

A self-diagnostic program is permanently stored in the instrument. When this program is run it exercises all electronics, digital displays, LED indicators, and pushbuttons, indicating the device to be fully operational.

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card

## Solid-State Camera and Processor Function in Noncontact Inspection Applications

Charge injection device (CID) technology is the basis of the TN-2500 solid-state camera announced by General Electric Co, Optoelectronic Systems Operation, Syracuse, NY 13221. Designed for industrial applications, the camera is nonmicrophonic, is operable in a high magnetic environment, and utilizes a sensor that is said to provide 30% greater resolution than previous CID cameras. CID technology eliminates problems of image burn and lag associated with some other imagers, and provides an antiblooming capability that enables optimum imaging despite extreme highlights in the scene. (For a discussion of CIDs, see *Computer Design*, Nov 1977, pp 146-152.)

The camera is made up of two units: a body (electronics package) and a 3 x 3 x 2.1" (7.6 x 7.6 x 5.3-cm) remote head unit that can be operated at a distance of up to 50' (15 m) from the camera body. It provides low noise video output signals in both analog and digital format and requires no operating adjustments.

An associated PN-2303 decision processor segments the camera's field of view into electronic windows, and extracts measurement features from the image in each window. It then compares the measured features with predetermined standards of acceptance or rejection and provides output instructions to the user's system control.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card

## Microcomputer System Designed for Process Monitoring

The CPS03 is a self-contained, 3-board microcomputer system for OEM use in data concentration/process monitoring applications. It is based on an M6800 microprocessor and incorporates 10 serial communications lines, three parallel input/output ports, 5k bytes of RAM, 4k bytes of EPROM, realtime clock, and power supply.

Introduced by Pichler Associates, 410 Great Rd, Littleton, MA 01460, the system provides an RS-232-C EIA voltage level or 20-mA current loop line signal in any mix with full asynchronous modem control on any RS-232-C line. Under program control, the system accepts any 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-level asynchronous code with or without parity. It features analog I/O points as well as isolated digital I/O points, and runs online self-test concurrently with data concentration.

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card

# NEC's Spinwriter repair kit.


## One screwdriver. 30-minute MTTR.

NEC's Spinwriter character printers are a serviceman's dream.

That's because 90 per cent of all routine service problems can be fixed with nothing more than a #2 Phillips screwdriver. Result: your service rep can fix almost any printer problem in less than a half-hour.

Take the carriage assembly, for example. With most printers, it's a huge time-consumer to fix, and often requires shipment of the printer back to the factory. With Spinwriter printers, you remove three screws, lift the carriage out, insert a new one, and replace the screws. That simple. Ten minutes, no more.

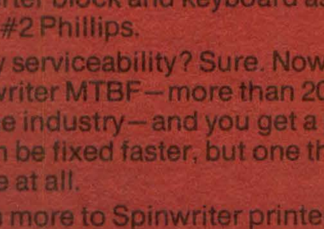
Or printed circuit boards. Any one or all can be replaced by removing just two screws—so a Spinwriter board can be changed in just three minutes. Much faster than on other printers.

The operator control panel. A cinch. Remove four screws, and the entire assembly comes off—right down to the baseplate. The same is true with power supply, fan, inverter block and keyboard assemblies. The only tool: a #2 Phillips.

Extraordinary serviceability? Sure. Now add to MTTR the Spinwriter MTBF—more than 2000 hours, the highest in the industry—and you get a printer that not only can be fixed faster, but one that needs very little service at all.

There's much more to Spinwriter printers: the superior print quality that comes from its unique thimble print element, the wide range of available fonts and forms-handling options, the eight most popular interfaces, and the whisper-quiet operation.

Find out more about Spinwriter character printers. And when you do, ask about our brand new Trimliner™ series of line printers too.



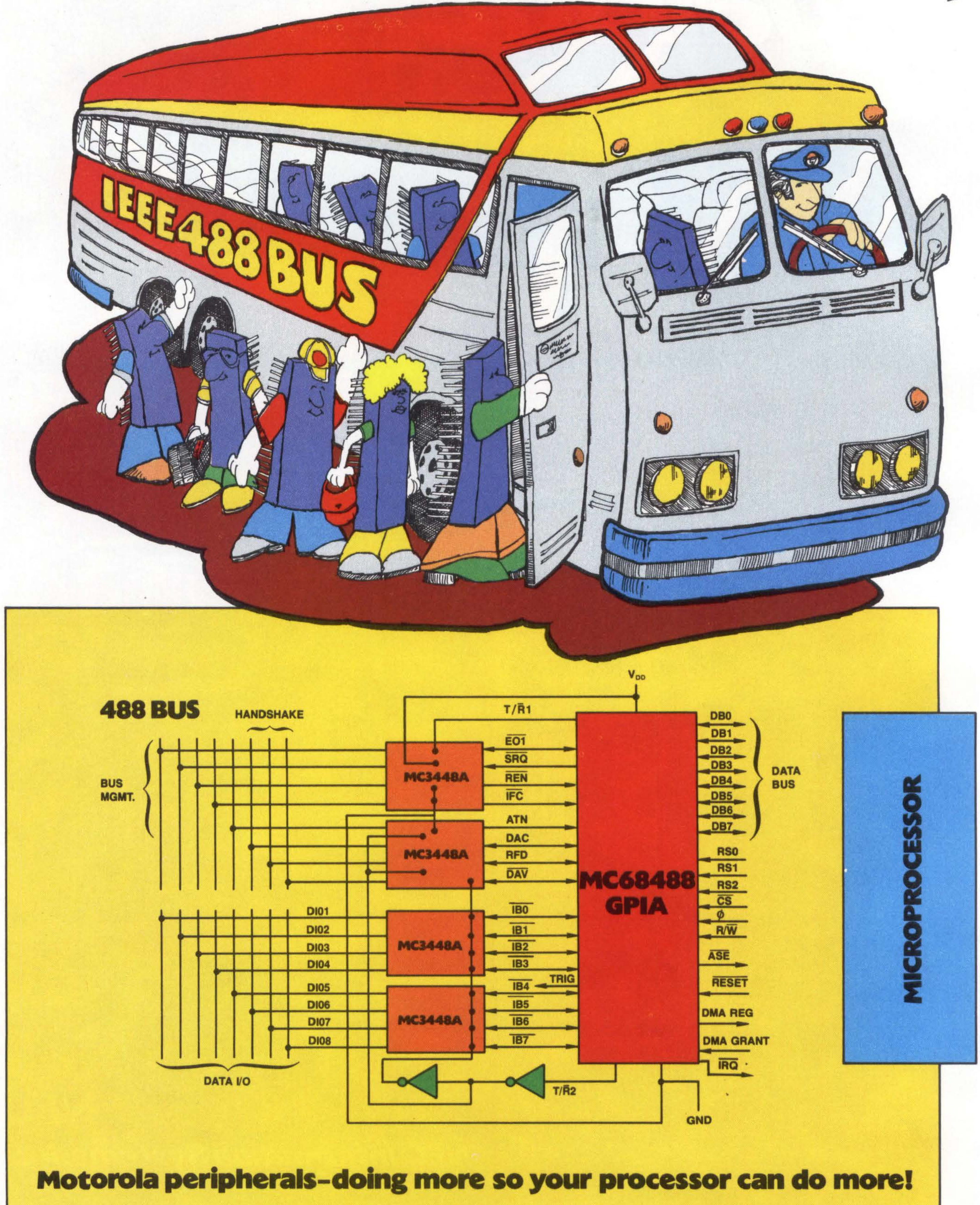
**NEC**

**NEC Information Systems, Inc.**

Eastern Office: 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA. 02173, (617) 862-3120
Central Office: 3400 South Dixie Drive, Dayton, OH. 45439, (513) 294-6254
West Coast Office: 8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles, CA. 90045, (213) 670-7346

CIRCLE 32 ON INQUIRY CARD

# Implement your 488 bus with the MC68488,



# the easy, low-cost way Motorola's unique GPIA.

Motorola's MC68488 General-Purpose Interface Adapter, GPIA, makes microprocessors-microcomputers IEEE 488-bus compatible.

Development of the IEEE Standard 488 instrument bus enabled practical interconnection and remote programming or controlling of multiple programmable instruments. However, interface between the microprocessor or microcomputer and the 488 bus remained a costly and cumbersome task.

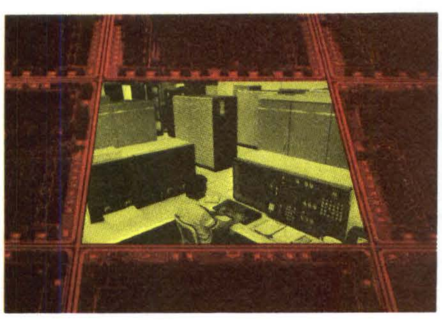
The GPIA provides that interface simply and inexpensively, and automatically handles handshake protocol needed on the instrument bus. As part of our fully compatible M6800 Family, it's designed to operate with all the M6800 microprocessors and single-chip microcomputers, but it serves other microprocessors, too. It's absolutely unique.


Probably most useful among the GPIA benefits are features like its serial polling capability, single or dual primary address recognition, and secondary address capability. There's so much more: complete source and acceptor handshakes, talk-only or listen-only capability, synchronization trigger output, and selectable automatic features that minimize software. There's plenty of software to implement your own features, though, never fear.

Many designers will appreciate the GPIA's operation with a DMA controller, the programmable interrupts, and RFD holdoff for prevention of data overrun. As indicated, although the MC68488 is a member of the M6800 Family, with some additional logic it also can serve non-'6800 processors as the easiest, least expensive 488 bus interface. In 25-99 quantities, the plastic MC68488P is $19.00, and the MC68488L ceramic device is $21.50.

The GPIA is designed to team up with our MC3448A standard 488 bus drivers, to meet the complete electrical specifications of the IEEE 488 bus. Use it, and we believe you'll agree, it's *the* way to get your instruments on the bus.

# Your microprocessors can do more, because Motorola LSI puts systems on silicon.



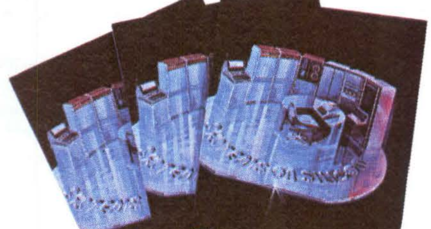
Our various LSI and VLSI technologies range across CMOS, NMOS, LSTTL, and ECL, from single-bit to 16-bit capability, and provide a choice among multi-chip, two-chip, single-chip, and the bit-slice approach. There's a full complement of hardware and software support to make it all go.

The M6800 Family is the epitome of our concept for putting your systems on our silicon. With existing and soon-to-be available components, it offers an amazing variety of complexity and performance in applications from controls, to instrumentation, to data handling and communications.
- Multi-chip microprocessor-based systems from the MC6800 to the MC6809
- two-chip MC6802 systems
- single-chip microcomputers and microcontrollers like the MC6801 and the MC6805.

Everything, including development and support hardware and software is fully compatible.

Family memories, RAMs, ROMs, and EPROMs, a variety of peripheral control and I/O chips, and special purpose components like the GPIA generate an unmatched synergism. To ensure that your microprocessors can do more, we don't just build components, we put systems on silicon.

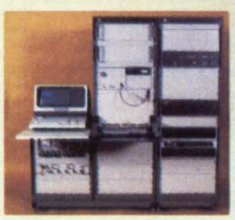
A new brochure covering Motorola's total systems-on-silicon capability is now available. For a copy, and copies of both the MC68488 data sheet and our 32-page IEEE 488 Bus Implementation brochure, circle the reader service number or send your written request to Motorola Semiconductor Group, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.




**MOTOROLA INC.**

CIRCLE 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

# If logic board testing problems have you feeling like this...



Testing may be your most frustrating and costly production bottleneck. But now, HP can help you make the right move in logic-board testing. Here's how the DTS-70 can help you increase throughput while cutting production and warranty costs.

**HP's simulator-based system,** at a cost roughly equivalent to comparison testers, increases testing efficiency. It gives known fault-detection effectiveness. And it provides design feedback by analyzing circuits for failure modes and testability before they're even built.

**Fault-diagnosis,** under computer direction, quickly isolates faulty components, part failures with intermittent symptoms, and races.

**Compatibility** with other HP instruments via the HP-IB* lets you easily adapt the DTS-70 to your specific testing requirements.

**Independent test-program generation,** using a separate station and the DTS-70's minicomputer, eliminates a big bottleneck by allowing test-program generation while testing is in progress on the same system.

**Expansion capability** lets you add up to two more test stations and up to ten software generating stations as you expand without investing in additional computing power.

Learn more about HP's strategy for circuit board testing and why a simulator-based system can be a more cost-effective solution. Mail the coupon today or call your local HP field engineer.

* HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975.

***HP Board Testers—the right decision.***

# Check HP's strategy.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

P.O. Box 60001, Loveland, Colorado 80537

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

098/42

**I want to make the right decision now!**—Please send me the FREE brochure describing HP's solution to logic-board testing.
Hewlett-Packard, P.O. Box 60001, Loveland, CO 80537

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Phone ____________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State ____________ Zip ________

**CIRCLE 34 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## Temperature Transmitter Provides Data in Digitized Format

Temperature information from standard industrial thermocouples and platinum resistance thermometers is relayed to the computer in a control or monitor system in digitized format by the model 2600-D digital temperature transmitter introduced by RdF Corp, 23 Elm Ave, Hudson, NH 03051. Device design is based upon the industry standard 2-wire 4- to 20-mA process control transmitter, except that data are signal conditioned, digitized, and transmitted in standard Teletype[R] terminal interface format. Specifications include accuracy of 0.1%, linearized output, compatibility with digital systems, UART data transfer, fm explosion proof housing, humidity-resistant construction, low installation cost, and 0.025% resolution of data. Another model, 2600-E, allows addressing of each individual data point, minimizing wiring to a large number of data points.

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card

## Software Improves Programmable Controller Time Limiting Factor

CREF14, an addition to the library of utility programs for the DEC Industrial 14 programmable controller, allows the user to make ladder diagrams without a VT14 terminal. With CREF14 (cross reference for Industrial 14), the time limiting factor in producing a ladder diagram is the output device, rather than the time it takes to compute the elements of the ladder diagram. Therefore, an entire ladder diagram can be printed in a matter of minutes instead of the hours required with a VT14. In addition, this software product from Process Control Systems, Inc, 18130 S Thornapple Lane, New Berlin, WI 53151 will make a ladder diagram for a specified output or all outputs after and including a specified output. When multiple circuits are requested, ladder diagrams are produced either in numerical order or in order of occurrence in the Industrial 14 memory.

A cross reference feature lists every output circuit in which the specified input or output is used, whether it is normally open or normally closed. An optional extended symbol feature lists both the input/output number and its symbolic designation if one is assigned.

A minimum organization requires an OS/8 or OS/78 system hardware or an OS/8 partition under RTS-8 with 12k to 24k of memory, and related software. Any appropriate OS/8 device may be used for I/O.

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card

## Time Sequence Controller Is Replacement for Mechanical Timer

As many as 256 events with 32 solid-state outputs are controlled by a device developed by Theta Instrument Corp, 24 Dwight Pl, Fairfield, NJ 07006. The model TSC-1000 time sequence controller stores events as independent groups of recallable programs. Program start addresses are selected through a 3-decade thumbwheel. Standard time ranges are 999 s or 999 min. Time readout is a 3-decade display of 0.43" (1.09-cm) high LEDs. Other LEDs on the terminal strip indicate when a specific output is on. A battery backup supply automatically provides power to the RAMs for a 12-h period in case of loss of line power.

A separate sequence entry module with 3′ (0.9-m) cable can be used to enter control points into the controller. The model SEM-256 handheld keyboard device displays numeral keys, store and increment, store, clear data, address increment, and reset.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card

## Strip Plating Thickness Monitored Without Interruption of Motion

Thickness of gold, silver, tin, or other plating on flat or preformed strip can be measured automatically and accurately by a system called continuous strip monitor that does not interrupt motion of the strip. It functions without operator attention but triggers a signal if plating is greater or less than preset limits. Two models are available from UPA Technology, Inc, 60 Oak Dr, Syosset, NY 11791: CSM-1 for measuring on flat or unformed strip, and CSM-2 for "preformed" strip.

Thickness measurements are computed by a microprocessor-based instrument called Memoderm that provides an alphanumeric printout of all thickness readings and statistics. The instrument automatically standardizes itself and stores, in any one of its 15 memory positions, the precise calibration constants required for accurate, repeatable, drift free measurement of plating thickness. In addition, the printer provides a permanent record histogram of thickness distribution. □

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card

# MDS 2021/2022 CARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVE -a miniperipheral with big capabilities

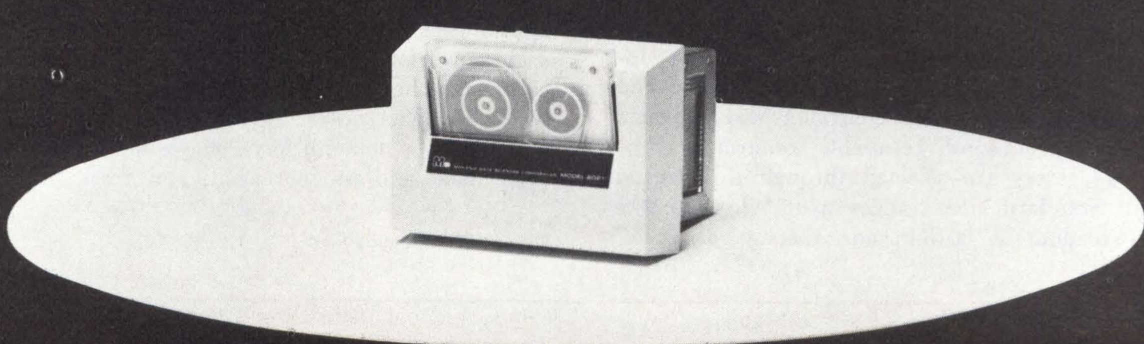
We've shed light upon a 3M-compatible* cartridge tape drive that is in use by more OEM's than any other cartridge drive. It's simple to see why.

You'll find the flexibility you need for virtually any digital data handling requirement. Features like 30 ips read/write, 90 ips search and rewind, read-after-write checking, 800/1600 bpi recording density, and phase or biphase encoding on 1, 2, or 4 tracks. Storage capacity per cartridge is up to 23 million bits. But there's more to this drive's wide acceptance than meets the eye. Features like interchangeable printed circuit boards, long-life motor, and initial low cost have made this unit particularly suitable for small system integration where cost/performance, reliability and serviceability are of utmost concern.

Applications like remote data collection, data communications, word processing, POS, and data entry are just a few ways that these drives are handling data in thousands of systems today.

To get all the facts on the MDS 2021/2022 Cartridge Tape Drive, mail the attached coupon, or call us collect today.

*3M DC300A Data Cartridge



**Mohawk Data Sciences**
**OEM Division**
**Palisade Street,**
**Herkimer, N.Y. 13350**
East Coast-Contact: H. Johnson (315) 866-5300
West Coast-Contact: J. Engstrom (714) 772-0803

Please send me information on the MDS 2021/22 Cartridge Tape Drive.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Street ____________________

City __________ State ________ Zip __________

☐ I'm in a hurry. Have a representative call me at: (____) __________

CD1278

**CIRCLE 35 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# REALTIME PROTOTYPE ANALYSIS AS A MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN AID

By providing the designer with the ability to build a fully compatible hardware/software system in progressive stages, this design tool helps to isolate problems while the prototype operates at full rated speed

**Robert Francis and Robin Teitzel** Tektronix, Incorporated, Beaverton, Oregon

With the proliferation of available microprocessors, the designer faces a system development process that poses severe hardware/software integration problems. This process revolves around microprocessor architectural basics. Most functions are stored in memory rather than being implemented in logic components; therefore, a design change is effected rapidly and easily by simply substituting program instructions. In other words, software emerges as the dominant factor in overall microprocessor-based system design. More importantly, software/hardware design becomes a dynamic interactive process and integration emanates as the critical development phase. It is during integration that the potentially substantial savings in design effort, time, and cost can be gained.

Without support equipment assistance, however, the designer encounters unnecessarily complex and time consuming tasks. If microprocessors are selected on the basis of manufacturers' specifications with no way to perform benchmark tests, the designer may not optimally match the best microprocessor to system requirements. Designing a customized debugging tool is expensive, is restrictive in versatility, and does not guarantee that the microprocessor will run properly. Also, generating the entire program for a prototype system runs the risk of mismatch when hardware and software are exercised together, with no means of detecting where or why defects occur.

Alternatively, a comprehensive integration equipment, the 8002 Microprocessor Lab, allows the designer to build a fully compatible hardware/software system in progressive stages. This development system permits detailed investigation of a microprocessor prototype and its functional programs, and fully tests all elements of the overall system design. Microprocessors that can be analyzed include: 8080A, 6800, Z80, 9900, and 8085A.

Hardware/software debugging techniques in general, and realtime analyses in particular, are explored by describing capabilities of the realtime prototype analyzer (RTPA), an integral proficiency of the microprocessor lab. Primarily useful in the intermediate and final stages of microprocessor-based system integration, the RTPA helps the designer to isolate prototype problems by providing realtime tracings, event comparisons, and expanded breakpoint capabilities. The prototype address bus, data bus, and selected system signals can be monitored simultaneously with the microprocessor executing at rated speed. The designer has complete access to, and control of, internal functions of a prototype system.

## RTPA Functional Description

An interconnected realtime trace printed circuit (PC) card, a multiclip-lead test probe, and a data acquisition interface panel (Fig 1) comprise the analyzer. The PC card, a special high speed buffer memory, and the interface panel, a data handling module with

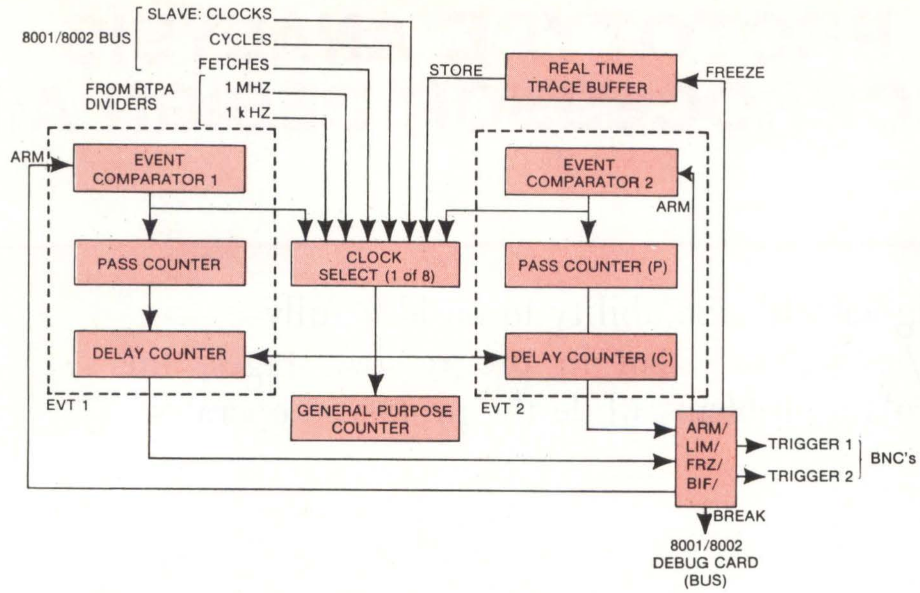



Fig 1 RTPA trigger circuits. General purpose counter times program execution in clock or event cycles to enable analysis of critical timing measurements. Count units may be any of eight selectable parameters. Two event comparators can halt program execution and stop realtime trace. Trigger can be generated on any specific data occurrence in address bus, data bus, test probe input, or instruction cycle

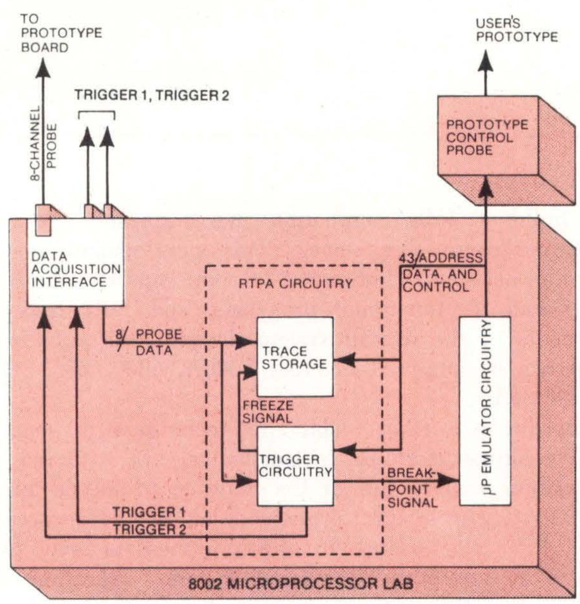



Fig 2 Microprocessor lab. Interconnect diagram shows data acquisition interface, realtime analyzer, and one emulator probe. RTPA analyzer and eight lines of input allow monitoring or realtime program execution on microprocessor prototype

switch selectable transistor-transistor logic (TTL) or variable input threshold levels (±10 V), are installed into the microprocessor lab (Fig 2). High input impedance (1 MΩ at 5 pF) test probe leads connect directly to the prototype to obtain eight input data channels. Acquired data are picked up and buffered by the test probe, modified by the interface panel, and driven to and stored in the realtime trace buffer. Logic control circuits for effecting the analyzer's command set (see "RTPA Command Set") are also mounted on the buffer memory card.

When the designer's program executes, 48-bit data words (Fig 3) are sequentially acquired from the prototype and loaded into the realtime trace buffer. Each data word contains 16-bit data from the address bus, 8- or 16-bit data from the data bus, 8-bit data from the test probe extension, 3-bit data identifying cycle type (read, write, input/output, memory, or instruction fetch), and 5-bit data used internally to identify the last start/stop of the emulator processor. Data are acquired synchronous to the microprocessor clock.

The analyzer loads sequential cycles of logic input until the emulator processor is stopped or the realtime trace buffer is frozen by a specified trigger. Using parameters such as A = address bus, D = data bus, T = test probe, and B = cycle type, two event comparators (EVT1 and EVT2) located in buffer memory generate a trigger on any combination of a 48-bit wide transaction.

Pass (P) and delay counters (C) delay triggering by n repetitions of an event occurrence, or by n repetitions of a specific count unit. Clock select defines the parameters in count units of either instruction fetches, bus cycles, emulator clocks, trace stores, microseconds, milliseconds, event 1 compares, or event 2 compares. Clock select also defines the count units of the general purpose counter, which times program execution during a start/stop of the emulator processor.

After event trigger and count values have been designated, the two event comparators initiate a break in program execution. These comparators trigger as independent breakpoints where either or both generate a break, or they may be combined in the ARM, FRZ, or LIM modes (see RTPA Command Set).

**RTPA Command Set**

| Command (Definition) | Function |
|---|---|
| BIF (Break if) | Set or clear break options established for event trigger |
| CNT (Count) | Set or display count units and values |
| DRT (Display realtime trace) | Display RTT buffer contents |
| EVT (Event) | Set or display event comparator trigger options |
| RTT (Realtime trace storage) | Select type of bus transactions to be stored |
| **Parameter (Definition)** | **Function** |
| ARM (Arm trigger) | If EVT1 occurs, then trigger or break on EVT2 |
| FRZ (Freeze buffer) | Freeze RTT buffer with EVT1 trigger. Break emulation with EVT2 trigger |
| LIM (Limit trigger) | All conditions of EVT1 and EVT2 must be true at same time before trigger or break occurs |

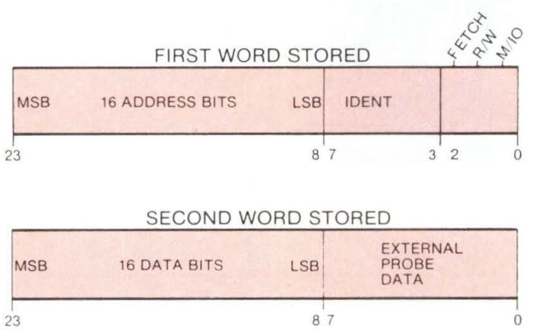



Fig 3 Prototype data word. Data storage format is 48-bit word with 43 bits of pertinent data. Depending on microprocessor prototype, either 8 or 16 bits of data are stored. Bus operation data indicate which cycles are responded to

```
        ORG  0
        NOP         ; START OF TIMING LOOP
        XRA         ; CLEAR ACCUMULATOR
LOOP    INR  A      ; COUNT TO 256 BY COUNTING BY 1
        JNZ  LOOP   ; AND DETERMINE IF FINISHED COUNTING
        NOP         ; END OF LOOP
        END
```

Fig 4 Source code for 8080 timing loop. Register A (accumulator) is used as counter. Program is used to demonstrate timing functions shown in Fig 5

Through two connectors located on the acquisition interface panel, the event comparators also generate an external trigger pulse to a logic analyzer or oscilloscope, allowing the designer to troubleshoot circuitry during program execution while maintaining debugging control through the microprocessor lab.

## Execution Time Capture

In a typical procedure for the 8080A microprocessor, the analyzer is set to capture the execution time between two specified program addresses. A simple timing loop is programmed that repeatedly executes a no-operation (NOP) instruction (Fig 4).

The timing routine is constructed to measure the time interval in microseconds between initiation of the loop cycle and the first occurrence of a NOP instruction output. Various analyzer commands and mode parameters allow effective determination of how long it takes this piece of code to execute.

Event comparators EVT1 and EVT2 are invoked by the event (EVT) command. These comparators trigger to halt program execution and to stop the realtime trace. A trigger may be generated on any specified data occurrence in the address bus, data bus, test probe input, or instruction cycle type. In this application, the two event comparators trigger on two addresses: address location of the initial loop NOP instruction (EVT1 A = 02) and address location of the second NOP location (EVT2 A = 06).

Activated to ensure acquisition of data pertinent to the measurement, the break-if (BIF) command sets break parameters for the two event comparators. These parameters specify whether the two comparators are used as independent breakpoints, or together to enable a breakpoint on a specific event combination. For instance, the ARM mode parameter works as an "If, Then" break condition—if EVT1 occurs, then break on EVT2—thereby limiting the analyzer timing function to a particular section of program execution. The CNT command invokes the general purpose counter and specifies count units—in this application, U for microseconds. When EVT1 occurs, the general purpose counter counts in microseconds until halted by the occurrence of EVT2, thus accomplishing the realtime measurement of program execution.

After the timing routine has been programmed, the GO command is activated to start program execution; all analyzer commands are programmed through the microprocessor lab console. Then, the analyzer monitors prototype activity synchronous to the microprocessor cycle, loading sequential cycles of data into the high speed memory buffer. When EVT1 (address = 02) is triggered, the ARM break parameter is initiated, and the timing function begins. With the occurrence of EVT2 (address = 06), timing is stopped, and a breakpoint is activated as indicated on the console CRT (Fig 5).

When a break in program execution takes place, up to 128 bytes of the most recent program bus transactions are retained in the analyzer memory buffer. Display commands allow a portion or all of this buffer content to be displayed on the console CRT. By utilizing the DRT command, all analyzer buffered transactions—

address location, data, probe input, and control bus data—are displayed (Fig 6). If the transaction is an instruction fetch, this instruction is also disassembled into the appropriate mnemonic.

The CNT command is again activated to display the current count value, allowing determination and display of an accurate time measurement of 01619 μs (Fig 6).

## Flexible Triggering and Break Logic

An analyzer procedure for an 8080A microprocessor illustrates how flexible breakpoint triggering can be used to monitor a specific portion of prototype execution. In this procedure, analyzer commands are implemented to invoke a memory range routine that effectively moni-

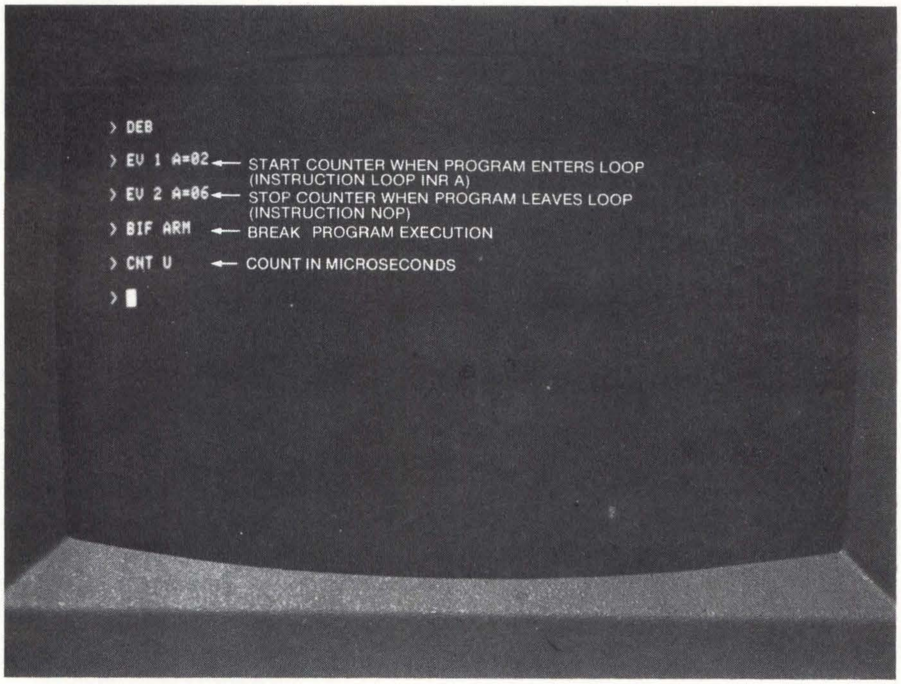



Fig 5 Timing functions. Analyzer triggering and counter commands needed to time, in microseconds, the loop code of Fig 4 are listed. Execution time between occurrence of address 02 and address 06 is measured

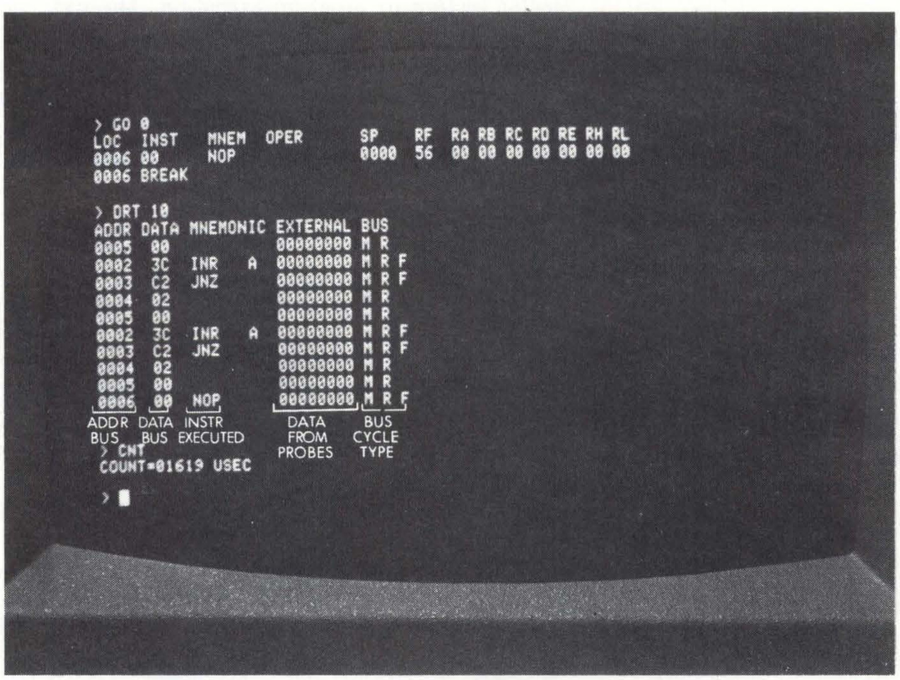



Fig 6 Timing loop execution. DRT 10 command causes last 10 traces in realtime trace buffer to be displayed. Event 2 trigger occurs when address 06 is accessed. COUNT indicates that 1619 μs have been spent in loop

tors a particular section of program activity. This routine (Fig 7) stops program execution whenever the program attempts to read from, or write into, a specified range of memory.

With the EVT command, the two event comparators are set to define the boundary addresses of a specific memory range. Relational operators are available to qualify an event trigger as greater than or equal to (>), less than or equal to (<),* or equal to (=) any specific bit equality. Thus, by setting EVT1 A > 107 and EVT2 A < 109, the analyzer will generate a trigger on any memory address between 107 and 109, inclusive.

Through the BIF command, conditions are set on which a break in program execution is initiated. By activating this command's LIM break parameter, a breakpoint will occur only if the conditions of EVT1 and EVT2 are met simultaneously. In this manner, the program continues to execute as long as the specified range of memory is not accessed.

After the range routine has been programmed through the lab console with all desired parameters, program execution is activated with the GO command. The analyzer monitors program activity around the specified memory range and, as displayed on the CRT, a breakpoint will occur when an attempt is made to load data at address 107.

The analyzer automatically acquires and stores data in a pretrigger format. By using the DRT (display) command, up to 128 byte transactions (stored in buffer memory) that occurred prior to the initiated breakpoint may be viewed.

To view data in a center- or post-trigger format,** the delay counter (C) must be programmed in the EVT command. Clock select sets the delay counter to any one of the eight available count units. By implementing the delay counter as EVT1 A > 107 C = 5, and the clock select as CNT trace stores (T), the trigger is delayed by five trace stores. This then enables a post-trigger position of five for the breakpoint in the analyzer trace buffer. If a center-trigger position is programmed into this application program, the final buffer contents are also displayed (Fig 8).

```
        ORG   100H   ; LOCATE PROGRAM AT 100 HEX
        NOP          ; DO NOTHING INSTRUCTION
        NOP          ;
        NOP          ;
        NOP          ;
        JMP   SKIP   ; BRANCH AROUND DATA
DATA    BYTE  OFBH   ; DATA LOCATED AT LOCATION 107
        BYTE  OFBH   ; DATA
        BYTE  OFBH   ; DATA LOCATED AT LOCATION 109
        ORG   10A    ; LOCATE NEXT PORTION OF PROGRAM AT 10A HEX
SKIP    NOP          ; DO NOTHING INSTRUCTION
        NOP
        LDA   DATA   ; LOAD A DATA ITEM INTO REGISTER A
```

Fig 7 Do-nothing program. Written in source code appropriate to 8080, program demonstrates capabilities used in Fig 8

*Note that > and < are implemented as ≧ and ≦, respectively.

**In post-trigger format, up to 128 byte transactions that occurred after the breakpoint may be viewed; in center-trigger format, up to 64 byte transactions that occurred prior to the breakpoint and up to 64 byte transactions that occurred after the breakpoint may be viewed.

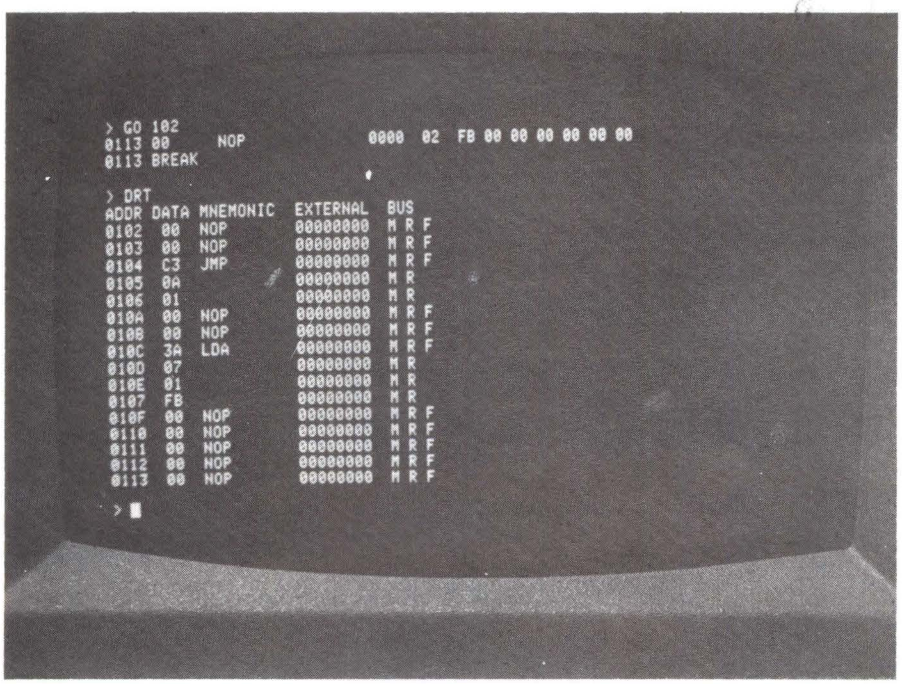



Fig 8 Display of realtime trace buffer. Program flow should always branch around data. RTPA commands (a) EVT1 A > 107 C = 5, (b) CNT T, (c) EVT2 A > 109, and (d) BIF LIM cause break in program execution if data are accessed. Breakpoint occurs five trace stores following initial trigger point at address 0107

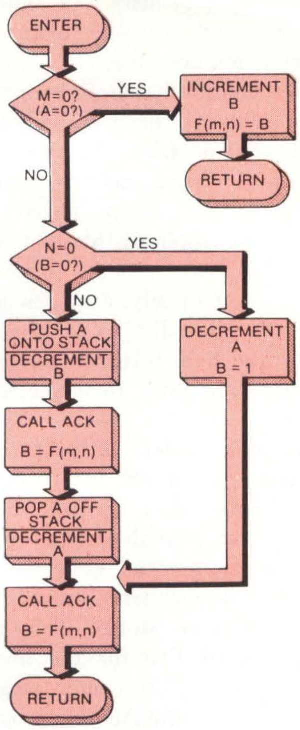



Fig 9 Ackerman's function ACK (M, N) for 6800 processor. If M = 0, then f(m,n) = N + 1. If N = 0, then F(m,n) = F(m-1, 1); otherwise, F(m,n) = F (m-1, F(m,n-1))

## Memory Hardware Examination

To illustrate the procedure for examining memory hardware to isolate a stack overflow problem in memory consider an application program* that contains Ackerman's Function (see Ralston), a highly recursive subroutine that requires large amounts of stack storage (Fig 9).

The program is written for the 6800 microprocessor, and the assembled listing (Fig 10) indicates both the instruction sequence and the memory configuration. Memory addresses 300 to 3FF** are allocated to main program instruction, addresses 400 to 418 to subroutine instruction, and addresses 419 to 500 to stack storage. When this program is executed, an overflow problem occurs due to the highly recursive nature of the subroutine. Program flow is disrupted when data being loaded onto the stack overwrite memory where pertinent subroutine instructions reside. To isolate this problem, the analyzer monitors program activity within the memory range containing the subroutine data.

With the address bus (A) parameter, the two event comparators are set to define the limits of the desired memory range. The first is set to trigger if address bus data are less than or equal to 418 (EVT1 A $<$ 418), and the second to trigger if address bus data are greater than or equal to 400 (EVT2 A $>$ 400). This range ensures that the analyzer will generate a trigger when access is made to any address between 418 and 400, inclusive.

Since this application concerns a stack overflow problem, triggering conditions are further limited to

*The program used is from "Class Notes on Data Structures," Naising Deo, Washington State University, Fall 1974.
**All memory addresses are in hexadecimal notation.

```
      0028    M       EQU 40        ; SET M EQUAL TO 40 (DECIMAL)
      0028    N       EQU 40        ; SET N EQUAL TO 40 (DECIMAL)
      0300            ORG 300H      ; START PROGRAM AT LOCATION 300 HEX
0300  BE0500  START   LDS # STACK   ; INITIALIZE STACK POINTER
0303  8628            LDA A # M     ; LOAD A & B REGISTERS
0305  C628            LDA B # N
0307  BD0400          JSR ACKER     ; CALL ACKERMANS FUNCTION
030A  01              NOP
030B  01              NOP
030C  7E0300          JMP START
      0400            ORG 400H      ; LOCATE ACKERMANS FUNCTION AT 400 HEX
0400  8100    ACKER   CMP A #0H     ; IF A=0
0402  2602            BNE ACK 1
0404  5C              INC B         ; THEN SET B=B+1
0405  39              RTS           ; RETURN
0406  C100    ACK1    CMP B #0H     ; OTHERWISE; IF B=0
0408  2606            BNE ACK 2     ;
040A  4A              DEC A         ; THEN SET A=A-1
040B  C601            LDA B #01H    ; SET B=1
040D  8DF1            BSR ACKER     ; CALL ACKERMANS FUNCTION
040F  39              RTS           ; RETURN
0410  36      ACK2    PSH A         ; OTHERWISE; SAVE A ON STACK
0411  5A              DEC B         ; SET B=B-1
0412  8DEC            BSR ACKER     ; CALL ACKERMANS FUNCTION
0414  32              PUL A         ; RECALL OLD A FROM STACK
0415  4A              DEC A         ; SET A=A-1
0416  8DE8            BSR ACKER     ; CALL ACKERMANS FUNCTION
0418  39              RTS           ; RETURN
      0500            ORG 500H
0500  0001    STACK   WORD 1        ; STACK AREA ENDS AT LOCATION 500 HEX
                      END
```

Fig 10 6800 macro assembler listing of program for Ackerman's function. On entering function, M is in register A and N is in register B. On exit from routine, register B contains result (B = F(m,n)). Since function is a recursive algorithm, variables are temporarily stored on stack

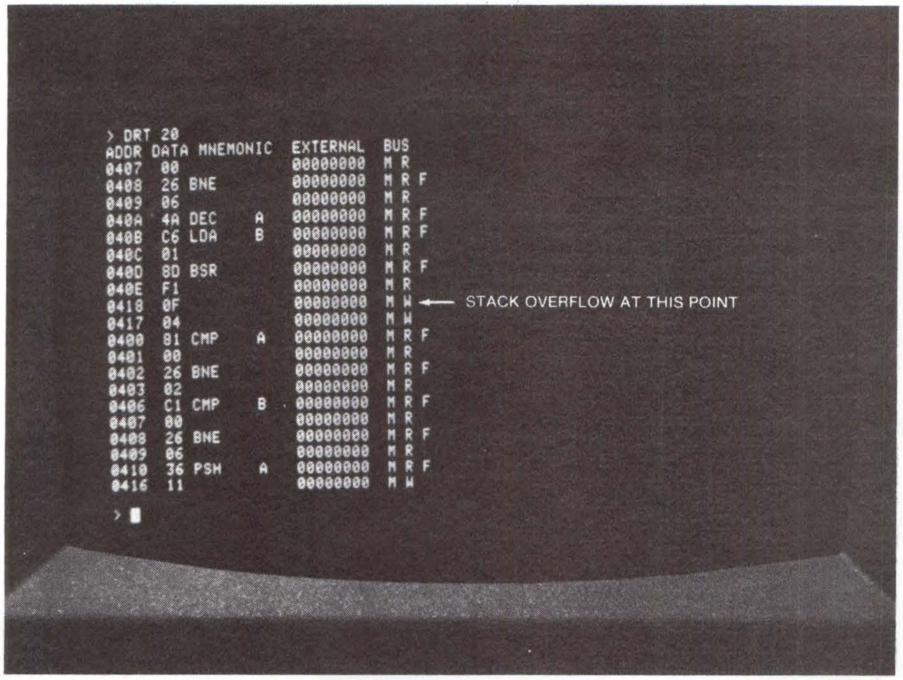



Fig 11 Display of analyzer buffer contents. Initial trigger point, stack overflow, and trace of following instructions are indicated. Stack overflow occurs at location 0418. As defined by commands, 10 post-trigger traces have been stored in the trace buffer

the occurrence of memory write instructions only. This limitation is accomplished by the EVT command's instruction cycle type (B) parameter. By designating B = MW (break on memory writes only) as an additional qualifier for both event comparators, a trigger will be generated only when an attempt is made to write data within the specified memory addresses.

The analyzer automatically acquires and stores data in a pre-trigger position. In this application, however, program activity is viewed following the initial trigger point. To do this, a triggering delay must be implemented with the EVT command delay counter (C) parameter. In this case, triggering delay is set as 10 (C = 10). Then, with clock select, the value of the delay counter is set equal to trace stores (CNT T). This procedure ensures that the analyzer will continue to acquire data after the initial trigger occurrence, and will enable a post-trigger position of 10 trace stores (Fig 11).

After triggering specifications have been determined, the BIF command designates the conditions on which a break in program execution is initiated. For this application, BIF LIM is implemented. This mode parameter specifies that a breakpoint will occur only if the triggering conditions of EVT1 and EVT2 are met simultaneously.

By using triggering and break logic in this manner, a localized monitoring routine is devised that will isolate the stack overflow problem. The two event comparators define the monitoring range, with triggering dependent on memory write instructions only. Furthermore, with delay counter and clock select, triggering is delayed to enable a post-trigger acquisition of 10 trace stores. Then, to ensure capture of pertinent data, the LIM break parameter specifies that a break in program execution will occur only if all triggering conditions are met.

With the GO command, program execution and realtime trace are initiated. The analyzer monitors program activity synchronous to the processor cycle, and loads sequential cycles of data into the realtime trace buffer. When stack overflow occurs, data are pushed into the memory area containing subroutine instructions, and the event trigger is activated. Because of the designated trigger delay, program execution continues for 10 additional trace stores before a breakpoint is generated. Next, the DRT display command is used to specify that the last 20 transactions, including the 10 post-trigger traces, be displayed as shown in Fig 11.

The sequence of events shown in Fig 11 depicts the initial trigger point—a memory write instruction changes

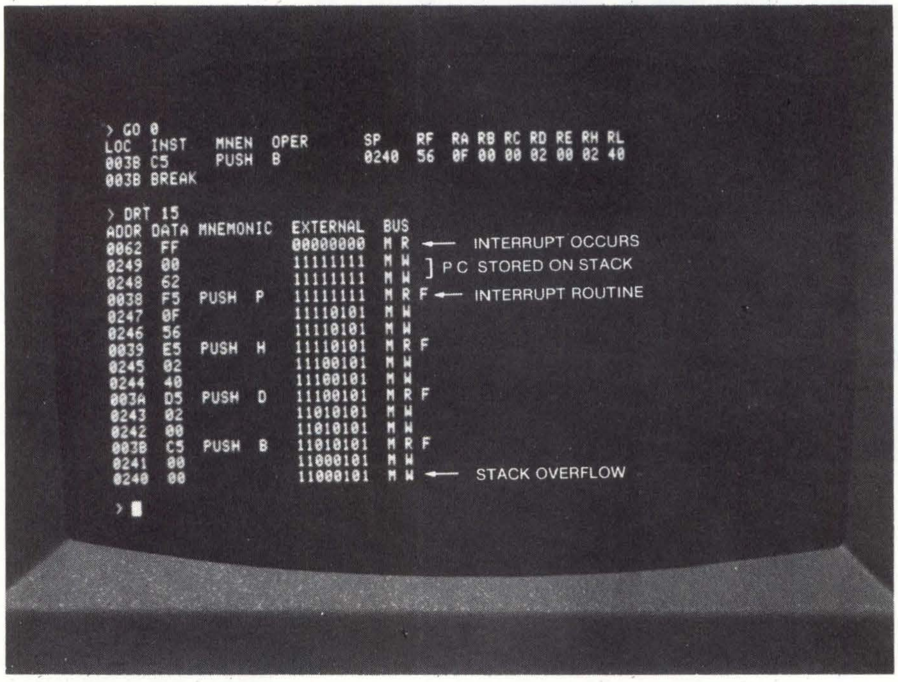



Fig 13 Instruction by instruction trace. After trace of portion of program shown in Fig 12, breakpoint information and last 15 transactions stored in realtime trace buffer are displayed at system console. Transactions show occurrence of interrupt and point of stack overflow at address 0240

```
         ORG     024AH
STACK    EQU'    $
DSPPTR   BLOCK   2       ;OUT DISPLAY POINTER
CURPTR   BLOCK   2       ;KB DISPLAY POINTER
ADDR     BLOCK   2       ;KB ADDRESS FOR DSPLY
TEMP     BLOCK   2       ;KB NUMBER TEMP
DIGCNT   BLOCK   1       ;KB COUNTER
MODE     BLOCK   1       ;KB MODE OF OPERATION
SPSAVE   BLOCK   2
DSPDATA          BLOCK   6
         END
```

Fig 12 Source code error. Segment of source code indicates designer's error in setting stack location (ORG 024AH). Stack space should have been assigned to begin at address 10FFH.

data located at address 0418. Two solutions to this problem would be to either increase memory stack space or, perhaps more feasible, substitute a less recursive algorithm.

## Program Instruction Problem

A second application example demonstrates a procedure for tracking down an overflow problem in memory. The program for this application is interrupt driven; ie, an 8080A microprocessor has been programmed to respond to external signals.

Assume that while coding this program the designer made an error that effects the memory configuration. Main program instructions are allocated to memory addresses 0000 to 023F, and stack space is intended to begin at address 10FF (Fig 12). In the ORG statement that sets stack location, however, the designer has entered an incorrect operand (024AH) that moves stack storage space directly below program data, address 024A. This error is shown in the segment of original source code.

When the program is tested with prototype hardware, difficulties arise due to the initial programming error. Program flow is disrupted at random since, whenever an interrupt occurs, data being loaded into the stack are, in effect, overflowing into main memory. To isolate this problem, program activity during an actual interrupt sequence must be monitored. With the analyzer command set, a routine is implemented that will allow capture of a snapshot view of software and hardware functional elements leading up to the overflow problem.

With the analyzer EVT command, the conditions on which a trigger is generated are specified. For this application, only one of the two event comparators is needed. It is set to trigger if address bus data are less than or equal to the upper address limit of stack storage. By designating EVT1 A < 240, a trigger will be generated if access is made to any address located beyond the intended stack space, thus limiting triggering conditions to the section of memory that contains main program instructions. The event trigger is further qualified as to the type of instruction being executed. Using the instruction cycle type (B) parameter, a trigger is generated only when the attempt is made to write data within the designated memory addresses. By implementing B = MW with the event command, triggering conditions are limited to the occurrence of memory write instructions only.

With triggering conditions defined in this manner, the BIF command is implemented to ensure capture of pertinent information. Since only the first event comparator is used, this command is set to generate a breakpoint on the occurrence of EVT1. Thus, a break in program execution will take place immediately if the event trigger is activated.

Through manipulation of analyzer commands, a routine is developed that will isolate the stack overflow problem. First, using only one event comparator, a trigger will be generated if data are written into any address located outside the intended stack space. Then, by designating an immediate breakpoint, the capture of program activity leading up to the overflow problem is ensured.

After analyzer commands and parameters have been programmed, the GO command is activated to start program execution. The analyzer traces prototype activity in real time, monitoring the specified address locations for any occurrence of a memory write instruction. When the prototype hardware generates an interrupt, the 8080A microprocessor responds to this signal, and data are pushed into stack storage. When the interrupt call is executed, a stack overflow problem occurs almost immediately.

For this application, the DRT command displays the last 15 transactions stored in the realtime trace buffer (Fig 13). This display shows initial trigger occurrence, a memory write at address 0240, and the sequence of events that preceded the overflow. It is easy to locate the point at which an interrupt is called, and further analysis indicates that data have been loaded too close to the main program. Therefore, the stack space needs to be increased; that is, moved from 024AH to 10FF.

## Summary

In many hardware/software integration applications, the RTPA has proved to be an efficient support aid to the designer of a microprocessor based system. The tool allows the designer to evaluate prototype activity through an accurate measurement of execution time, center in on a particular area of program execution without spending hours single-stepping through complex software code, view many aspects of software and hardware states while the microprocessor operates at full speed, and capture realtime signals external to the microprocessor to analyze the relationship of the microprocessor to outside events. Several application procedures emphasize the system's dynamic capabilities and how they can be used to enhance the hardware/software interaction process of microprocessor system design and development.

## Bibliography


G. Miller, "Using Microprocessor Development Systems," *Digital Design,* Sept 1977, pp 101-104

G. Miller, "Zeroing In On a Universal MDS," *Mini-Micro Systems,* Aug 1977, pp 41-47

A. Ralston, *Encyclopedia of Computer Science,* Petrocelli/Charter, 1976, pp 1209-1212



*Robert S. Francis, currently hardware design project leader for 8001/8002 microprocessor labs, also has been involved with hardware design of the systems and with 8085 emulation hardware. He holds BSEE and MEEE degrees from Clarkson College of Technology.*



*Robin Teitzel is a project leader in logic analyzer development at Tektronix, where he was involved previously in the 8002 software evaluation. He holds a BSEE degree from Washington State University, and has worked as an electronic engineer.*

# STACK.

## Now...Harris offers the most advanced family of high-speed D/A Converters in the industry.

Recently Harris introduced the HI-562. The first D/A Converter to combine high-speed performance with true 12-bit accuracy.

Now we've outdone ourselves. With two new high-speed models. The HI-5610, 10-bit. And the HI-5612, 12-bit. The most advanced line of high-speed, high-performance D/A Converters in the industry today.

- Faster, more accurate than any existing monolithic circuit.
- Less expensive, smaller than competing hybrids and modules.
- With laser-trimmed nichrome resistors for added accuracy and stability.

Now Harris provides you with a prime source to meet your most demanding data conversion design needs: A/D converters, CRT graphic displays, process control systems, precision instruments, data acquisition systems or communication terminals.

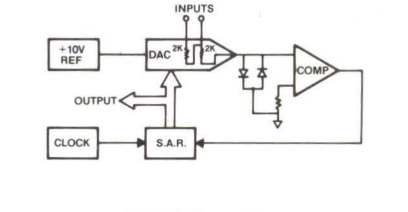
Need speed? The new HI-5612 is the fastest 12-bit D/A Converter on the market today.

Want superior performance? These devices are the only fast D/A converters to have feedback and gain setting resistors included internally.

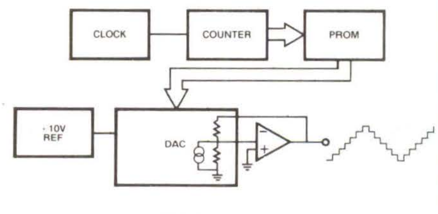
And now, we give you economy, too! The HI-562 is available at a new low price, making it price competitive with run-of-the-mill devices that can't touch it performance-wise. Whichever you choose, you get fast settling time, excellent linearity, low gain drift, and each device is fully monotonic over temperature.

Available in 24-pin DIP, all three models operate on +5V and −15V supply voltages and +10V reference.

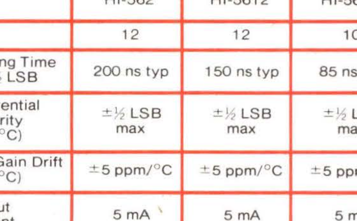
Check out our new fast stack...then call the Harris Hot Line today. Or write: **Harris Semiconductor Products Division, P. O. Box 883, Melbourne, Florida 32901.**



CRT GRAPHIC DISPLAY



DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM



TRACKING A/D

HIGH SPEED 12-BIT ADC

WAVEFORM GENERATOR

| | HI-562 | HI-5612 | HI-5610 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bits | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| Settling Time to ±½ LSB | 200 ns typ | 150 ns typ | 85 ns typ |
| Differential Linearity (0-75°C) | ±½ LSB max | ±½ LSB max | ±½ LSB max |
| Low Gain Drift (0-75°C) | ±5 ppm/°C | ±5 ppm/°C | ±5 ppm/°C |
| Output Current | 5 mA | 5 mA | 5 mA |

**HARRIS HOT LINE!**
**1-800-528-6050, Ext. 455**

Call toll-free (except Hawaii & Alaska) for phone number of your nearby Harris sales office, authorized distributor or expedited literature service.

*Harris Technology ...Your Competitive Edge*

**HARRIS**
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS DIVISION
A DIVISION OF HARRIS CORPORATION

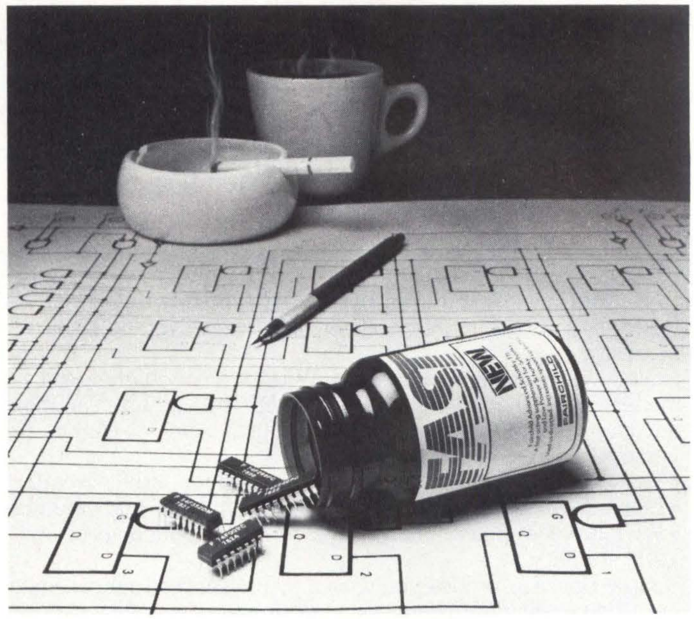
CIRCLE 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

SUPER SCHOTTKY

# We made Schottky faster-acting and easier to take.

Until now, to get Schottky speed, you had to live with certain design headaches. Heavy power consumption and noise sensitivity, to name a couple.

But those days are over. Fairchild has made a whole Schottky TTL logic family called Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL. Or, FAST. It delivers up to 75% more speed than Low Power Schottky. Up to 20% more speed than Schottky. With only 25% of Schottky's power requirement.




## High-potency logic.

So now you can drive more circuits with less power. And put the power you save to work somewhere else. But the best part is, FAST extends the life of your TTL logic designs and equipment by cutting the difference between Schottky and 10K ECL to almost nothing. And with FAST, there's no need to learn a new logic system.

| Part# | $t_{PHL}$ (ns) | $t_{PLH}$ (ns) |
|---|---|---|
| 74F00PC | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| 74F02PC | 2.6 | 3.5 |
| 74F04PC | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| 74F08PC | 3.6 | 4.1 |
| 74F10PC | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| 74F11PC | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| 74F20PC | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| 74F32PC | 3.5 | 3.9 |
| 74F64PC | 2.8 | 3.6 |

Typical 15 pF Gate Delays
FAST

FAST gives you external gate delays of 4-4.5 ns over the full commercial and military temperature and voltage ranges while driving 50 pF load capacitance. Internal gate delays are 1.5 ns and power consumption is typically 4 mW per gate function. Input thresholds are 1.5 V and output drive is identical to 20 mA Schottky.

Yet, as revolutionary as FAST is, it's proven. It's manufactured using Fairchild's patented, time-honored Isoplanar process. You can depend on it.

## The basic ingredients.

These nine FAST parts are available now, with many more familiar functions coming soon. To get FAST facts, just call toll-free (800) 227-8158 or (800) 982-5805 in California. Or, contact your Fairchild sales office, distributor or representative. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, CA 94042. TWX: 910-379-6435.

FAIRCHILD

**Call us on it.**



CIRCLE 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

# INTEGRATING PERIPHERALS INTO PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Diversified integration of peripherals into a processing system can be approached from the point of dedicated hardware to a particular controller function, dedicated software requiring only I/O lines, or a combination of both with a partially dedicated CPU and enough software to customize the I/O device functions

**Reinholdt J. Eufinger** Rockwell International, Anaheim, California

Of three design approaches to the integration of peripherals into processing systems—dedicated hardware, dedicated software, and a combination of the two—the first is usually fastest in speed of execution. Reading or writing a disc file can be accomplished by setting direct memory access controller pointers to the data and issuing a start command. An interrupt circuit is another example, since this function is performed totally in central processing unit hardware. With the total hardware approach, very little software is required to perform relatively major tasks. To be economical, high volumes are needed for such dedicated custom chips, for which no second sourcing is likely. However, if high volumes are the case, the dedicated hardware approach would be least expensive.

In the total software control approach, general purpose input/output (I/O) chips perform universal interface functions by customized programs. For example, the chips are used in handshake operations to indicate incoming or outgoing data; however, the software uniquely defines their functions. Although the total software approach can be implemented quickly—in several days usually, compared to weeks or months for dedicated hardware—it is probably the slowest of the three approaches in speed of execution. Cost is normally small, especially if unused capabilities exist in the system, such as memory or I/O lines. Otherwise, incremental hardware must be purchased, such as extra memory. Implementation of this approach is feasible in low volumes.

Between the total hardware and total software approaches lies a broad area in which standard central processing units (CPUs) are customized with software to perform peripheral integration functions. A second CPU would relieve the main CPU of the peripheral control burden, thus permitting more sophisticated programs to be executed by the main CPU. The expense of this approach depends on particular circumstances, and implementation may be in low volumes.

## Methods of Data Transfer

The need for transferring data and information exists regardless of the method of I/O control. Peripheral interfaces require data transfer between the main CPU and the peripheral device. The following methods of transferring data and control from the main CPU to the peripherals should be considered.

*Normal software operation*—Peripherals are polled in sequence by the CPU for service needs, and individual inputs are switched. The advantage is that the CPU program is totally in control of the sequence of events. This makes for simple programming. The service sequence is fixed by the program. The disadvantage is that a high speed device must wait its turn in the polling sequence while other devices are serviced. Total time around the loop must be short enough to handle the high speed device requirements, which may not always be possible. This method may be used to control status lamps, selection switches sensed only at power on, and other devices with low service requirements.

*Programmed I/O handshake operations*—When the CPU outputs data, it also causes a control pin to be set, which indicates that data are available in an output register. The addressed peripheral senses this control signal, accepts the data, and signals this acceptance on a second control line. This method is faster than the normal software operation because the additional hardware takes over the task of determining whether or not the data transfer is complete. The I/O device and CPU are synchronized, and both run at a speed determined by the slower of the two. This method can be used for applicable response time and data transfer speeds to implement many medium speed devices, such as printers or alphanumeric displays, or for intersystem communications.

*Interrupt driven*—In general, the peripheral generates an interrupt signal to the CPU, causing the CPU to stop processing and to execute an interrupt service routine. Using this service routine, the CPU reads the data, processes them, and then returns to the interrupted task. Faster than the first two, this process allows the servicing to be ordered by the peripheral devices. However, more hardware usually is needed, and the programming may be complex. In general, it is used where response is required on an irregular basis, eg, with card readers, since the card must be read as it moves through the read station. In other words, immediate service is required because the card is read "on the fly."

*Direct memory access (DMA)*—In general, access to peripherals is handled easily through a DMA controller, significantly lightening the burden on the CPU. This approach is the fastest, since the CPU does not participate in the data transfer. The controller is in charge of data transfer, and since that is its only task, it can be built for speed. It should be able to run at the access time of the memory, which is five to ten times faster than if the CPU were to make the transfer. The main disadvantage of this approach is the increased cost of the DMA controller. It is an additional part in the system and may increase the complexity of the memory interface.

A novel application of DMA is an N-key rollover function for an encoded keyboard. Key stacking is performed via the DMA by assigning a block of memory to the keyboard input and pointing the controller to the beginning of the block. A 1000-key rollover is put into operation by assigning a variable length stack and using DMA to access the storage locations. After the CPU has processed the keys, it moves the DMA controller pointer back to the beginning of the key stack.

In the real world, combinations of all four methods of data transfer may be used together to implement an I/O device control. An example might be a floppy disc controller, where the normal software operation or programmed I/O handshake would be used to load control registers. The DMA method would be used for data transfer, and the interrupt driven I/O would be used to signal completion of the operation and need for a new command. Realtime requirements of this device may entail the combined use of these methods, as well as its increased cost.

## Total Hardware Approach

Dedicated hardware control for peripheral integration is a collection of logic gates specifically designed to provide a particular data transfer function. The CRT controller (which controls the timing for scanning, displays, etc) and the floppy disc controller are dedicated hardware. In general, they must be parts that will experience high usage at high speed, and have a well-defined task. In some applications, it may not be possible to determine from the functional specifications whether a controller is dedicated hardware or a programmed CPU. Fig 1 is a block diagram of a floppy disc controller that represents the dedicated hardware approach.

Custom hardware is expensive and requires a lead time of six to nine months to produce. However, it provides the fastest form of peripheral integration and requires the least amount of software. The primary reason for designing new hardware controllers is the time factor of CPU loading. In many instances, the speed (throughput) of CPU technology does not permit the interface to be handled in software, even with a dedicated CPU. A dedicated hardware approach, for a given technology, is faster because the hardware takes advantage of the custom data path and parallelism of the hardware controller, but does not require the instruction fetch time. Only execution time is required.

Hardware is selected over software processing because of the software complexity required to simulate some logic functions. If program size exceeds the memory space available in a single controller or microprogrammed chip, a new hardware design is justified. If the hardware controller under consideration already exists, the capabilities of the CPU may be extended through use of dedicated hardware to control the peripherals at minimum cost.

As microprocessors become faster and more powerful, the gap between the total software and total hardware approaches is closing. More realtime physical phenomena are now falling within the range of programmed control. A dot matrix printer controller is an example of total software control by programming. Another example is the counting loop in an R6500 n-channel microprocessor.

An example of dedicated hardware, a 1-MHz up/down counter, has been placed on a PPS-4/1 chip and runs essentially in parallel with the microprocessor. A quadrature input mode allows this counter to be used for many industrial control applications without additional logic. Typical applications may use an optical encoder, such as numerically controlled machine tools. This chip with the counter may also be used in scales and other weighing devices, or in counting or speed/position controlling operations in industrial applications.

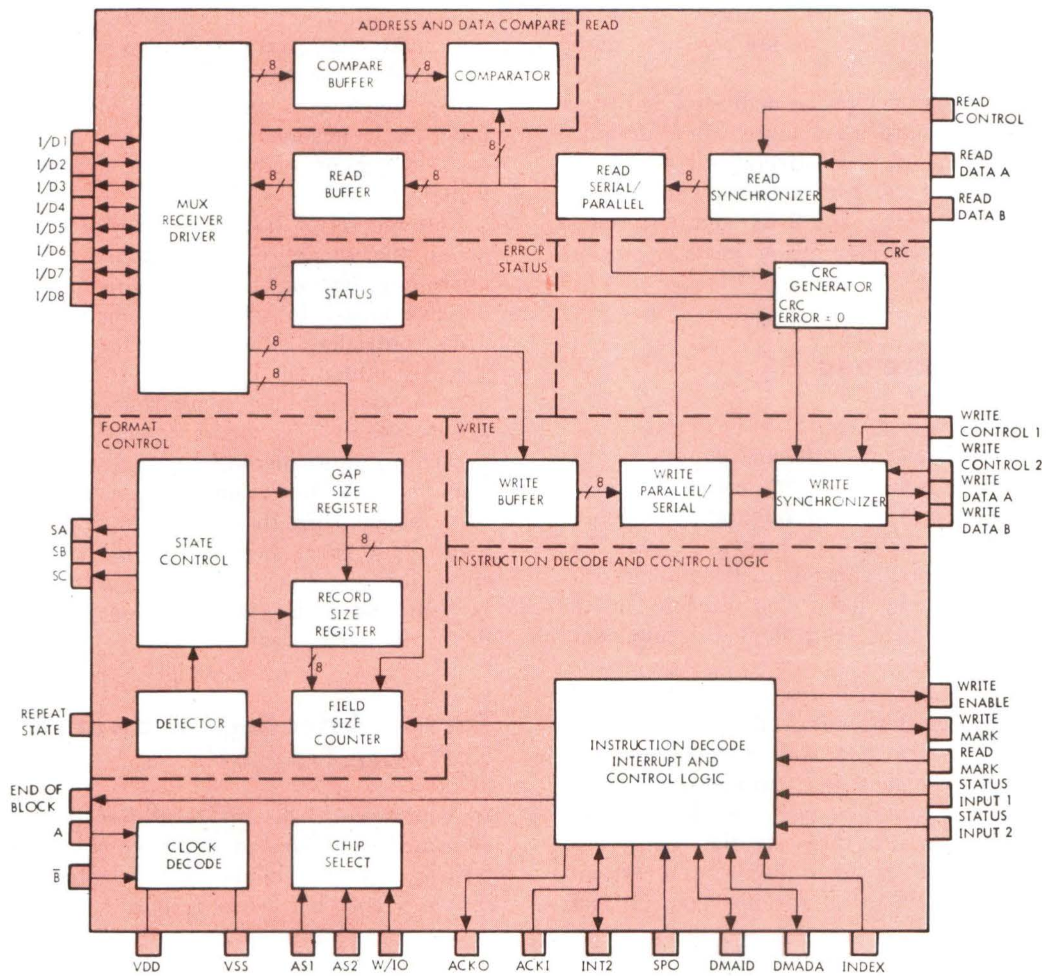



Fig 1 PPS floppy disc controller. Dedicated hardware approach is demonstrated by controller implemented with fixed logic. It controls formatting, error check address comparison, and data transfer between PPS-8 microprocessor memory and IBM 3740 formatted floppy disc. Operation is performed in parallel with normal CPU operation so that only 12.5% of system time is required during actual data transfer

## Total Software Approach

In a total software approach, a main CPU program is responsible for the peripheral control task, and only general purpose I/O lines are needed [Figs 2(a) and (b)]. Generally, the software approach is used for functions that are relatively slow and simple, like those involving human interaction with the microprocessor, such as operating a keyboard.

If only output switching is required, the CPU could perform the task in the same amount of time that it would take a dedicated controller. However, for most tasks, several instruction fetch and execution operations are required, each taking several cycles. The software approach also generates a high load on the CPU time, and software must be written for the main CPU.

The software approach is the lowest cost approach, especially if unused ROM and I/O pins exist. General purpose I/Os, such as parallel interface adapters (PIAs) and serial channels, have nonspecialized functions at low cost. These devices are produced in high volume, and nonspecialization allows for small die size.

Very short lead times are provided by the software approach. Depending on the control, it may be possible to write a software routine and debug it in a matter of hours, if off-the-shelf peripherals and existing memory can be used. It is possible to execute a function stored in RAM as soon as the program is written into the system. If the required RAM and I/O lines already exist in the system, the program could be stored offline, on floppy discs for example.

Design care is needed to include only enough power (and expense) in the main CPU to justify the system task—and no more. It is easy to spend more on the CPU expecting to justify the increased cost and software to handle an I/O function. A better approach may be to offload the CPU, or to use two less costly CPUs to handle I/O functions.

Peripheral controllers, primarily dedicated hardware just a few years ago, are now more often designed as a custom program in a relatively universal CPU. Printers and cassette tapes, for instance, can now be handled totally in software. Figs 2(a) and (b) depict a keyboard scanning technique using general purpose I/O software control.

## Combined Hardware and Software Approach

The combined hardware and software approach (Fig 3) generally uses a standard CPU with customized software to handle the peripheral integration function. A CPU dedicated to a particular task is not as fast as a customized hardware controller. Several instructions may be required to fetch and execute in the CPU, while in custom hardware a single execute could perform the same function.

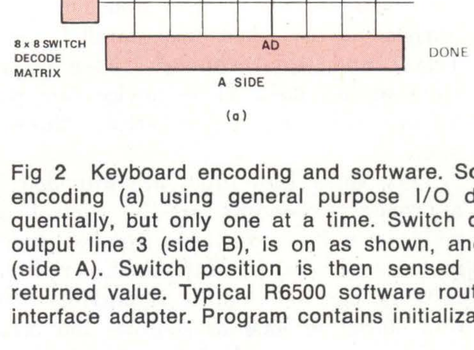
To use a dedicated CPU requires only that the controlling program be written within the CPU and that the main program be provided with a communication program to the CPU. The increased parallelism of using multiple CPUs allows multiple tasks to be handled. However, a second CPU also increases the cost.

The application trend is to multiple CPU systems with each CPU dedicated to a specific control task. Again, this is due to an increase in the speed and power of the CPU, in particular to the advent of the 1-chip microprocessor. With one chip, it becomes reasonable to put custom programming into read-only memory (firmware). Less programming is needed for the main CPU, but read-only memory (ROM) codes are needed for the particular 1-chip peripheral controller function in question. In some cases, a dedicated program is included with the one chip, as for turning the PPS-4/1 or 6500/1 into a dedicated printer controller.

Lower costs of fast and powerful microprocessors increase the range of applications. A new device is a microprogram controller, in which a CPU design may be customized to perform a dedicated I/O function. This controller, although similar to a multichip bit slice, is preferable because it is a 1-chip system and does not suffer intercircuit delays. At least a 10-to-1 speed "penalty" is incurred when going to more than one chip due to increased circuit capacitance. Propagation of carry, for example, takes place 10 times faster on a single chip than between chips. With bit slices, eight 1-bit slices are needed for one byte, two 4-bit slices for one byte, etc. The microprogram controller is being used in several custom controllers, such as floppy disc controllers.

## Factors Affecting Hardware/Software Tradeoffs

In determining whether to choose dedicated hardware, dedicated software, or some combination of the two, tradeoff factors should be evaluated. Availability of software and hardware resources, main CPU loading,




(a)

```
LDX  #0                      INITIALIZE B DATA REGISTER
STX PIABD
LDA PIABC
AND #FB                      INITIALIZE CONTROL REGISTER
STA PIABC                    TO ADDRESS DATA DIRECTION
STX PIABC                    REGISTER
SEC SET LOW END BIT ON
ROL PIABD                    SHIFT FOR STROBE
BCS DONE                     IF ALL SAMPLED, EXIT
LDA PIAAD                    CHECK FOR NO ZEROS
CMP  #FF
BEQ LOOP

                             IF ANY ZEROS, THEN PROCESS
                             THEM
```

(b)

Fig 2 Keyboard encoding and software. Software approach is demonstrated by keyboard encoding (a) using general purpose I/O devices. Eight output lines are turned on sequentially, but only one at a time. Switch contacts are sensed by input port. Heavy line, output line 3 (side B), is on as shown, and closed switch connects this line to input 4 (side A). Switch position is then sensed by program which identifies output line and returned value. Typical R6500 software routine (b) drives keyboard through 6520 parallel interface adapter. Program contains initialization routine as well as keyboard sampling loop time restrictions, and costs are prime factors impinging upon the selection.

## Resource Availability

*Software resources*—If staff programmers cannot program the desired I/O function, then consultants must be contracted to aid in the interfacing task. Otherwise, a complete peripheral must be bought to perform the particular function. For instance, a matrix printer with either a dedicated hardware controller or a custom program microcomputer can handle the details of print control.

*Hardware resources*—A floppy disc controller, for example, may be available if that function is needed. Certain tasks then are offloaded from the main CPU onto dedicated peripheral controllers; other controllers include keyboard encoders, printers, and serial communication boards. They permit the main CPU to perform increasingly complex tasks. This is not a feasible approach, if no dedicated controller is available, ie,

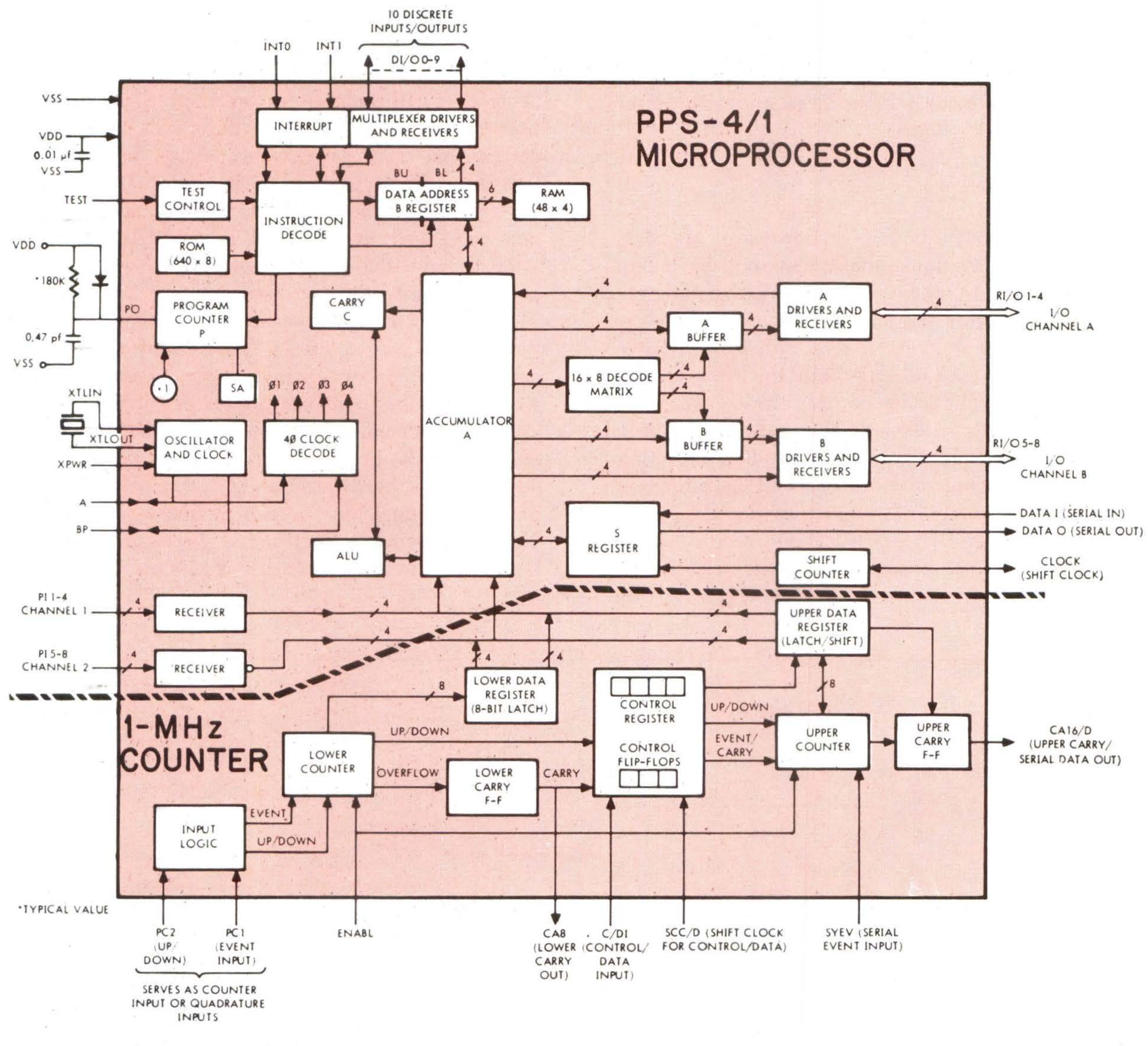



Fig 3 General purpose microprocessor with counter. Combined hardware/software approach is illustrated by microprocessor combined with dedicated hardware up/down counter. Instruction added to PPS-4/1 microprocessor instruction set allows processor to access counter, which has 8-bit 1-MHz up/down counter and lower speed counter. They may be used separately or connected together to provide full 16-bit up/down counter. High speed counter inputs may be used as both count input and direction control input, or may be used in quadrature mode where two input signals of same frequency have 90° phase shift between them. Latter type of input is found in relative position encoders such as shaft angle encoders

to control a spectrum analyzer. When software drivers are available, they obviously do not have to be reconstructed with teletypewriter drivers, for example.

## Main CPU Loading

A CPU bound system (ie, the CPU is fully loaded and cannot accept any more software) may be relieved by additional hardware to perform some of the peripheral functions. In a printing function, an auxiliary CPU could be dedicated to a particular peripheral controlling task. The cost of hardware versus a relatively free software controller is offset by the increased throughput of the CPU.

The opposite of being CPU bound is being I/O bound (ie, the CPU is idle most of the time, waiting for data). This situation can be overcome by having the CPU perform some of the peripheral functions by obtaining the data itself. If the program is waiting for keyboard input, it may be better to have the CPU perform the keyboard encoding function [Figs 2(a) and (b)] rather than use a dedicated keyboard.

## Time Restrictions

Time restrictions may dictate a hardware approach. In some realtime situations, there may not be enough time for input, test, and output, which could take several CPU cycles. For the floppy disc controller, current microprocessors that use a total software approach are not capable of maintaining both the data transfer rate and the data checking of IBM 3740 compatible floppy discs. In this situation, the use of dedicated hardware is justified. In the case of PPS-8 microprocessors, the floppy disc controller performs all tasks for reading and writing a sector of data from the floppy disc into memory. That is, it reads track and sector identification information, monitors the cyclic redundancy check characters to verify the information, and when the desired address is encountered, transfers and checks the data. All these functions are performed on a variable track format, variations of which include full IBM 3740 compatibility. The disc control task runs independently of the main CPU.

## Costs

Primary factors affecting cost as the designer moves from a total software to a total hardware approach are (a) programming time and effort; (b) ROM mask charges or programmable ROM (P/ROM) programming charges, if software is not loaded into random-access memory (RAM); (c) hardware design; and (d) for the total hardware approach, expensive design and development costs of integrated circuit (IC) vendors or metal-oxide semiconductor/large-scale integration designers. When machine time and software space are available, the software approach should be least expensive. Furthermore, in estimating a programmer's time as opposed to a logic designer's time, even if the design time is approximately equal, hardware fabrication time must be added in order to customize the devices. When software is written and debugged, it can be placed in RAM and is ready to start working; after a logic design is completed, however, the masks and semiconductor processing must then be started.

In general, it is inexpensive to purchase ROM. Memory device costs are a direct function of area. Since ROM cells are an order of magnitude smaller in size than RAM cells, the cost per bit is accordingly less.

ROM incremental costs must also be considered. For instance, if the program overflows the memory boundary, adding extra hardware would suffice. However, the cost of an additional byte or two of ROM over the boundary, 4k at present, is expensive because area must be bought in increments; this situation is also true of

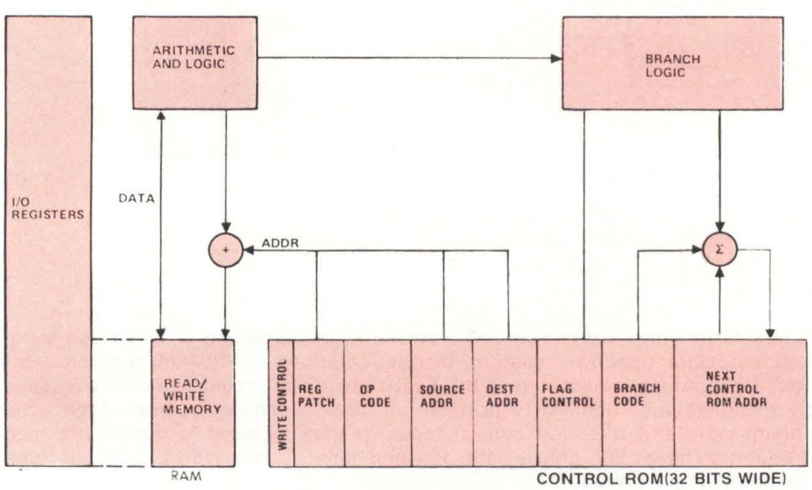



Fig 4 Microprogram controller block diagram. This controller uses wide control ROM to customize I/O controller, allowing general set of registers and data paths to be controlled in parallel for increased speed. Logic changes, for example to alter controller function, may be implemented in control ROM (software) instead of redesigning custom hardware logic. In this way, design cycle is minimized

RAM space. As ROMs get larger than 4k, the boundary problem will lessen. Incremental costs also apply to I/O lines. Both memory and I/O lines are available in fixed quantities. If the boundaries are exceeded, as with memory, an additional I/O line will be expensive, and may not even be available.

If the volume requirement of the user's application is large, then development costs are justified since the unused functions of the main or secondary CPU can be eliminated. This elimination will result in reduced chip area. Most applications not limited by the speed factor being state-of-the-art (ie, if the application can be handled by software at one-tenth of the CPU clock speed) can be accommodated by the general approach of a secondary CPU, as for example, the 1-chip microprocessor or microprogram controller. Another condition would be when the cost difference between a secondary CPU and a dedicated hardware controller is in favor of the secondary CPU.

## Microprogram Controllers

A microprogram controller (Fig 4) customizes the instruction set toward a particular task. One of the characteristics of microprogram controller architecture is a very wide word (32 to 40 bits) in the control ROM. Individual bit fields are used to control the specific registers within the machine. Thus, by encoding the control ROM, the controller may be customized to perform specific tasks and become minifloppy disc controllers, printer controllers, and communications interfaces. Another characteristic of the architecture is that each instruction requires only one word of microcode and executes in one clock cycle. By contrast, conventional fixed architectures may require several CPU clock cycles and many memory accesses to perform an equivalent instruction.

Since direct control of all gates and registers is available, it is possible to create combined operations or instructions in the microprogrammed architecture. Microprogrammable control allows a standard layout of registers and control gates to be customized for a desired logic function, eg, the microprogram controller contains special instructions to perform the cycle redundancy calculations used in discs and communications interfaces.

Two classes of microprogrammable control are a fixed control store coded in ROM, with a 32- to 40-bit or wider word, and a writable control store coded in RAM, which may also be a wide control word, 32 to 40 bits. The latter is used in an emulation function or a variable operation. The flexibility of loading a task to any of a number of different microprocessor controllers is available; however, the writable control store operations in microprogrammable controllers have not been successful to date.

The reason for staying in fixed control stores is that, for a given chip area, ROM of an order of magnitude greater than RAM is available. This means that if 1k bytes of control store are needed in ROM, it would be one-tenth the size needed in RAM. Therefore, it is preferable to stay with a fixed control store to be able to handle a more sophisticated control task because of larger ROM.

In microprogramming, addressing the next bit of information or control word requires care. One solution involves placing the address of the next control word within the current control word. Then, a portion of the control store is loaded into the program counter.

The speed of a microprogrammed controller will, in general, be faster than the fixed instruction set in the CPU because instructions are customized for the task. For example, sending information to X and Y registers simultaneously takes one instruction with the microprogrammed controller, while it takes several instructions in a fixed instruction set. The wide control word allows parallel operation; that is, all information is accessed in parallel with the op code instead of using several fetches for each instruction. The op code and information, eg, branch address, are fetched in parallel for the microprogrammed controller as opposed to sequentially as in the conventional approach.

## Summary

In general, a transition toward CPUs dedicated to tasks is emerging. The circuit density of ICs has been doubling every year for the past 14 years, and the speed of each function has been increasing accordingly. The integration of peripherals into systems is undergoing a rapid change. Architectural alterations, such as memory-mapped I/O, are increasing the throughput of software peripheral controllers. Previously, for an I/O register to shift or increment, several steps were necessary involving the accumulator where the shifting and incrementing occurred. Memory-mapped I/O allows shifting and incrementing to be performed directly on the peripheral ports.

Dedicated hardware is being included in general purpose devices. Notably, interval timers and counters are appearing in RAM, ROM, I/O, and timer combination chips, and as additions to 1-chip microcomputers. These 1-chip microcomputers are primarily cost-saving devices, since the architecture and instruction sets are based on proven multichip designs.

## Bibliography


Hewlett-Packard Co, "Microprogramming Guide for Hewlett-Packard Model 2100 Computer," Pub No. 5951-3028, Cupertino, Calif, Feb 1972

Rockwell International, "R6500 Microcomputer System Programming Manual," Rev 1, Anaheim, Calif, Sept 1978

Rockwell International, "Series MM76 One-Chip Microcomputers," Rev 4, Anaheim, Calif, Oct 1977



*Active in microprocessor design, development, and applications, Reinholdt Eufinger is employed with Rockwell International Electronic Devices Div, specifying peripherals and single-chip controllers used with the R6500 and PPS systems. He also works on 16-bit microprocessor architectures. He holds a BSEE degree from Washington University, St Louis, and an MSEE from Stevens Institute of Technology.*


# Cut yourself in on the best buy in the industry.

It's no surprise that Western Union and other new distributors and customers chose Infoton data display terminals to help maintain their edge in the marketplace. Because, any way you cut it, the Infoton line delivers reliability, versatility and economy unmatched in the industry.

To learn more about Infoton data display terminals and what they'll do for you, cut out this coupon today. Mail it to Barbara Worth c/o Infoton, Second Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803.

Name________ Title________

Company________

Address________

City________ State________ Zip________

Telephone________

Created by Chickering/Howell Advertising, Los Angeles

**CIRCLE 38 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# WIDEBAND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM IMPROVES RESPONSE TIME

Interactive multiple-access data communications system provides full-duplex transactions over VHF coaxial bus to dispersed peripherals. Under minicomputer control, wide bandwidth, high data rates, and fast response time furnish immediate information throughout a nonswitched multipoint link, all at low cost and high reliability

**James F. Wanner** PROMIS Laboratory, Burlington, Vermont

A data communications system has been designed to support the Problem-Oriented Medical Information System (PROMIS)—a computerized health information system that furnishes effective organization of medical data and coordination of health care delivery.[1] Large and comprehensive, the data base is structured to facilitate immediate access as required for decisions and to support performance audit with feedback for correction of deficiencies. The data base also contains patient-specific information that is widely accessible to all requestors in order to provide close coordination of health care activities. Rather than provide research style access to the data base, the system presents cathode-ray tube (CRT) text displays, each of which provides multiple choices for selection of next display and for various actions. Megadata SIR 1000 touch-screen terminals are used; the user can simply point to, and actually contact the desired selection. The touch-sensitive outer screen detects the finger touch and determines its position.

To support system terminals, as well as other peripherals such as printers, minicomputers with large disc storage capacity and high speed data communications capability are employed (Figs 1 and 2). Each minicomputer supports about 30 terminals and several minicomputers may be interconnected to provide coordinated service to several hundred terminals. Data communicaitons lines may be extended up to 20 mi (32 km) by cable and further extended with microwave links.

## Communications System

Communications between computers and terminals or other peripherals are usually restricted in data rate or in length. A voice-grade telephone line can carry data almost anywhere, but is limited to a data rate of 9600 bits/s. A CRT display can be transferred in about 1 s over a telephone line, but PROMIS requires a total response time of 250 ms for data communications and selection processing combined, about 50 ms of which are available for data communications. Even a special data-grade telephone link at 50k bits/s would be too slow. Special peripheral interconnections provided with computers operate at much faster rates—often megabits/s—but cable length restrictions typically require the peripheral and computer to be located in the same room. The PROMIS communications system has been designed to provide 50-ms transfer times for typical 800-character CRT displays and serve dispersed locations within a community—usually within a 20-mi (32-km) radius. A very high frequency (VHF) 2-way coaxial bus is employed to provide many inexpensive interconnect ports.

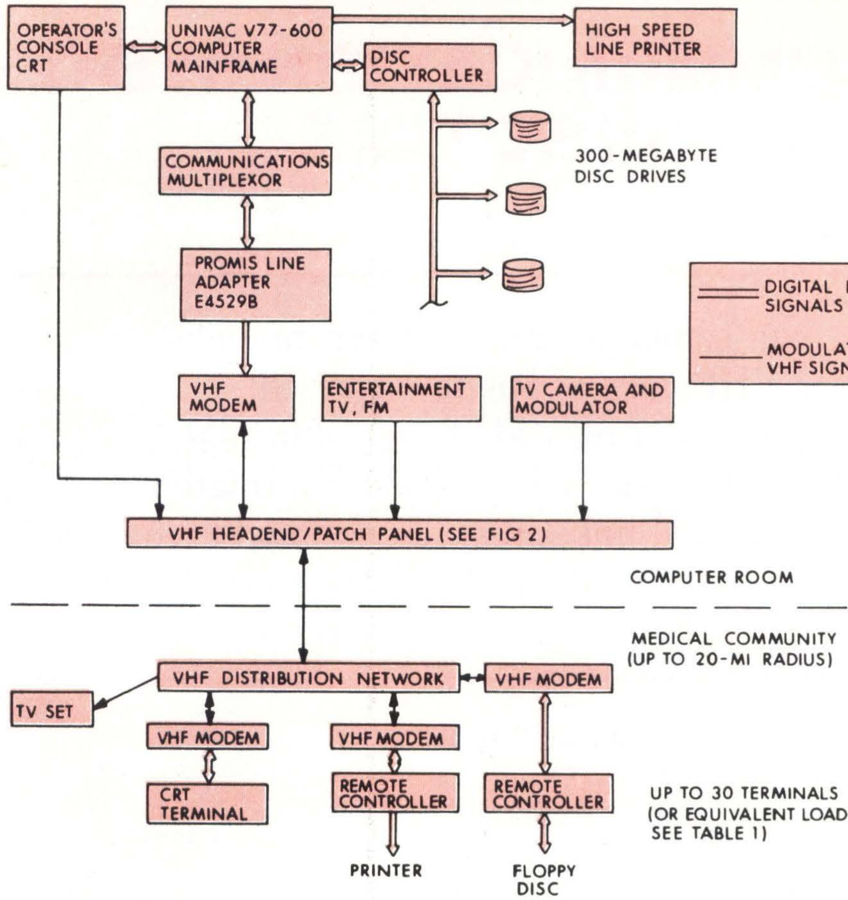



Fig 1 PROMIS computer hardware schematic. Univac V77-600 has 16-bit word with basic cycle time of about 750 ns. Peripherals are divided into system resources in computer room (mass storage discs, high speed line printer) and medical applications devices geographically distributed (CRT terminals, printers, floppy discs, etc)

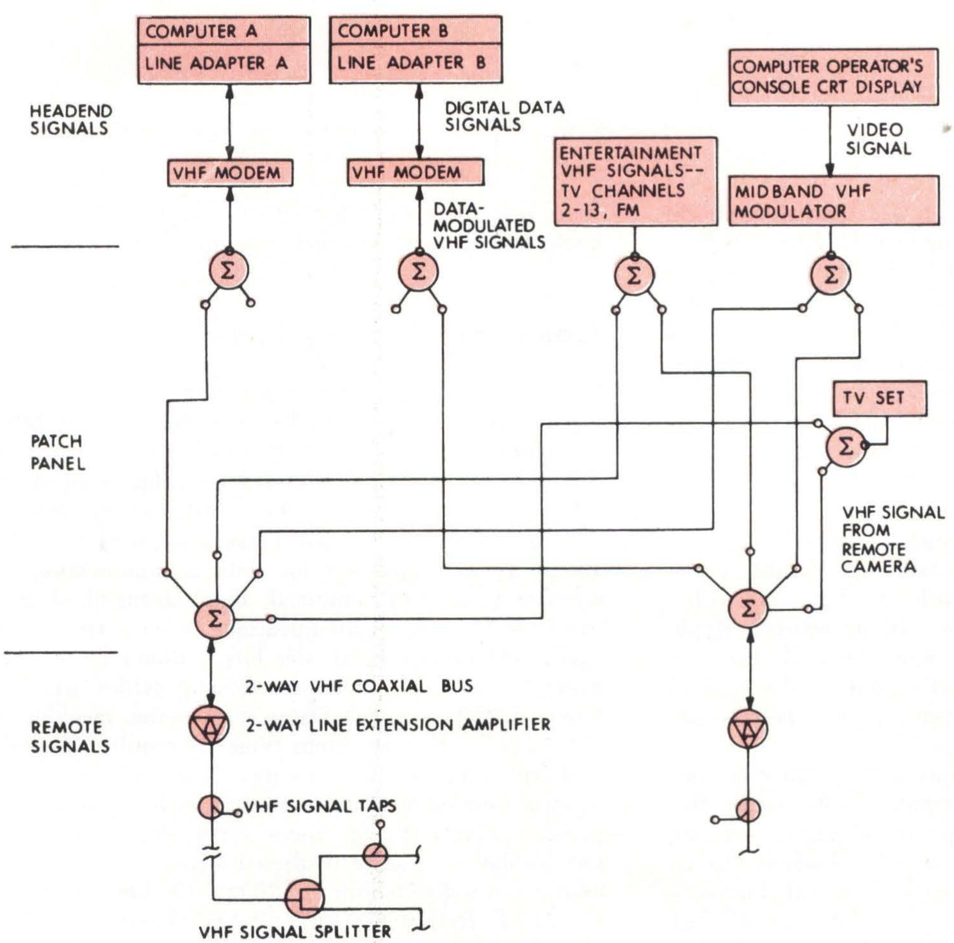



Fig 2 VHF signal bus headend patch panel. Key element is passive device (usually called a splitter) which divides or combines VHF signals with typical loss of only 10%. VHF signals of various frequencies are thus flexibly combined onto a single cable. In particular, switching all devices connected on a cable from one to another (eg, for backup during hardware repairs) is accomplished by moving single coaxial jumper from one tap to another

Modems are available to convert between serial digital data and modulated VHF carrier signals, as well as programmable controllers to manage peripheral devices that operate at remote interconnect ports. This arrangement not only allows easy relocation of devices, but also replaces much controller hardware normally required in the computer mainframe.

Although a VHF bus has been used previously for data communications, it has served primarily as an improved replacement for telephone lines.[2,3,4,5] Therefore, the computer and peripheral equipment from standard telephone communications systems have been implemented, but the higher data rates available on the VHF bus were not exploited. In PROMIS, high speed VHF bus communications provide responsive, reliable service, not just to devices located in the computer room, but to remote peripherals, situated where they are most needed.

## VHF Signal Bus

A VHF signal bus can be easily built from 75-Ω coax cable, line amplifiers, splitters/summers and other parts produced for the community antenna television (CATV) industry. Cost is low because of large demand (total parts cost in a complete VHF bus system recently installed was below $20 per port), and reliability is high [mean time before failure (MTBF) of at least 100,000 h]. Two-way communications on a single coax cable are available, supported by line extenders that amplify higher frequencies in one direction and lower frequencies in the other. A typical VHF bus carries 50-MHz to 300-MHz signals outbound and 5- to 30-MHz signals inbound, and may be extended up to 20 mi (32 km) from the cable headend. PROMIS occupies a 3-MHz bandwidth in each direction for data communications; therefore, on the same cable, 16 television channels and many frequency modulation (FM) stations are carried along with the outbound data, and a closed circuit TV (CCTV) signal shares the inbound band with the data signals.

VHF signal splitter/combiner units constructed of passive components are efficient and inexpensive (less than $2 for a one-to-two splitter). When used with push-on coax connectors, these splitters allow flexibility in the construction of patch panels from which signals can be selected for a cable system (Fig 2). All components used for the PROMIS VHF bus are commercially available, reliable, and inexpensive; furthermore, since this equipment is widely used for TV signal distribution, installation and maintenance services are available from local companies in most cities.

## Access to the VHF Bus

Simple full-duplex modems that modulate and demodulate digital signals on VHF carriers have been developed. These use frequency modulation of the VHF carrier signals (51 MHz outbound, 28 MHz inbound) and operate at 307,200 bits/s. To minimize errors, an isochronous serial character format is used (Fig 3) wherein each character has a start and stop bit as asynchronous characters do, but the modem also supplies a data clock, as is usual for synchronous serial communications. This clock is produced using a flywheel oscillator that is resynchronized by each transition of the data signal (at least once each character, due to the start and stop bits). This isochronous format is more efficient than the usual synchronous self-clocking schemes, such as Manchester, in which the channel signal rate must be doubled to include the clock with the data in a single serial channel.[6] It is also much simpler than synchronous communications, since initial synchronization and fill characters are not required. The modem is connected to the VHF bus with a single coax drop cable and push-on connector (Fig 4), which can be moved between taps by any operator without disrupting other users on the bus.[7]

## Line Control Protocol

In a high speed VHF bus environment, line control protocol can be based on the following assumptions: (1) communications errors will be rare, (2) retries following errors may be initiated automatically, and

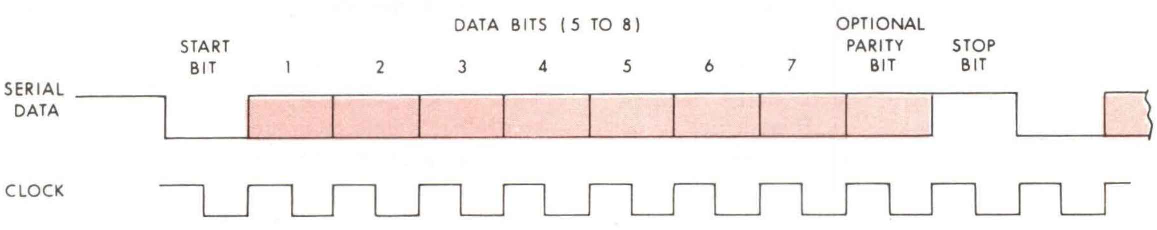



Fig 3 Isochronous serial character format. Identical to asynchronous except that it requires clock signal (as does synchronous). Start and stop bits in isochronous format reduce effective data transfer rate, but permit simple clock regeneration from data transitions alone since at least one transition occurs with each character. Data can then be modulated onto single channel with data capacity equal to clock rate, and clock can be recovered from demodulated data. Synchronous format, in which start and stop bits are missing, requires single channel capacity of twice clock rate for successful modulation/demodulation data communications

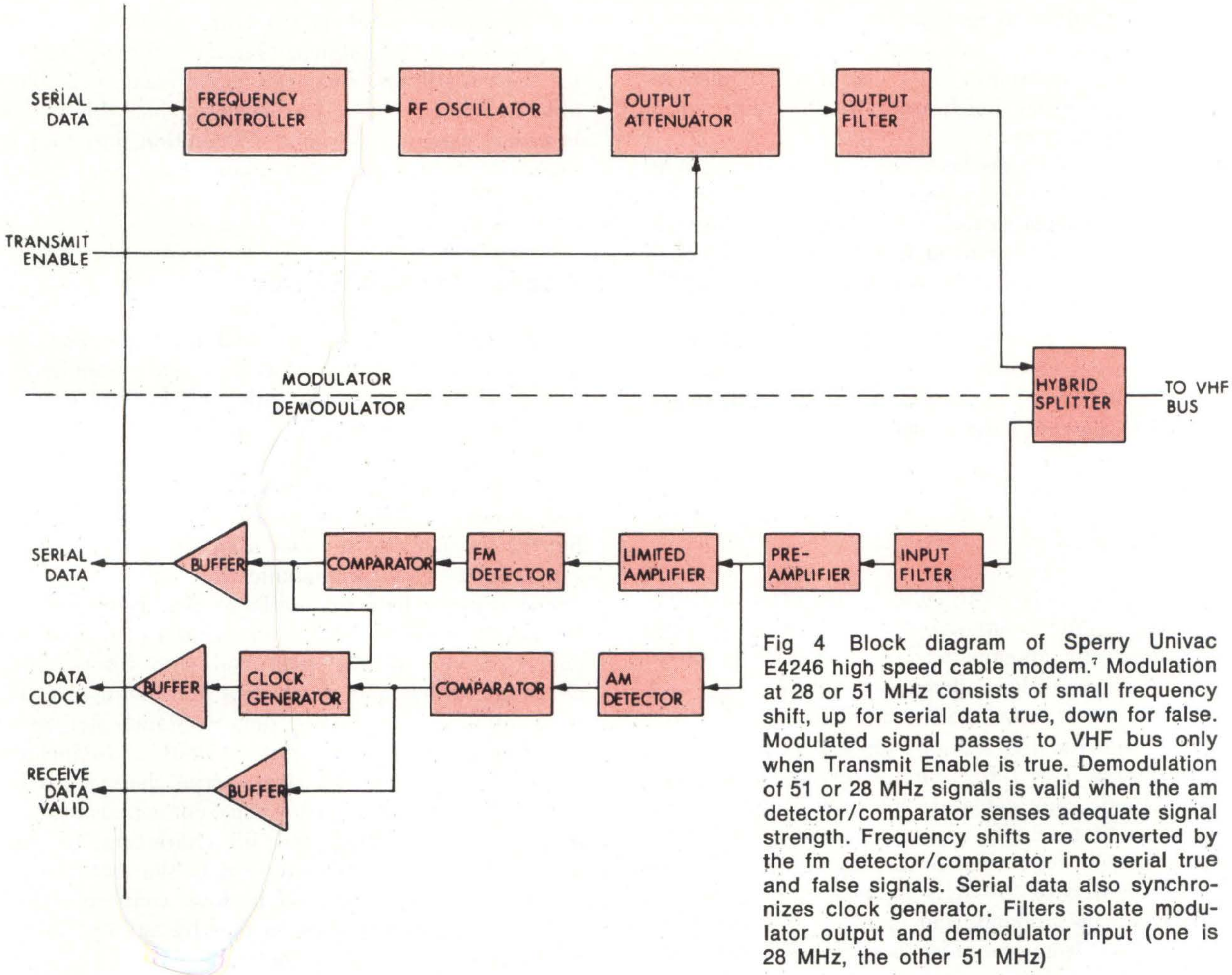



Fig 4 Block diagram of Sperry Univac E4246 high speed cable modem.[7] Modulation at 28 or 51 MHz consists of small frequency shift, up for serial data true, down for false. Modulated signal passes to VHF bus only when Transmit Enable is true. Demodulation of 51 or 28 MHz signals is valid when the am detector/comparator senses adequate signal strength. Frequency shifts are converted by the fm detector/comparator into serial true and false signals. Serial data also synchronizes clock generator. Filters isolate modulator output and demodulator input (one is 28 MHz, the other 51 MHz)

(3) operators can be free to move peripherals from one location to another and continue without any protocol access (sign-on) requirements. On a nearly error-free communications link, the protocol can be limited to line access control, with introductory handshaking minimized. Since the data rate is 307,200 bits/s, polling overhead is minimal—even when many unused poll addresses are included in the poll list.

PROMIS line control protocol is presented in the style of ANSI Standard X3.28[8] (Fig 5). It is a simple polling protocol with minimum overhead. A unique poll address is assigned to each peripheral operated on the line, and a sequential poll address list is used. If a device is not in service, a poll with its address yields no reply, and is passed over subsequent to a response timeout. Polls to peripherals on the line are answered with a single NAK (not Acknowledge) character unless the peripheral has an input message, in which case this message is transmitted in response to the poll. When an output is required, polling is suspended, the output message is broadcast from the line controller, and the target device must recognize its address and accept the message. A single ACK (Acknowledge) response indicates successful receipt of a message; a failure leads to retrial of the message transmission.

To detect transmission errors, a parity bit accompanies each character (Fig 3) and any parity error detected nullifies the entire message. To guard further against misidentification of the source or destination of a message, the crucial poll address is duplicated wherever it is used.

## Digital Communications Hardware and Software

Two devices make up the mainframe communications controller, a data communication multiplexer (MUX) and a line adapter (Fig 1). The MUX supports up to four line adapters, each operating at 307,200 bits/s; the line adapter handles the line protocol, including polling, so that computer system software overhead is minimized.

Since many CRT terminals are used for the application, each terminal has its own special line control hardware to manage transfers of blocks of data characters on the data communications line. This management includes recognition of messages targeted to the terminal, and sending messages from the terminal in response to its poll (Fig 5). For other peripherals, a remote controller is used (Fig 6). This device interfaces a programmable

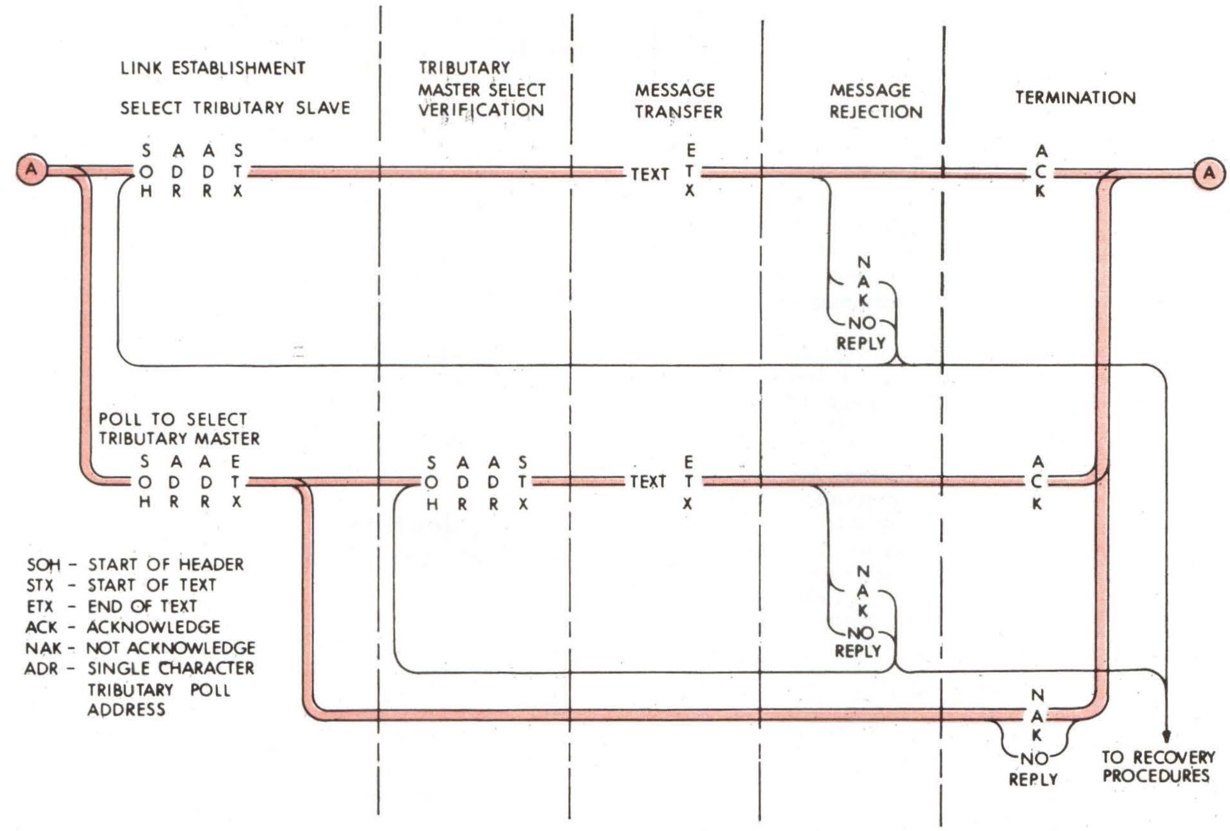



Fig 5 PROMIS communications control protocol. Many peripherals are attached to nonswitched, multipoint link. Computer mainframe serves as control station and may select any peripheral and immediately transfer a message to it. Alternatively, computer may poll peripherals in turn to allow peripheral to gain control and transfer message to computer. Successful (error-free) transfer acknowledgement terminates peripheral selection while transfer failure is always retried

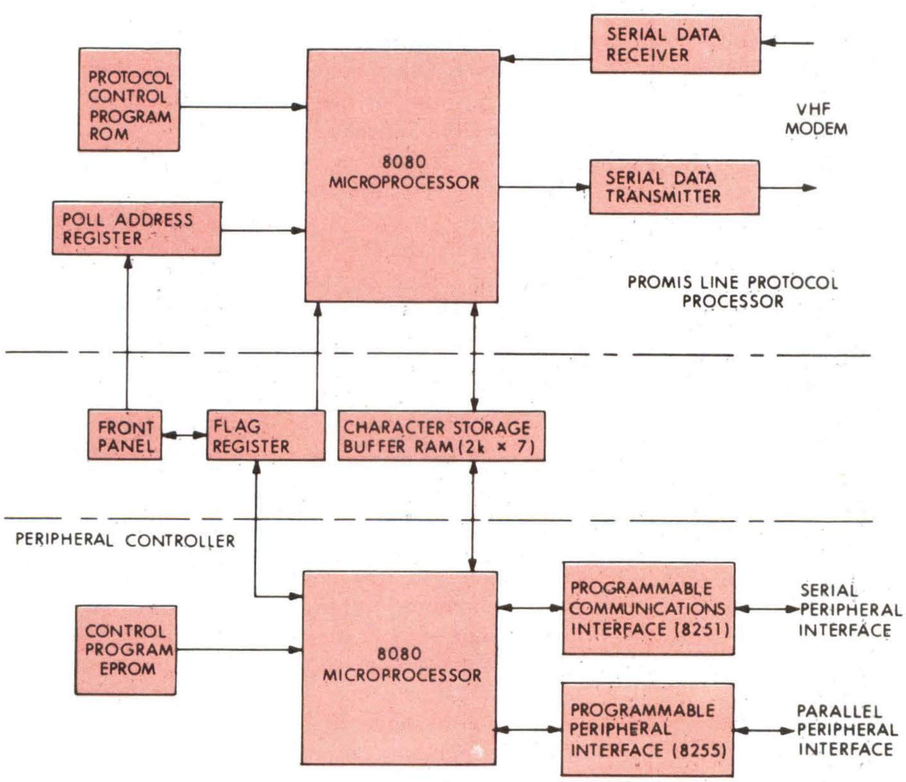



Fig 6 Remote controller functional block diagram. Each remote controller has control program in erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) to manage specific peripheral device, such as a printer or floppy disc

**Communications System Model**

Communications request sequence for PROMIS can be broken into the following steps:

1. Device prepares message for transfer to computer. This represents start of communications for a request
2. Device waits for line if it is busy. From single server queuing theory, average wait is function of average busy duration (or average line service time) S, and fraction of available time that line is in use, $\rho$: Wait for Busy Line = $S\rho(1-\rho)^{-1}$
3. Device waits for its poll address. Average wait is half the total poll cycle of N addresses with single address poll time of P: Wait for Poll = $\frac{1}{2}NP$
4. Device transfers inbound message. Time depends on average number of input characters (I), and line data rate (D): Inbound Transfer Time = I/D
5. Computer accepts input, restores polling. This overhead may vary with computer load, but can be approximated as fixed delay (X)
6. Computer prepares next output message. For evaluation of communications performance, this is assumed to require fixed time (B)
7. Computer waits for line if it is busy. This is identical to Step 2
8. Computer transfers outbound message. Transfer time depends on average number of output characters (O) and line data rate (D): Outbound Transfer Time = O/D
9. Device receives message. This concludes communications associated with one request

Wait for a busy line depends on average busy duration (S) which can be expressed as average of input and output transfer times (Steps 4 and 8) plus fixed input processing overhead, X (Step 5): $S = \frac{1}{2}(I/D + X + O/D)$.

Average communications service time per request (Tc) is sum of above items (excluding Step 6, computer processing time):

$$Tc = S\rho(1-\rho)^{-1} + \tfrac{1}{2}NP + I/D + X + S\rho(1-\rho)^{-1} + O/D$$

or

$$Tc = 2S\rho(1-\rho)^{-1} + \tfrac{1}{2}NP + 2S$$

Fractional line usage ($\rho$) can be found from service request rate (Q) and average service time per request (2S). Interval between requests for a single user is communications time (Tc) plus computer processing time (B) plus user "processing" time (or output received to next service request delay) (M). Thus, service request rate for U active users is: $Q = U/(Tc + B + M)$, and fractional usage becomes: $\rho = 2SU/(Tc + B + M)$.

By substitution for $\rho$: $Tc = 4S^2U(Tc + B + M - 2S)^{-1} + \frac{1}{2}NP + 2S$. (Eq 1) This quadratic equation has been solved for Tc as a function of U, to illustrate the performance expected from the PROMIS Communications System (Fig 7).

peripheral controller to the line, so that the peculiarities of each peripheral can be managed by the program in the controller. The peripheral software control module and the controller hardware usually operated for each device in the computer mainframe are thus largely replaced by the remote controller, and peripherals can be located wherever a cable bus tap is available.

Although most of the device-specific control resides in the terminals and remote controllers, and most of the line protocol is provided by the line adapter hardware, certain functions such as MUX and line adapter set-up, interrupt processing, application task interfacing, and error reporting remain in computer control communications software, with appropriate modules added for the PROMIS line adapter. Device-specific control routines to deal with error recovery, status reports, and performance monitoring are also used.

## Communications System Performance Theory

To predict system performance under design conditions, as well as overloads, a worst-case model has been developed (see "Communications System Model"). Primary parameters are line data rate, average load, and response time. Structure of the load is less important, since short messages appear from the model to entail about the same overhead as long messages when the average load is the same.

To evaluate performance as predicted by the model, the terminal used for data base enquiry has been defined as a unit load. From measurements of actual use, an average enquiry transaction includes an 8-char input request followed by an 800-char display output. Typical users take an average of 2.5 s to study a display and request the next display, and the computer request processing time is about 200 ms.[1] Therefore, the average communications capacity required per unit load is about 300 chars/s. Other common peripheral loads can be expressed in terms of this unit load based on the average data capacity required (see Table).

For the interactive PROMIS enquiry system, an unusually fast response time of 50 ms is allotted to communications in a typical request involving transfer of about 800 characters. This responsiveness is also appropriate for other peripherals, such as those listed in the Table. The line data rate is selected to support about 30 load units with the required response time, and is set, for convenience, at 32 x 960 or 30,720 char/s. This is well below the capacity of a VHF channel, which is at least $2 \times 10^6$ bits/s.[7] If communications system overhead is ignored, the maximum data capacity is about 100 unit loads.

From the model (see "Communications System Model"), performance of the communications system can be predicted for the parameters indicated above. Fig 7 shows communications time and utilization of capacity as functions of load. Response times assume that the number of addresses polled is twice the number actually in use, which should overestimate polling overhead.

Fig 7 also shows the characteristics of a polled line, with the communications overhead time growing slowly until maximum line capacity is approached, at which point the wait for a busy line becomes a major factor.

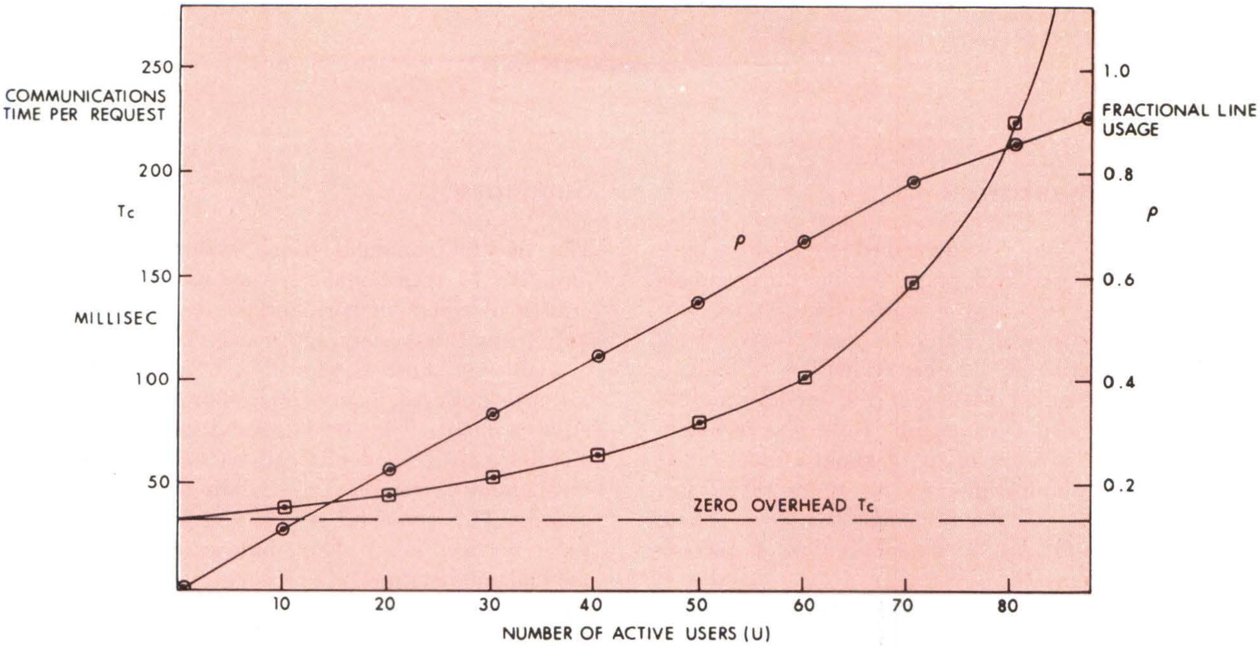



Fig 7 Predicted communications performance. Average communications time, Tc, for typical request, and fractional line usage, $\rho$, are shown as function of load, as predicted from Eq 1.* Following parameters are assumed: line data rate, D = 30720 char/s; input message length, I = 8; output message length, O = 800; input computer overhead, X = 5 ms; computer request processing, B = 200 ms; user request preparation interval, M = 2.5 s; average single poll time, P = 180 $\mu$s; and number of addresses polled, N = 2U (number in active use). Usage, $\rho$, increases nearly in step with number of active users, U; however, communications time increases very slowly with U until usage exceeds 50% ($\rho$ = 0.5). For example, doubling number of users from 15 to 30 increases communications time only 30%, (41 to 53 ms) while doubling the users again (from 30 to 60) increases communications time 100% (53 to 105 ms). Thus, high speed polled line remains very responsive over considerable load variation, and degrades gracefully when overloaded

*See "Communications System Model"

**TABLE**

**Communications Loads of Peripherals**

| Active Peripheral | Approximate Average Characters/Request | Estimated Request Interval | Load Units |
|---|---|---|---|
| Enquiry CRT terminal | 808 | 2.7 s | 1 |
| Edit CRT terminal | 4000 | 60 s | ¼ |
| Character printer, (120 char/s) | 2000* | 20 s | ⅓ |
| Line printer, (200 lines/min) | 2000* | 7 s | 1 |
| Floppy disc | 2000* | 3 s | 2 |

*Block data transfer to a remote controller is assumed

Note that at a design load of 30 units, line utilization is only about 35%. On overload, the line should degrade gracefully, since on a polled line, service requests queue at the communications system/device interface and not in computer software; therefore, the effect of overloading is to increase communications service time which, in turn, decreases the effective service request rate. This request rate should be further reduced by an inevitable but unpredictable increase in computer request processing under heavy load, a factor that has been ignored here.

## System Implementation

Three VHF bus systems as described previously have been in use for the past two years, serving 30 terminals and three printers. Observed response times have been consistent with the model, although heavy loads have not yet been encountered. Precise evaluation is difficult because of the statistical nature of the model and the variability of the load during use. However, measurements made during average loads of about 10 load units yield average communications service times of 37 ms. During these measurements, 60 addresses were polled, and under these conditions, the model predicts an average service time of 35.7 ms.

System reliability has been monitored in various ways. The main VHF bus systems are installed in a large hospital complex with trunks passing through the main ac switch room, boiler room, and x-ray department, ie, in many areas with electrical noise potential. In addition, one hospital ward uses entertainment signals from the VHF bus, and the constantly changing receivers interconnected by patients represent potential sources of noise interference. Finally, communications errors often occur when peripherals are powered up or down while they are connected to the line. The bit error rate measured under these conditions has been 4 in $10^8$. These errors are attributed to line noise interference, since the modems on the test bench run without error (less than 1 in $10^{11}$). The observed error rate for a typical active terminal translates into one communications error every 35 h. Since retries are usually completed automatically in less than 200 ms, terminal users are rarely aware of line errors and the communications system can be considered nearly error-free.

On the basis of a single line amplifier failure, the VHF bus MTBF has been 140,000 h, which far exceeds that for typical computer equipment. The modem MTBF has been 13,000 h based on prototype units, although only 25% of the failures were due to component malfunctions while the others were due to modem misadjustments. The latter have decreased in frequency over the past year so the MTBF given may represent a lower limit, especially for the production modems. Thus the communications hardware is very reliable, equal to or better than the other equipment served by the communications system.

One special type of failure that attends a polled, multidrop communication line deserves mention. If any device fails and transmits either at random or continuously, not only does the line fail, but retries of errors are impossible because the guilty location cannot be identified. The only cure is to unplug each device in turn, until the faulty transmission clears and the line begins to function again. Fortunately, this failure mode is rare. PROMIS Laboratory uses two fully redundant cable systems so that in the event that one fails, the other provides uninterrupted service.

## Summary

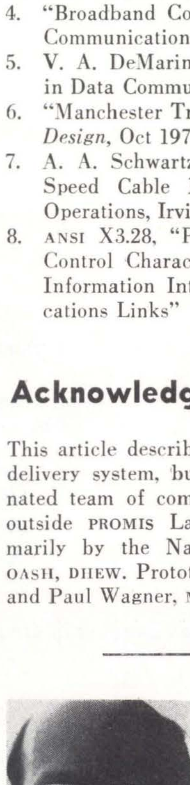
The PROMIS communications system illustrates an alternative to traditional restrictions on the remote operation of computer peripherals. Components required to implement this system are not as familiar or as widely available as those used with telephone data communications; however, commercial sources are available for all components. The VHF bus provides responsive, reliable, and inexpensive communications for peripherals located throughout a complex of buildings or across a community. This powerful system can greatly enhance computer services for medical, industrial, academic or commercial applications where geographically dispersed peripherals are required.

## References


1. J. R. Schultz, "PROMIS: Problem Oriented Medical Information System," *The Cosers Report*, MIT Press, 1978
2. D. G. Willard, "A Time Division Multiple Access System for Digital Communication," *Computer Design*, June 1974, p 79
3. P. W. Blackwell, "Voice, Video and Data Go On Cable at Dow's Texaco Division," *Communications News*, Apr 1976
4. "Broadband Coaxial Systems Provide Ideal Medium for Data Communications," *Communications News*, May 1975
5. V. A. DeMarines and W. H. U. Lawrence, "The Cable Bus in Data Communications," *Datamation*, Aug 1976, p 89
6. "Manchester Transition Tracking Loop," Tech Brief, *Computer Design*, Oct 1977, p 124
7. A. A. Schwartz, "Hardware Performance Specification, High Speed Cable Modem E4246," Sperry-Univac Minicomputer Operations, Irvine, Calif
8. ANSI X3.28, "Procedures for the Use of the Communication Control Characters of American National Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) in Specified Data Communications Links"


## Acknowledgement


This article describes only a small segment of a large health care delivery system, built not by the author alone, but by a coordinated team of computer and medical personnel both within and outside PROMIS Laboratory. The project has been funded primarily by the National Center for Health Services Research, OASH, DHEW. Prototype modems were developed by David Willard and Paul Wagner, MITRE Corp, Bedford, Mass.


*James F. Wanner is hardware coordinator at PROMIS Laboratory where his responsibilities include hardware specification, design, procurement, and maintenance. He has degrees in mechanical engineering (University of Colorado), physics (Earlham College), and astronomy (University of Pennsylvania and Harvard University). He became involved with digital electronics while automating astronomical measurements at the U. S. Naval Observatory.*

MIL VERSIONS NOW AVAILABLE

# Miproc 16-AS, micropower to give you high-speed faster.

Internationally acclaimed Miproc-16 with a compute-rate of up to 4 million instructions per second is the fastest 16-bit microcomputer card family available.

Now supplied with an OEM chassis package, Miproc-16 is even more quickly brought into action.

This cost-effective application system, named Miproc-16 AS, has room for one, two or even three Miproc-16 CPU's. Smartly styled and equipped with add-in 13-slot card bay modules, fans and power supply, this new OEM chassis package eases the way into high speed microcomputing.

## Instruction Power

Up to 170 instructions including multiply/divide and bit manipulation give Miproc-16 formidable processing capability.

## 16-bit Power

16-bit program words make programming easy. 16-bit data words maintain high precision in arithmetic operations.

## Addressing Power

16-bit dual memory architecture gives 65k words of directly addressable program memory *and* 65k words of data memory with 8 powerful address modes.

## Interrupt Power

Multilevel, priority vectored interrupt system handles context changes in less than 2 microseconds.

## I/O Power

256 directly addressable I/O channels with data I/O rates of up to 1.7 megabytes/sec. under program control, and up to 20 megabytes/sec. for DMA.

## High Speed Processing Power

The unique dual memory architecture combines with high speed Schottky TTL technology to execute most instructions in a single machine cycle.

## Software Power

Easy to use cross-assemblers for mainframe or minicomputer make programming faster, *and* PL-MIPROC, a super-efficient high level assembly language.

## Hardware Power

Comprehensive range of processor, memory and interface cards backed up by sophisticated hardware development aids.

## Ruggedized Power

Miproc can be configured to meet any known military specification.

**PLESSEY MICROSYSTEMS**

Plessey Canada
300 Supertest Road
Downsview, Ontario,
Canada M3J 2M2
Tel: (416) 661-3711

Plessey Microsystems
19546 Clubhouse Road
Gaithersburg, Md.
20760, USA
Tel: (301) 948-2791

Plessey Microsystems
1641 Kaiser Avenue
Irvine, California
92714, USA
Tel: (714) 540-9931

654 PP044

**Circle 39 for Miproc 16-AS.**
**Circle 40 for MIL Versions.**

DESIGN NOTE

# BCD/Binary Conversion With Single IC Cell

Operating on 4-bit inputs, fast BCD/binary conversion circuits, based on repeated division by the radix of the desired number system, use only seven gates, allowing realization of a single universal IC cell to handle both whole and fractional conversions

**M. G. Phadnis and D. G. Joshi** Bhabha Atomic Research Center, Bombay, India

Frequently, man-machine interactions dictate the conversion of whole and fractional numbers from one radix of notation to another. In many control/panel displays, decimal (radix 10) data in binary-coded decimal format must be converted to and from binary (radix 2) for computer usage. A hardware design scheme for fast conversion is based on the standard algorithm of repeated division of the number to be converted by the radix of the desired number system. This scheme has been developed into a practical integrated circuit realization—a universal, single-cell structure that provides multiple function adaptability, reduced parts inventory, and simple array design.

## Conversion Principles

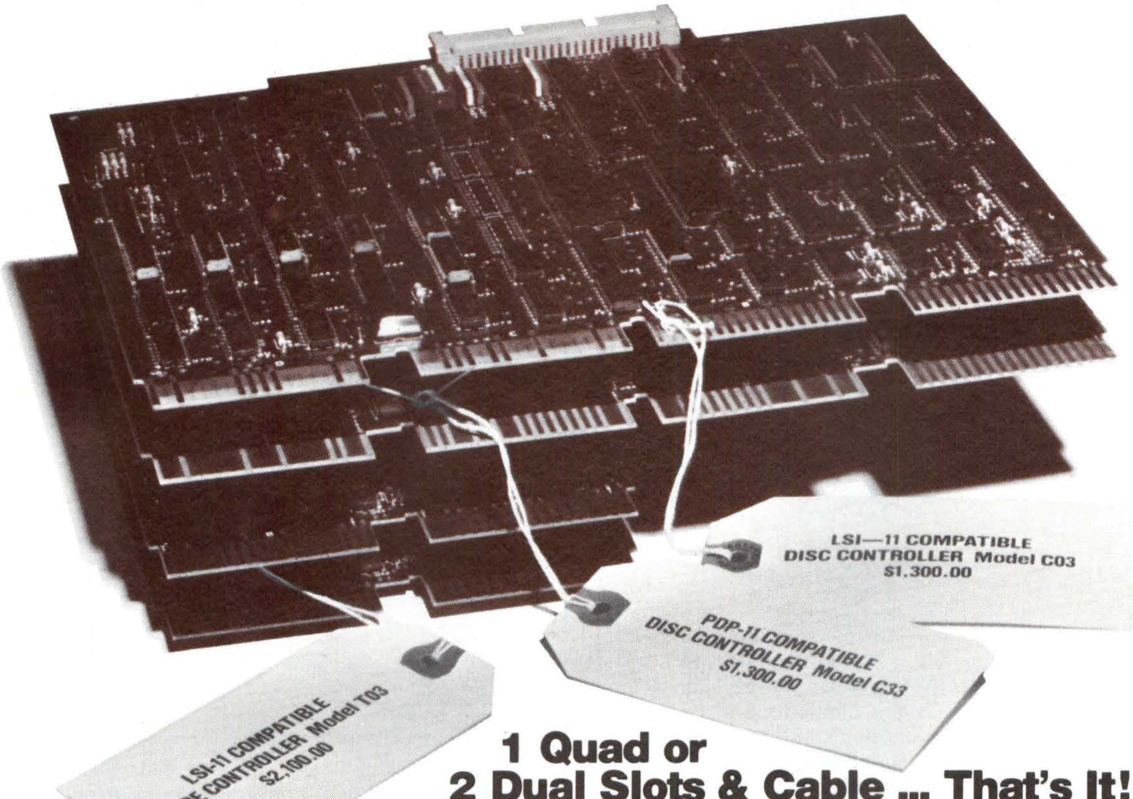
The conventional method for converting an integer from radix $r_1$ to radix $r_2$ is to divide repeatedly by the new radix expressed in the notation of the old radix, where each remainder is a digit of the transformed number. Thus the remainder of the first division is the least significant bit (LSB) of the number in radix $r_2$. Then, the quotient of the first division is again divided by $r_2$, and the process is repeated until the final remainder, which is the most significant bit (MSB) in radix $r_2$, is obtained.

### Binary-To-BCD Conversion

In converting from the binary to the binary-coded decimal (BCD) number systems, repeated division by $10_{10}$ ($1010_2$) is necessary. However, note that $1010_2 = 101_2 \times 10_2$. Hence, division by $1010_2$ can be implemented by first dividing by $10_2$, then by $101_2$. Division by $10_2$ in binary arithmetic is achieved by simply shifting the dividend one bit to the right. This shift can be effected in a hardwired scheme by omitting the LSB of the binary number to be converted and moving the remaining bits forward, forming the quotient.

Division by $101_2$ is implemented as shown in Fig 1. First, the four most significant bits of the binary number to be converted are connected as inputs to a conversion cell. This 4-bit input is tested for a

# Dataram ~~Dynus~~ Disc/Tape Controllers Cost You Less To Use!




## 1 Quad or 2 Dual Slots & Cable ... That's It!

**PHYSICALLY** you don't need anything else. Dataram Controllers plug right in your LSI-11® or PDP®-11 backplane. You don't need, or pay for, extra sheet metal, power, fans or system space.

**ELECTRICALLY** you don't need anything else. Dataram Controllers simply become a part of your computer.

**OPERATIONALLY** you don't need anything else. Dataram Controllers are totally LSI-11 or PDP-11 software compatible — even diagnostics! They work with all independent RK05 or TU10 equivalents... there are no design subtleties that can *lock* you to one manufacturer's product. Dataram Controllers ensure that *you stay in control of your product.*

**FINANCIALLY** the cost to use Dataram Controllers is all up front. You won't get trapped by some single-source "bargain" unit with a non-standard format requiring additional software, limiting your operational flexibility or increasing your on-going costs for one-of-a-kind disc paks, etc., etc.

**PHILOSOPHICALLY** we make no promises, we just perform. Delivery is within 30 days . . . not "someday." Dataram LSI-11 or PDP-11 plug-in compatible Disc/Tape Controllers are real now ... not "soon to be" or "almost."

**CONTACT** Dataram and get the facts on the LSI-11 or PDP-11 Disc or Tape Controller that *Keeps You In Control . . .*
And *Costs You Less To Use!*

*Qty. 50 +

**Dynus . . . now part of Dataram**

DATARAM CORPORATION
PRINCETON-HIGHTSTOWN ROAD
CRANBURY, NEW JERSEY 08512
TEL:609-799-0071 TWX:510-685-2542

LSI-11 and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Dataram Corporation • Princeton-Hightstown Road • Cranbury, NJ 08512

☐ Please send complete details on Dataram Disc/Tape Controllers.
☐ Please have your sales representative call.

NAME ____________ TITLE ____________ PHONE/EXT. ____________
COMPANY ____________ DEPT./DIV. ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________



CIRCLE 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

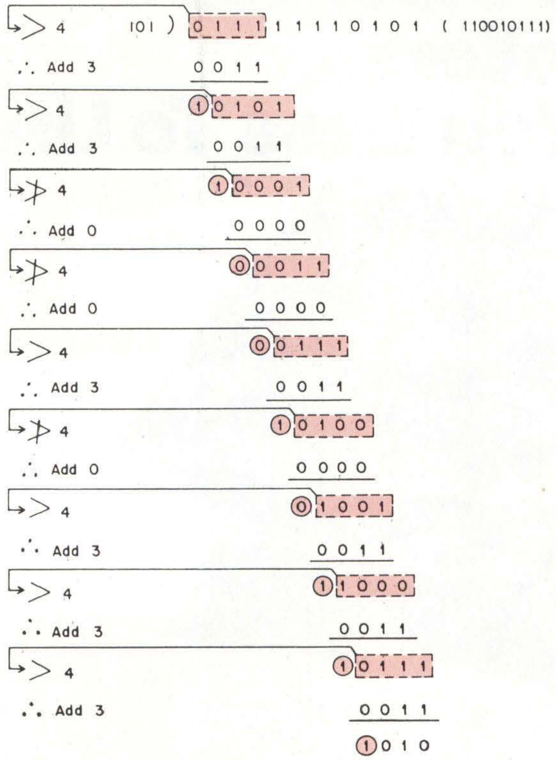



Fig 1 Binary-to-BCD conversion using division by radix technique. To convert X = 1111 1110 $1011_2$ to $4075_{10}$, let $X/10 = Q + R/10$; $X/2 = Q_1 + R_1/2$; and $Q_1/5 = Q_2 + R_2/5$ where Qs are quotients and Rs are remainders of respective divisions. Then $Q = Q_2$ and $R = 2R_2 + R_1$ = least significant BCD digit. In this example, $R_1 = 1$ as given by one right shift, $Q_1$ = 0111 1111 $0101_2$, and $R_2 = 010_2$ after dividing $Q_1$ by $5_{10}$ ($101_2$). Therefore, least significant BCD digit R = $0101_2$ and $Q_2$ = $110010111_2$. Remainders obtained in subsequent divisions of quotients obtained from previous division are $0111_2$, $0000_2$, and $0100_2$, the latter being most significant BCD digit. Hence 1111 1110 $1011_2$ = 0100, 0000, 0111, $0101_2$, or 4075 in BCD

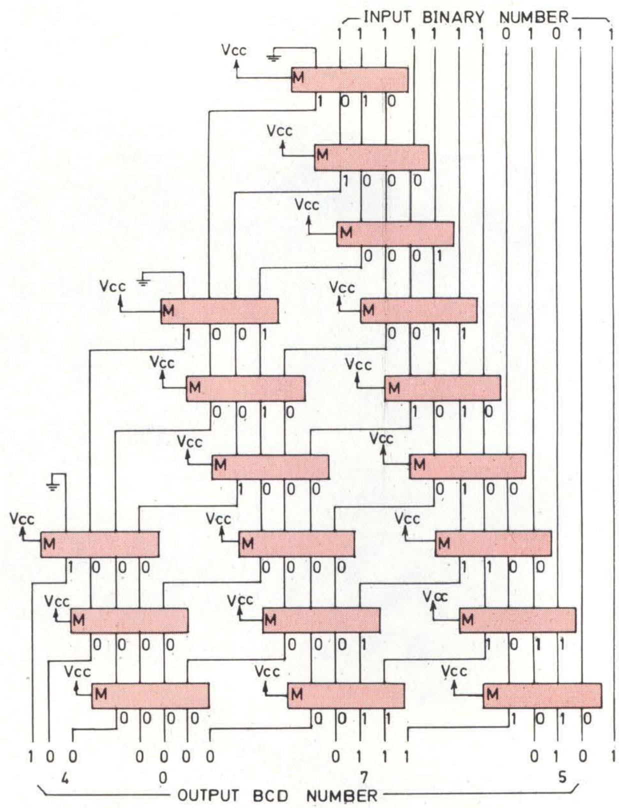


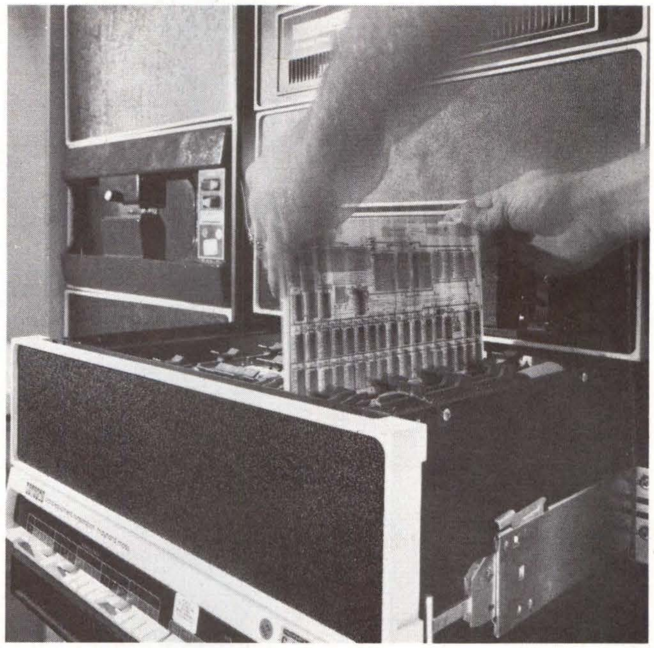

Fig 2 Integer binary-to-BCD conversion logic. Array converts 12-bit binary number to its BCD equivalent, using hardware cell shown in Fig 3. Mode control input of each cell is connected to $V_{CC}$

greater-than-$4_{10}$ value within the cell. If this condition is true, $5_{10}$ is subtracted from the input; otherwise, 0 is subtracted. Subtraction of $5_{10}$ or 0 is done in 2's complement arithmetic by adding $3_{10}$ ($0011_2$) or 0000, respectively, resulting in a 4-bit output from the cell. The MSB ($1_2$) of this output ($1010_2$) is the MSB of the second quotient, and the remaining three bits ($010_2$) constitute the remainder of the first division. The next significant bit of the original binary number is then inducted and combined with the three remaining bits to form a new partial 4-bit number ($0101_2$), which serves as the input to the next cell. This division process is repeated until the LSB of the original binary number is inducted and processed. Each division step shifts the divisor operation to the right, which in effect shifts the main input number to the left. This can be conveniently effected in a hardware scheme as a "wired" shift (Fig 2).

In practice, the binary-to-BCD conversion can be implemented by using an adder chip with additional logic, both to check for the greater-than-$4_{10}$ condition and to generate the required forcing function—to add $3_{10}$ if the 4-bit input number is greater than $4_{10}$. This logic consists of gates 1, 2, and 3 in Fig 3. A true level is generated at the output of OR gate 3 if binary inputs $A_4A_3A_2A_1$ constitute a number greater than $4_{10}$, as defined by the Boolean expression $A_4 + A_3A_2 + A_3A_1 = 1$. This output is used for forcing $0011_2$ or $0000_2$ as the situation may demand at the $B_4B_3B_2B_1$ inputs of the 4-bit full adder.

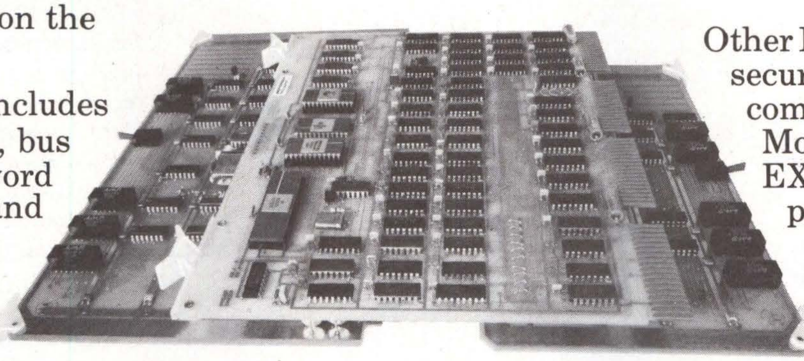
# Another data security first from Motorola

## A single plug-in board secures PDP-11* data



The latest in the line of Info-guard™ data security modules adds hardware encryption/decryption to the PDP-11 family of minicomputers. The single plug-in board, using the National Bureau of Standards' algorithm, allows quick retrofit for transmission security... even for multiple lines.

The microprocessor-based module includes Direct Memory Access (DMA) control and minimizes software impact on the PDP-11 C.P.U.



The DMA logic includes address selection, bus master control, word counting, input and output buffering, and interrupt control. Encryption control includes key transfer, initial fill of RAM buffer; encryption, and parity error checks.

After encrypting data blocks of up to 1K x 16 bits, the data is DMA-transferred back to the PDP-11 memory.

Other Info-guard data security modules are compatible with Motorola's M6800 EXORciser and other popular microprocessor systems. These modules are available off-the-shelf and make it easy for users to add encryption

For more information, contact James Booth at 602/949-4735 or write him at Motorola's Government Electronics Division, Dept. F-10, P.O. Box 2606, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.

MOTOROLA

*OUR FIFTIETH YEAR*

**TM Digital Equipment Corporation*

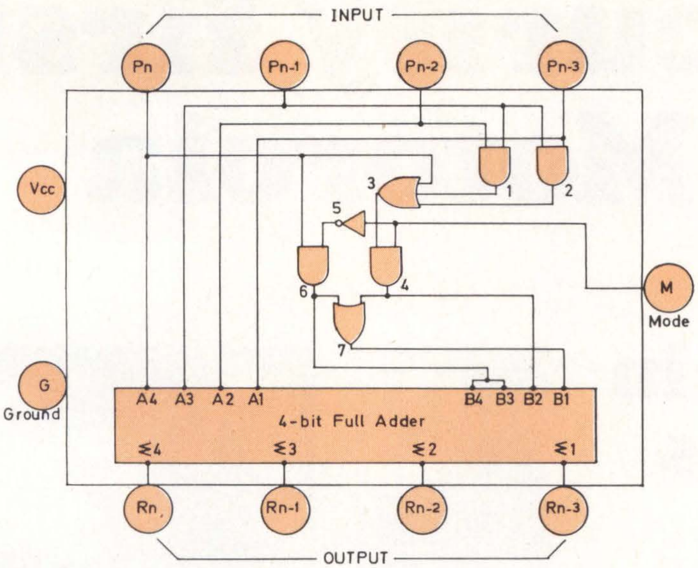



Fig 3 Universal conversion cell. Gates 1, 2, and 3 generate forcing function for conditionally adding $3_{10}$ in binary-to-BCD conversion. For BCD-to-binary conversion, forcing function is derived from MSB of input. Remaining gates multiplex both forcing functions by means of mode control input

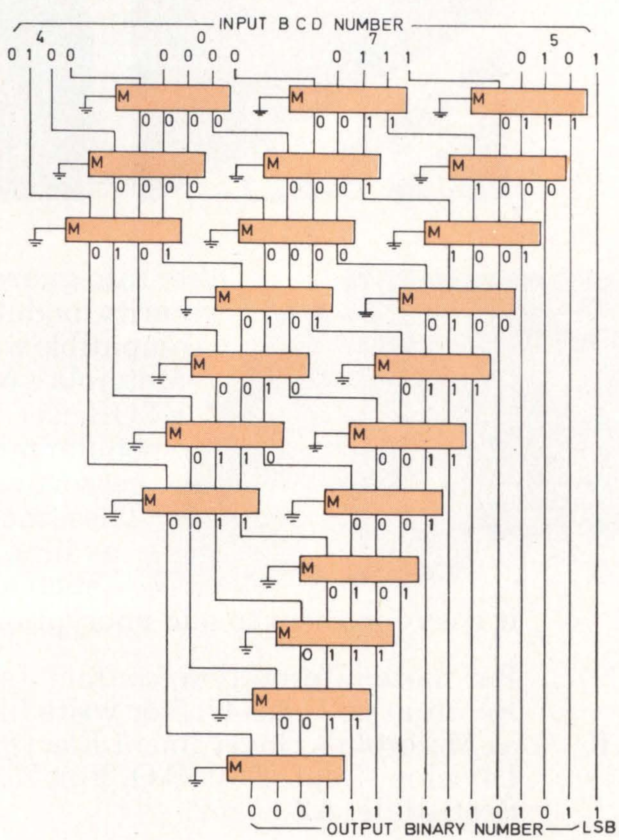



Fig 4 Integer BCD-to-binary conversion logic. Array converts 4-digit BCD number to its binary equivalent, using hardware cell of Fig 3. Mode control input of each cell is connected to ground

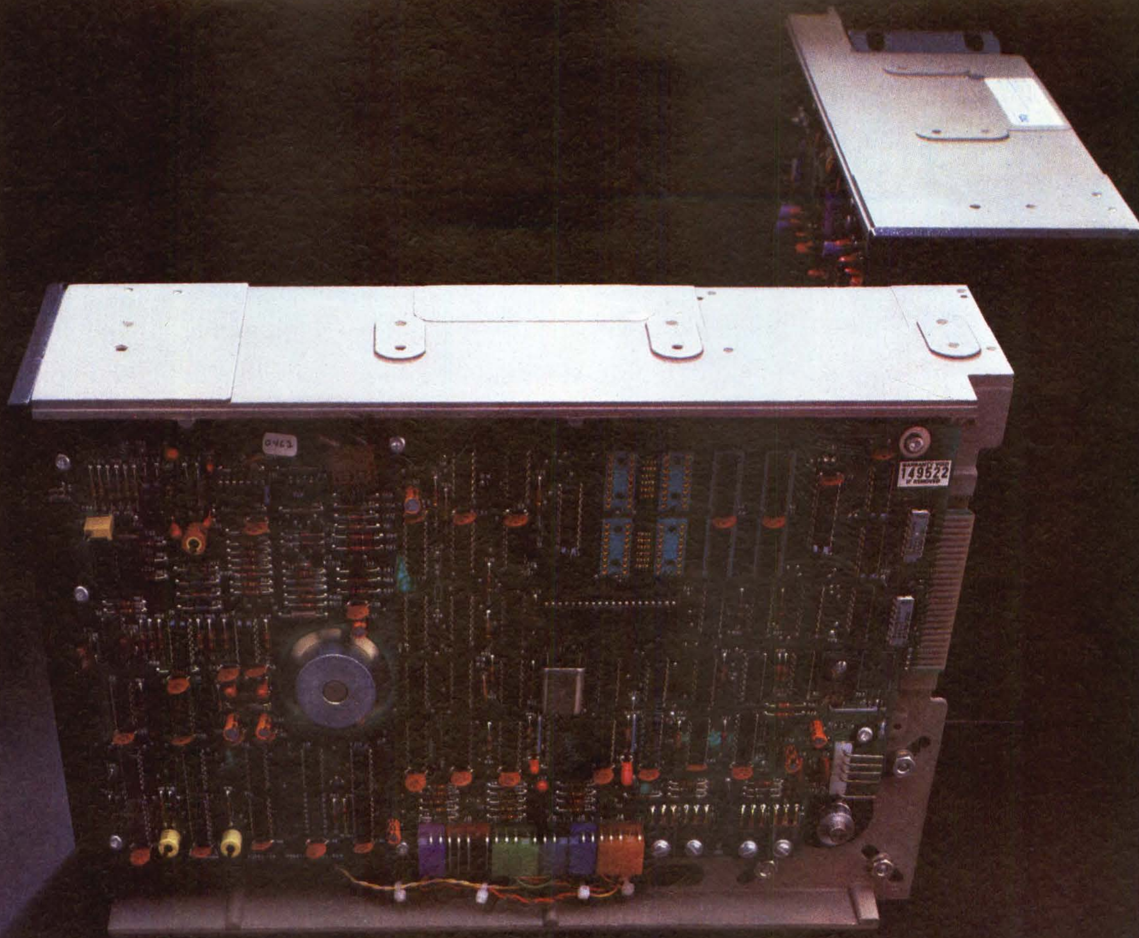
## BCD-to-Binary Conversion

BCD-to-binary conversion (Fig 4) is much simpler than its counterpart because the required repeated division by $10_2$ can be easily implemented by shifting the given BCD number one place to the right. The rightmost-shifted bit is the remainder, hence, the corresponding transformed bit in each successive division. However, an error is introduced when the LSB of a higher decade (4-bit group) having a value of $1_2$ crosses to the next lower decade. In this process, the value of the bit becomes 80% instead of the required 50%. The correction is simple and can be done by subtracting $3_{10}$ from the wire-shifted decade, subject to the condition that the shifted MSB value is $1_2$. Correction is not necessary when the value of the decade bit crossing to the right is 0. Subtraction of $3_{10}$ can be done by adding its 2's complement, which is $13_{10}$ or $1101_2$ in this case. Thus, BCD-to-binary conversion can be implemented by using an adder chip alone. Additional logic is not required as the wire-shifted MSB itself can be used as a forcing function.

## Universal Conversion Cell

Solutions to the two conversion types can be combined logically using four additional gates to provide a universal cell, capable of implementing both conversions through a mode control input. Gates 4, 5, 6, and 7 (Fig 3) multiplex the desired forcing functions at inputs $B_4$, $B_3$, $B_2$, and $B_1$ of the full adder chip, depending on the mode control input condition. If the mode control input is high and $A_4A_3A_2A_1$ is greater than $4_{10}$, the function forced at $B_4B_3B_2B_1$ is $0011_2$, which is the same as add $3_{10}$. If the input number at $A_4A_3A_2A_1$ is less than or equal to $4_{10}$, the number added is $0000_2$. Thus, the cell implements binary-to-BCD conversion with the mode control input at high.

Similarly, with the mode control input at low, the cell implements BCD-to-binary conversion by forcing the input condition $1101_2$ at $B_4B_3B_2B_1$ if $A_4$ is $1_2$; otherwise, input condition 0000 is forced. In this discus-



# The master and its slave(s).

## (A new cost-cutting concept from Remex.)

Building-in a controller/formatter was one thing.

Now Remex offers the next generation: A master micro-based flexible disk drive with built-in controller/formatter (the RFS 1210) and up to three attached slave units (RFS 1220s).

Now time and money you might otherwise spend developing your own controller/formatter can be concentrated on application software and total systems—where you can make the greatest contribution.

The savings are sizable, even if the subsystems are not—many man-months of development time and dollars. And that's not considering getting your system to market months sooner.

Whether your system is based on a popular minicomputer or microprocessor, we've got the documentation and assistance capability to help make interfacing a breeze.

These units are media compatible with the IBM 3740, 3540 and System 32. In fact, they'll read sectors of any length, provided standard IBM header information is used.

And both feature the Remex high quality disk drive hardware, with head geometry identical to IBM, assuring precise media interchangeability now and later on.

The RFS 1210 (master) has its own integral microprocessor for maximizing system speed and minimizing software overhead. The RFS 1220 (slave) contains only the minimum drive electronics required. This makes the RFS 1200 subsystem even more cost effective for multiple drive applications.

Only Remex offers so much for so little in such neat, integrated packages—with nearly 20 years of electro-mechanical experience and nationwide field service to back it up.

Call or write today for complete information on complete subsystems. Ex-Cell-O Corporation, Remex Division, 1733 East Alton St., P.O. Box C19533, Irvine, CA 92713
Phone; (714) 557-6860. TWX: (910) 595-1715.

Ex-Cell-O Corporation

REMEX DIVISION

**Paper isn't the only thing we look good on.**

# In logic design, production or service,


If your product or service depends on logic, you should know about HP's constantly expanding family of logic-test equipment.

You'll find a wide choice of measurement solutions designed to make logic analysis, testing, troubleshooting and servicing easier, more efficient and more cost effective than ever before.

HP logic-test equipment offers capabilities ranging from hand-held troubleshooting tools to automated instrument systems . . . instruments for stimulus and instruments for monitoring . . . dedicated instruments and multipurpose in-

# depend on HP for your testing and troubleshooting solutions.

struments. In fact, HP has logic-test equipment to support products in every phase of your operation, including **design, production** and **service.**

That's why you should have a *free* copy of our new Logic Brochure—complete with many useful product descriptions and selection guides. It can help you pick the right instruments for your organization's particular logic testing and troubleshooting needs.

**In design,** HP's logic family gives you the tools to speed the transition from concept to product. They put you on critical system buses as well as key circuit nodes for a real-time view of system operation. That can mean faster troubleshooting, shorter development time and greater design reliability.

**In production,** HP has a choice of instruments and systems for each of the three important levels of production test: incoming inspection, board test and system test. These logic testers are designed to help you verify performance and quickly isolate faulty components and assemblies. They're your assurance of component quality, board test efficiency and system reliability. And they can help you maintain high product quality, meet delivery schedules and control production costs.

**In service,** HP offers an array of portable instruments to arm field service personnel, plus versatile bench instruments for plant and depot service facilities. Put these vital logic-testing and troubleshooting tools in the hands of your service engineers and technicians for easy detection and isolation of logic malfunctions. You'll speed installation, maintenance and repair in a wide variety of digital systems.

Find out more about HP's logic family by sending for our *free* Logic Brochure today. It includes product application descriptions plus selection guides so you can zero in on the required instrumentation for your organization. Just fill out and return the reply coupon. Or, for immediate assistance, contact your local HP field engineer.

## HP—When you depend on logic


**Please send me a free copy of the HP Logic Brochure.**

Name ________________

Title ________________

Company ________________

Address ________________

City/State/Zip ________________

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

088/11

CIRCLE 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

# What the world needs now is a real-time microcomputer system you can program and debug in a simple, high level, interactive language.

# Introducing PROCOM II.

PROCOM II is a low-cost, process I/O microcomputer system you can put to work with a screwdriver.

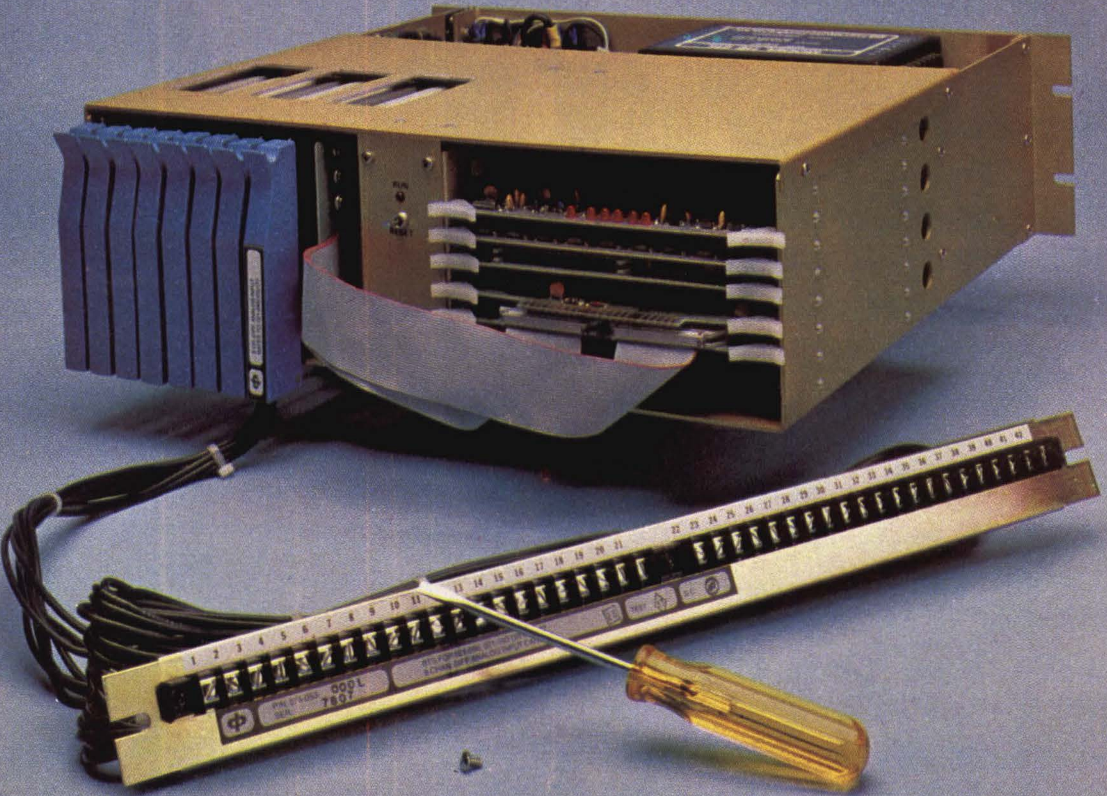
**Process Interface Cards.**
PROCOM II can use our complete line of RTP standard process interface cards in any combination to fit your application. Digital in. Digital out. Analog, high or low-level, in or out. Contacts, in or out. Stepper drivers. Counters (frequency, pulse or time). Choose from dozens.

**Easy Programming.**
PROCOM II is programmed and debugged on-line in high-level PROCOM BASIC. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Realistically cuts program development time by 75%.

**Expandability.**
As your system needs grow, you can easily field-expand your PROCOM II/RTP system to economically control thousands of points. Stand-alone, or in a distributed host/satellite system.

**Reliability.**
Computer Products is the world's largest manufacturer of real-time, computer-independent measurement and control subsystems. Our RTP product line has been in operation, worldwide, for close to a decade.

**Computer Products, inc.**



**Computer Products, inc.**
**1400 N.W. 70th Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 • (305) 974-5500, TWX (510) 956-9895**

CIRCLE 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

sion, only integer conversions are implied. However, the cell can also perform conversions of fractional numbers. The logic in this case has a mirror image symmetry with respect to the integer conversions.*

Fig 2 shows an array constructed for the conversion of a 12-bit binary number to its BCD equivalent. Conversely, the BCD number is converted back to its binary equivalent by the array shown in Fig 4. These arrays are essentially similar to those proposed by Raphael in construction and package count and have comparable conversion times.

## Summary

Solution of the binary-to-BCD conversion problem has been obtained by defining a cell based on a 4-bit full adder IC and three additional gates to generate the appropriate forcing function to implement division by the required radix. For solution of the BCD-to-binary conversion problem, the cell contains a 4-bit full adder, in which the forcing function is derived from the wire-shifted MSB itself. These two solutions are then combined logically with four more gates to provide a universal cell capable of implementing both conversions through a mode control input. The resulting design is readily amenable to integrated circuit realization as the additional 7-gate circuit can easily be accommodated on any commercially available 4-bit full-adder IC chip, such as the SN7483, requiring only 11 pins of a 14-lead package.

## Bibliography


R. A. Bernay, "Hardware Binary-to-BCD Conversion and BCD Addition," *Computer Design*, Mar 1974, pp 98-104

J. Bredeson, "A Cellular Array For Integer and Fraction BCD-Binary Conversion," *Computer Design*, May 1974, pp 104-108

W. C. Lanning, "General Algorithms For Direct Radix Conversion," *Computer Design*, June 1975, pp 61-73

J. R. Linford, "Binary-to-BCD Conversion With Complex IC Functions," *Computer Design*, Sept 1970, pp 53-61

H. A. Raphael, "Fast BCD/Binary Conversions, *Electronic Design*, Oct 25, 1973, pp 84-89


*Interested readers may obtain information on fractional number conversion by requesting it in writing from the Editor, *Computer Design* Magazine, 11 Goldsmith St, Littleton, MA 01460.

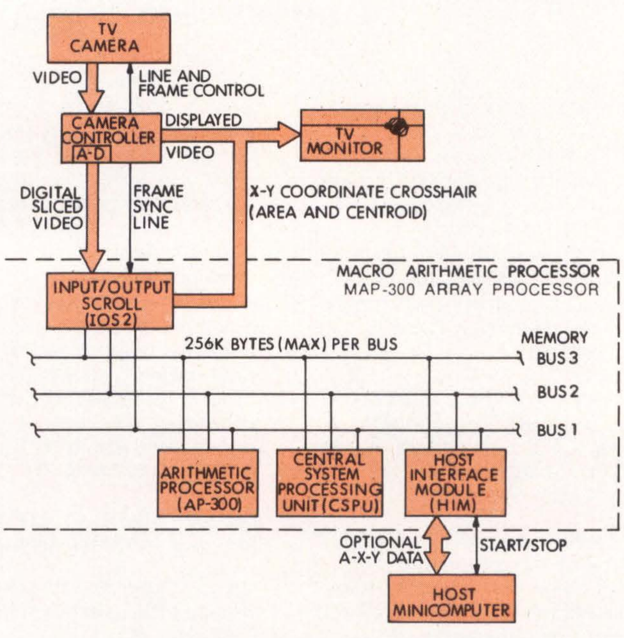
TECH BRIEF

# Digitized Video Processing In Realtime

A signal processing system tracks the constantly shifting location of a randomly moving object in realtime using ultra fast array processing

**John Meyn** CSP, Incorporated, Burlington, Massachusetts

Except for costly special purpose systems or special interfacing to powerful mainframes, digtizing and processing video data in realtime at standard television scan and frame rates has been extremely difficult to accomplish. A high performance digital signal processor (Figure) provides this capability with a high speed programmable floating point Macro Arithmetic Processor (MAP-300*), three independent memory buses, and several parallel processors. One processor—an Input/Output Scroll* (IOS2)—is programmed and interfaced to accept sliced digitized video from a TV camera controller at roughly 4 x $10^6$ pixels/s (picture elements). Other processors comprise a host interface module (HIM), programmed to communicate with the host minicomputer; a central system processing unit (CSPU), with a resident Executive program and a large library of powerful array processing routines; and an AP-300 arithmetic processor, which provides the ultrafast array processing capability, including 32-bit floating point multiplies at a 4-MHz rate. The host can be any minicomputer, which is programmable in FORTRAN, using subroutine calls to the SNAP-II* (Simple Notation for Array Processing) library that are executed in MAP-300.




Video signal processing system. Components consist of array processor, three memory buses, and parallel processors that handle video data in realtime at standard TV scan and frame rates

Frames arrive at 60/s, 256 scans/frame, and 256 pixels/scan, ie, 3.93M pixels/s. The IOS2 is programmed to recognize start-of-frame, then select a subset of 180 x 180 pixels, pack them into 16-bit words of four pixels each, and transfer them to MAP-300 memory on a selectable bus. The 180 x 180 size is chosen for convenience to fit available 4k memories (32-bit words). Larger memory sizes can be selected, should higher resolution video be required.

The AP-300 processes each array, computing area (A)—a measure of image size—and centroid ($\overline{X}$,$\overline{Y}$)—a measure of image location—according to:

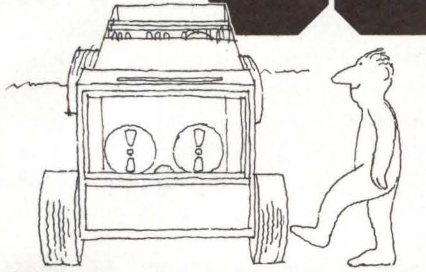
$\underline{A} = \Sigma\Sigma\ P_{ij}$, $\overline{X} = \Sigma\Sigma\ iP_{ij}$, and
$\overline{Y} = \Sigma\Sigma\ jP_{ij}$,

where $P_{ij}$, is the pixel at location (i, j), having value 1 where the binary image exists and 0 where it does not. The three functions are performed over the 32.4k (180 x 180) pixel images in 13.5 ms, an average of 133 ns per arithmetic operation. Results are stored in the MAP-300 Bus-1 memory, where the host can optionally access them without interfering with the realtime process. The centroid is also output through a parallel port in IOS2 to control the crosshairs on the TV monitor.

Controlling and bringing data in and out of a host/array processor combination weighs heavily on overall system efficiency and realtime capability. Peripheral device interfacing by the MAP-300 successfully unburdens the host from data acquisition or data output and display tasks by providing I/O scrolls for direct data access and integral software for onboard control. □

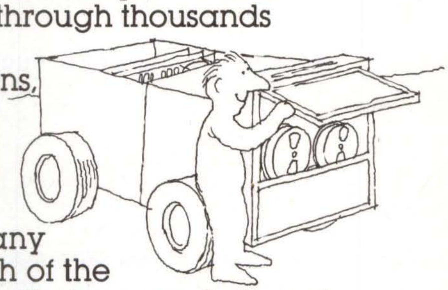
*MAP, I/O Scroll, and SNAP-II are trademarks of CSP, Inc, Burlington, Mass.

# TEST DRIVE OUR DRIVE.

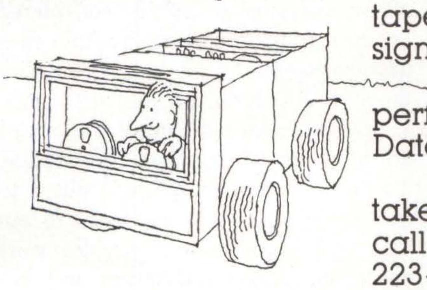


Not the tire-kicking, door-slamming kind, of course. But all the tests that quality cartridge drive should have to pass. Then you'll see why OEMs have been choosing our drives for their systems for more than five years now.

Go ahead. Run our DCD-3 through thousands of cycles. Even under changing environmental and load conditions, its long term speed accuracy will always stay the same. That's because we build it with a unique, motor-servo unit, complete with a tachometer, that can take punishment like that without any change in performance.

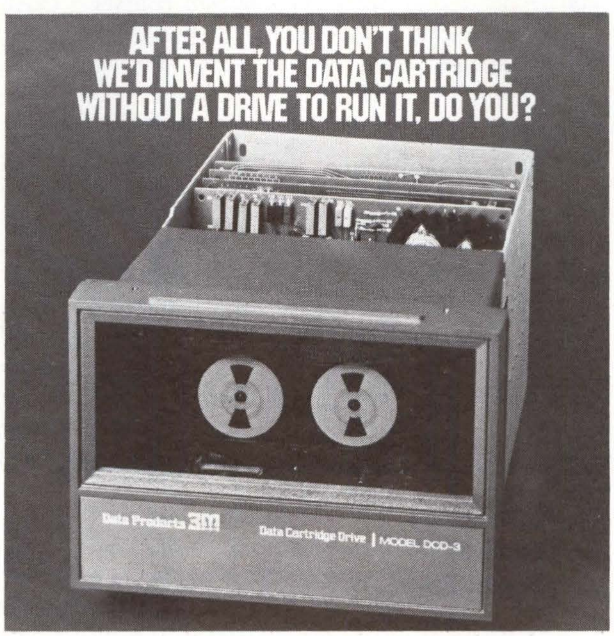


Or, put our DCD-1 through its paces. You'll never have any track location problems. Because it records over the total width of the tape. Which means the system is virtually immune to loss of signal from transient error.



For more good reasons why we think our drives outperform any others, just take a look at the other products in our Data Products line.

If you have an OEM or systems requirement, why not take us up on our offer? To arrange a test drive of one of our drives, call (612) 733-8892, or write: Data Products, 3M Company, 223-5E, St. Paul, MN 55101.




3M

TECH BRIEF

# Computer Connector Saves Space And Cuts Costs

## Inexpensive but reliable connector achieves increased contact density within smaller area

**Paul K. Winklebleck**

**GTE Sylvania Connector Products Operation, Titusville, Pennsylvania**

Packaging requirements of a leading computer manufacturer have generated the need for a custom, high density, card-edge, gold-dot connector with 33% more contacts but less than 50% of the overall size compared with the existing connector. The existing connector measures 4 x 3 x 1.75″ (10.2 x 7.6 x 4.45 cm) in size with 216 contacts for 8 printed circuit (PC) boards, while the new connector is 5.25 x 0.75 x 1.75″ (13.34 x 1.9 x 4.45 cm) with 288 contacts for 3 PC boards. In addition, the new design is to withstand temperature extremes and corrosive atmospheres found in many computer applications, and contact resistance is to be low and stable for compatibility with solid-state electronics. All requirements must be met at the lowest possible cost and with the reliability of the previous connector.

To achieve the desired design, several problems must be solved. The connector insulator needs very thin but strong walls because the packaging density requires card spacing on 0.25″ (6.35-mm) centers. To overcome this stringent factor, a special glass-reinforced phenolic material possessing exceptional physical strength and dimensional stability was formulated. For dimensional integrity the mold is made to precise tolerances and molding processes are controlled closely.

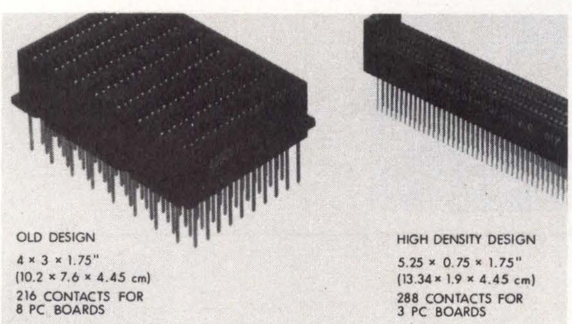
Although the conventional contact PC board interface is a gold contact to a gold board finger, the computer manufacturer prefers solder plating instead of gold on the board. This requirement lowers board manufacturing costs, but it demands a dependable, gas-tight connection.

Final contacts chosen feature a single cantilever beam design with inherent preload to ensure high normal force, and are made from a high tensile phosphor bronze base material. Contact interface is through a spherical gold dot that is welded to the contact after solder plating. This dot has a minimum 0.002″ (0.05-mm) thickness, much greater than the 0.000050″ (0.00127 mm) typically available with overall or selective gold plating. Normal contact force is approximately 350 g at nominal deflection, which is sufficient to ensure a gas-tight interface with the solder plated PC board, while maintaining a low and stable contact resistance.

Because the new connector has a contact grid of 0.100 x 0.150″ (2.54 x 3.8 mm), special assembly tools were developed to enable a 0.020″ (0.5-mm) true position of the contact tails. This tolerance ensures low installation cost and high manufacturing ease in asembling the connector to the computer backpanel, as well as for the subsequent automatic wirewrapping operation.

For acceptance testing, an automatic resistance measuring system is used, which sequentially measures resistance on up to 100 contacts, one per second. Any variation of more than twice the initial resistance of a contact pair after mechanical and environmental stressing is considered an indication of failure. Sample connectors were tested for durability through 200 insertion and withdrawal cycles, with resistance measured at intervals throughout the range. To prove connector capability to withstand long-term exposure to environmental extremes, samples were subjected to a temperature and humidity test based on EIA RS-364, TP 31, Method 2 criteria. Other samples were exposed to a humid, 1% by volume, sulfur dioxide atmosphere; and another group was exposed to concentrated nitric acid for 1 h, followed by exposure to fumes of 22% ammonium sulfide for 15 min. Temperature cycles ranged from 0 to 75 °C. In the final test sequence, samples were vibrated at 20 Hz at cycles of 10 s on and 10 s off in different planes with contact resistance measurements made every 100 cycles. For all tests, resistance changes were negligible or well within specified limits; all contacts remained reliable and gas-tight.

The connectors with gold-dot contacts meet or exceed all performance criteria. In a higher density, smaller size, and lower cost configuration, they have passed severe, accelerated life tests simulating the operating conditons the computer would likely encounter over its service life. □




Old and new connector designs. High density card-edge gold-dot computer connector achieves 33% increased packaging density and 50% reduced size compared with the old connector

# $9995*
## A Great Little Price for a Practical Computer Solution to your Real World Problems:

**PASCAL KIT**
**$1495****
FLOPPY DISKETTE
SPECIAL PROCESSOR
EXTRA MEMORY

pcs

# Model 3800B SuperPac Development System II...


- Unlike hardware-oriented development systems, emphasizes program and system development.
- Supports all software development and acts as the central processor for PCS present AND future products.
- Supports all the hardware AND software necessary for system design, hardware/software integration, and system verification.
- Is distinguished by its ONE FULL YEAR warranty and customer option to extend up to two additional years (as are all PCS products).
- Is protected from obsolescence through future options for hardware enhancements which accommodate future industrial microprocessor developments.

**Standard Software:** Basic, Fortran IV, 8080A and Z80A absolute macro and relocatable assemblers, linking loader, debug, editor, cross reference generator, 3800B and floppy operating systems, drivers for TTY, CRT, EPROM Programmer, line printer, floppy disk, high speed paper tape reader, and up/down loader.

**Standard Hardware:** 32K bytes of RAM, Dual Floppy Disk Subsystem (IBM 3740 compatible), EPROM Programmer that supports all industry standard EPROMs, hardware fixed and floating point capability, CRT terminal, desk mounted hardware, and peripheral interfaces.

*CALL PCS 313/429-4971, (TWX: 810-223-8153), and ask for SuperPac Development System II.*

pcs

**...the full service manufacturer of industrial microcomputer systems.**

Process Computer Systems, Inc. 750 N. Maple Rd., Saline, Mich. 48176
Please send me more information about:
☐ SuperPac Industrial Microcomputers ☐ SuperPac Development System II
☐ PCS Packaged Systems ☐ Please have a salesman call
name
title
company
street
city
state
zip
phone

** Response has been so strong, PCS has extended the 3800B Special Introductory offer of $9995 (includes a one week training class) to February 28, 1979. For this offer, a 110 cps line printer is optionally available at $2400, or use your own Centronics-type printer, or ask us about other available printers.*

*** Offer valid only when purchased with 3800B. Deliveries to begin January 1, 1979.*

# Take a chance on a power supply and win an airline trip.

### Red Eye Flights to Customer Sites

A chancy power supply's bottom-line cost doesn't show up on a price list. It shows up in increased emergency service calls, total aggravation, and catastrophic downtime costs to the customer. Our Switching Regulated Power Supplies - the Dependables - can minimize such worries.

### Time-Proven Winners: the Dependables

For over 19 years, the Dependables have proved their reliability in OEM digital applications where superior line and dynamic load regulation are needed. And their low RFI/EMI and low output ripple (less than 3 mV peak-to-peak at line frequencies) make them ideal for sensitive analog applications.

### Brownoutproof: These Days, a Must

The Dependables can supply their specified regulated outputs **at full load** over input variations from 92 to 138 or 184 to 250 VAC. And they'll keep it up for several minutes even if the input drops to 70 or 140 VAC. If AC fails completely, the supplies will hold up for at least 30 mSec., allowing orderly shutdown or shift to optional DC back-up. **Catalog DP-77** gives details on our single output supplies and brownoutproof features.

### DC to DC Units Too

DC input versions, using 48, 120 or 220 VDC as standard input voltages, are available. We can also provide units that operate from both AC and DC sources allowing easy transfer to battery back-up for UPS applications. Ask for **Data Sheet PM-27** for our DC/DC Converter specifications.

### Supplies to Fit Your Application

A complete family of standard models provide output voltages from 2 to 48 VDC with output power up to 2000 watts. Single and four-channel multiple outputs with options such as logic inhibit, power-fail signal, remote margin check or programming, and sequencing allow tailoring the supplies to your needs. **Data Sheet PM-26** gives details on the multiple units.

To find out how the Dependables can keep your system on the air and your maintenance people out of it, call or write Pioneer Magnetics, Department A, today.

**Pioneer Magnetics**

1745 Berkeley Street • Santa Monica, CA 90404
Telephone (213) 829-6751 • TWX 910-343-6249



**CIRCLE 119 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# INTERFACING FUNDAMENTALS: AN INTRODUCTION TO REALTIME CLOCKS

**Christopher A. Titus and Jonathan A. Titus**
Tychon, Inc

**David G. Larsen and Peter R. Rony**
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

In many microcomputer applications the computer must perform actions at accurately timed intervals. This allows the computer to make accurate measurements of an analog signal at specific intervals, for example, at 100 ms. This 100-ms period may be "timed" through the use of a time-delay loop in which software commands are used, or through the use of an external clock of some sort.

At this point, it may be realized that while a time-delay software routine may generate a delay of the required accuracy, the computer can do nothing else while it is performing the timing software steps. This is a serious limitation. Although probably less obvious, the time-delay software steps may be interrupted by some external device that requires immediate servicing by the computer. The overall effect is to "lengthen" the time required for the time-delay software steps. The actual time delay would be the sum of the time spent in the software steps and the time spent servicing the external interrupt.

In most instances in which accurate periods are required, an external circuit is used to time the necessary periods with as little interaction between the computer and external clock as possible. Such clocks are immune to external interrupts and to changes in the normal flow of a program. Once started, they continue to time a period until it is completed and the time is up. In this way, the clock runs in parallel with the computer; the computer then can perform other tasks and service interrupts while the clock is running. This type of external clock is often called a realtime clock, since its time is real, in that it cannot be altered or delayed by events that would normally affect a program.

There are several types of realtime clocks, indicated by the following listing.

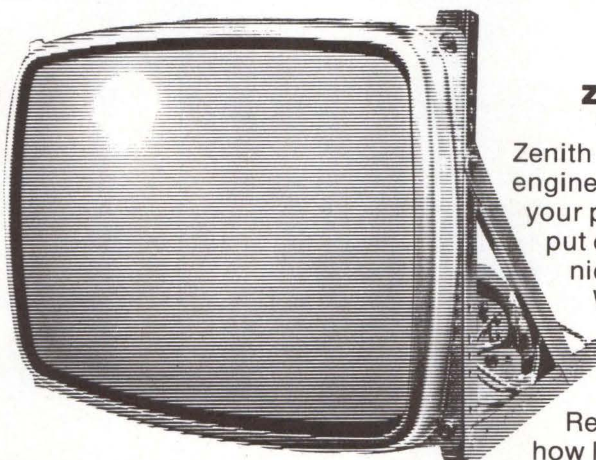
*Programmable Realtime Clock*—The actual required period is preprogrammed within the clock through either hardware or software. Once the clock has been started, it continues timing until the period has ended. At the end of the period, the clock signals the computer that the timing task has been completed.

*Free-Running Realtime Clock*—Running continuously, the clock signals the computer at the end of each period. The periods generally are of equal length, for instance 10 ms.

*Time-of-Day Clock*—This type of clock will provide the computer with the actual time, eg, 16:20 hours; however, it is not frequently used in small computer systems.

The concept of realtime has been introduced subtly in previous columns. Operation of an 8085 based computer system, use of the 14-bit timer contained within the 8155 read/write memory, and a description of an interface chip in terms of its realtime operation have all been covered. An excellent example of a programmable realtime clock is the 14-bit counter used in the 8085 based computer. It obtained its time base from the crystal clock that controlled the microprocessor chip; an interrupt was used to signal the end of the timing period. Assuming that a frequency of 1 MHz was used to control the clock, a 14-bit counter could provide a total count of 16,384 $\mu s$, or just over 16 ms. This might be somewhat limiting if periods of several seconds are required, but the scheme is fairly flexible. If longer periods are required, the 14-bit counter could be programmed to time

# NOW YOU CAN GET ZENITH QUALITY IN YOUR CRT DISPLAY



Quality and performance have made Zenith the standard of the home electronics industry for sixty years. And our track record continues. Not only is Zenith the leading producer of color TV receivers but our black and white sets have led the market for twenty years.

And now the same commitment to quality, reliability and technical innovation that has earned our leadership position in television, is available to you in our CRT displays. We proudly introduce the Zenith D-12 12-inch diagonal CRT display.

**ADVANCED COMPONENTRY– LONG TERM RELIABILITY.**
Zenith's engineering expertise and production experience combine to give you the kind of reliability you need.

**Reserve Capacity.** Components in the CRT display are designed with reserve capacity for low maintenance and continued reliability.

**Special Deflection Transformer.** The Zenith CRT display is equipped with a Zenith designed and built deflection transformer. It not only gives a consistent scan, but it is also imbedded in epoxy for long-term reliability and the elimination of audible high frequency squeal.

**Fewer Controls.** The Zenith CRT display is precision engineered. No linearity controls are required and the CRT display's vertical and horizontal synchronization is automatic.

**The Zenith Adjustable Frame.** Zenith engineering has already solved what can be a big hassle. With our adjustable frame, we can mount the CRT at virtually any angle you want, without having to have a frame custom-made.

These are just a few of the many value plusses you'll find in a Zenith CRT display.

**ZENITH ENGINEERS WORK WITH YOU.**
Zenith believes in application engineering. We're willing to make your problem our problem, and put our engineering and technical resources to work on it. We'll even align our CRT display to your specs.

**NO ORDER TOO BIG OR TOO SMALL.**
Rest assured that no matter how large or how small your CRT display order, you will be accommodated in the Zenith tradition. A tradition that begins with a promise of on-time delivery. A tradition that has provided care and quality to our customers for over half a century.

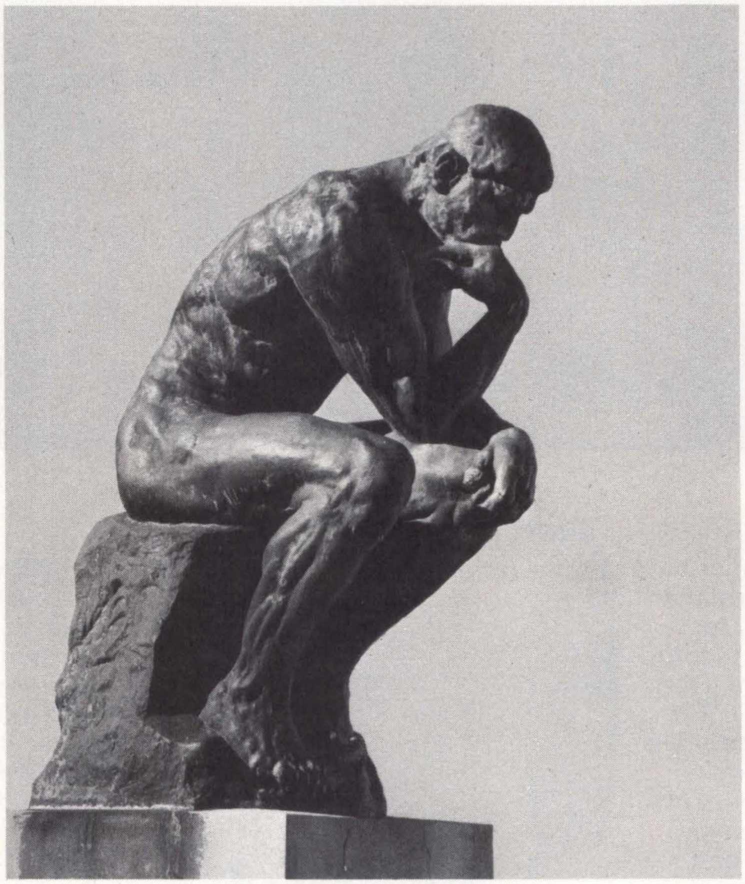
This is just the start of something good. The 12-inch D-12 CRT display is only the first in a series from Zenith. Talk to us about your requirements for other screen sizes as well.

For further information and specifications, write CRT Display Engineering Division, Zenith Radio Corporation, 1000 Milwaukee Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025. Or call 312-773-0074.

ZENITH®

The quality goes in before the name goes on.®

# Thinking of adding mass memory to your S-100 bus?



# Think twice!

You say you're ready for greater storage? Well now, with average access times of 28 milliseconds, large, on-line direct access cartridge disk files have become a reality in microcomputing. And, ALPHA MICRO offers you not one, but TWO ways to vastly increase your system capacity...and do it without overtaxing your budget.

First, there's the ALPHA MICRO AM-500™ Hard Disk Subsystem. It uses the popular CDC 9427H (Hawk) cartridge disk drive with a total of 10 megabyte capacity (5 fixed, 5 removable). The AM-500 comes complete with interface formatter/controller, cabling, and disk drive. You can expand your mass memory to meet your requirements, in 10 megabyte increments, up to 40 megabytes.

Thinking of even more mass memory? Check out the ALPHA MICRO AM-400™ Hard Disk Subsystem. It features the CALCOMP TRIDENT Series Hard Disk Drive in a choice of models with 25, 50, 80, 200, or 300 megabyte capacity. And, you can daisy-chain up to four units, on-line, in any mix. How's that for capacity?

So, if you're thinking of adding mass memory to your S-100 bus, be sure to check out the ALPHA MICRO AM-400 or AM -500 Hard Disk Subsystem at your nearest ALPHA MICRO Dealer. And while you're there, ask him to show you the rest of the ALPHA MICRO hardware and software lines.

**CIRCLE 51 ON INQUIRY CARD**

**AM 400™**

**AM 500™**

alpha micro

17881 Sky Park North
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 957-1404

some integer fraction of the period and the computer could be used to total the number of shorter periods that are required for the entire period to have elapsed. The computer would only have to increment and test a count each time the clock interrupted it. One drawback to this is that additional software is required, something that the use of realtime clocks was intended to avoid in the first place; however, the additional program steps are quite minimal.

In many cases, it would be valuable if the realtime clock could be preset for the clock's basic frequency, eg, 1 MHz, 10 kHz, etc, as well as for the actual count. If these various intervals were available, the timing of longer periods would be relatively easy and no additional software steps would be required. A simple series of divide-by-10 counters such as the SN7490 or SN74390 could be used to divide a high frequency clock signal into lower frequencies for use by the realtime clock's counters. Various frequencies could be selected readily through the use of jumper wires on the computer board. A more sophisticated realtime clock scheme could use an electronic switching circuit that would allow the computer itself to select the frequency required. Thus, a programmer could select the basic period and the actual count through software commands to the realtime clock.

Freerunning realtime clocks are preset to time a period of predetermined length, perhaps 10 ms. This period is timed over and over again, interrupting the computer each time that a period has been completed. In many computer systems, the line power frequency, 60 or 50 Hz, is used to provide a very stable, fixed-length period that may be used equally as well. The freerunning type of realtime clock is not as independent of the computer (eg, software control) as is the programmable realtime clock. Software steps to accumulate the number of periods are still required, and the total timing period may have an error of up to two of the basic frequency periods.

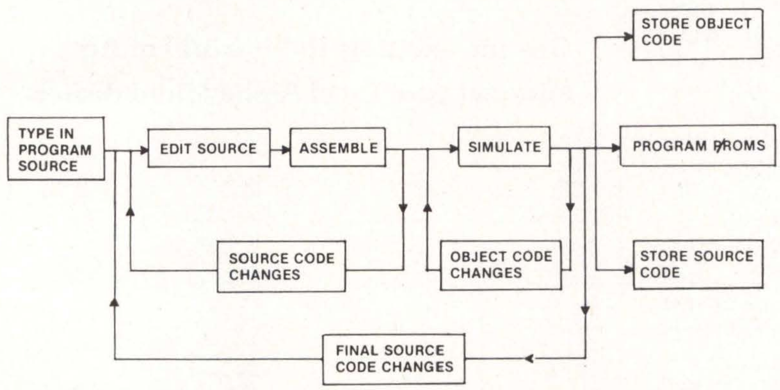
Since freerunning realtime clocks have a regular period, they are often used to signal the processor that it is time to start a software routine that will check various input/output devices to determine whether or not they require some computer service. Through the use of a software table, the computer can check to see what devices are enabled or disabled, and it can also determine the frequency at which they must be checked. It is useless to check a 10-char/s teletypewriter every 10 ms; instead, it would be checked every 80 or 90 ms, while a faster device is checked at the end of each 10-ms period. Such a scheme allows computer and programmer flexibility in the way that realtime operations are handled, particularly for situations in which the computer must perform many realtime operations simultaneously.

In almost all cases, the computer and realtime clock are connected by an interrupt signal. In this way, the clock can immediately signal the computer that the current period has been completed or "timed out." Since interrupts can be quite complex, as has been described previously in these columns, only one realtime clock should be used with a microcomputer. It will be up to the user to determine the priority, and thus the importance, of the realtime clock. Often it is assigned the highest priority.

Unfortunately, there are few, if any, realtime clock interfaces available for the Intel/National Semiconductor 8080 based microcomputer boards, or for the S-100 microcomputer systems. A future column will deal with the hardware interface for a programmable realtime clock, in addition to the software.

This article is based, with permission, on a column appearing in *American Laboratory* magazine.

## Development of Microprocessor Programs Is Accomplished Using Integrated System




Development of microprocessor programs with Aivex μMax system. Flowchart demonstrates steps and loops involved in editing and assembling source code, simulation of object code, final code alterations, and programming of P/ROMs

The μMax system, consisting of an LSI-11 CPU, 20k solid-state memory, LA-36 DECwriter, M9200 P/ROM programmer, dual flexible disc system, and software, applies techniques of large-scale computer systems to the development of microprocessor programs. Most microprocessor types are supported by the software.

Aivex, Inc, 6 Preston Ct, Bedford, MA 01730 has supplied the AOS-II monitor, directory/delete, symbolic editor, file rename, file transfer, P/ROM programmer transfer, macro assembler, and simulator as software components. First step in the development cycle (see diagram) is typing in the source code using the editor. Changes may be made before the recursive assembly/correction cycles, as well as after each assembly. The cycle continues until all assembly errors are eliminated. The simulator then executes the object code produced by the assembler.

During execution the simulator can examine and alter the contents of the simulated ROMs through interactive debugging; this eliminates the necessity of reassembling the sources. In addition, various status and condition signals, inaccessible to the user in the microprocessor, are available for examination and alteration in the simulator. Once the program is operating properly, final assembly is made incorporating all object code changes made during simulation.

This final object code is used to program the P/ROMs, which are inserted in the programmer. Data are transferred from the system floppy disc to the programmer without the use of paper tapes. Source code is saved offline for documentation purposes and for later changes; the object code is saved for programming additional P/ROMs.

Circle 410 on Inquiry Card

## Cards Can Operate in Any Microcomputer Slot With Data Bus Structure

STD BUS is a data bus structure containing a logic power bus, data bus, address bus, control bus, and analog power bus with similar functions grouped on the bus connectors. The concept was developed by Pro-Log Corp, 2411 Garden Rd, Monterey, CA 93940 in association with Mostek Corp, 1215 W Crosby Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006 to allow any card in an 8-bit microprocessor system to operate in any slot. The bus handles all internal communications to facilitate orderly signal flow between cards. System function, memory type, and microprocessor type can be changed by exchanging cards.

Compatible with Pro-Log's standard 4.5 x 6.5" (11.4 x 16.5-cm) edge connected cards, the bus is 56 lines wide. A motherboard contains the bus structure and a ground plane to minimize noise, in addition to card edge connectors for up to 16 cards and mounting brackets. It has been incorporated in the 7000-series of 8-bit systems that consist of Z80 and 8085 based processor cards, 16k-byte EPROM and RAM cards, 64-line TTL input and output port cards, and a TRIAC output card.

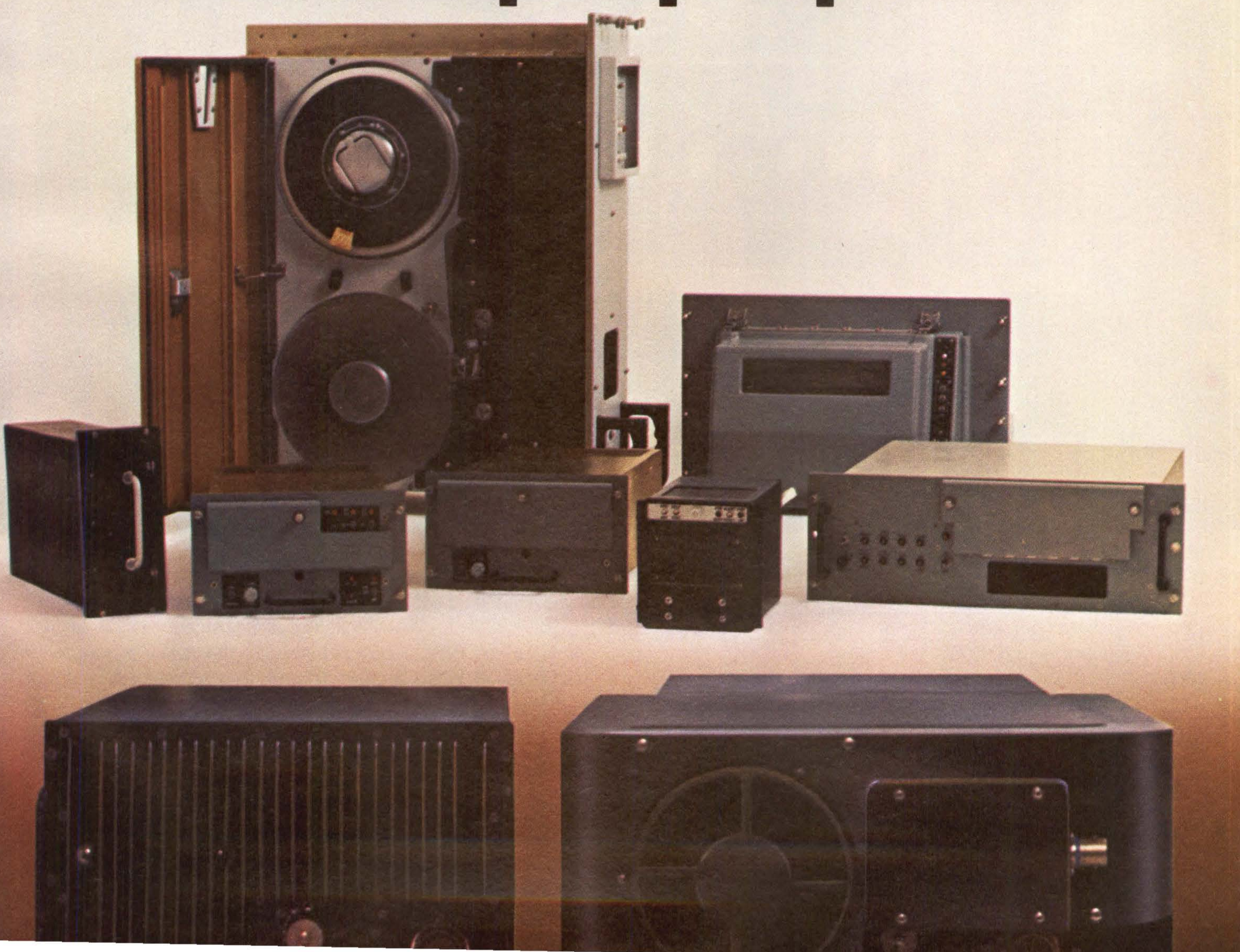
A cross-licensing agreement between the two companies permits them to begin manufacturing the same types of cards. Additional processor, memory, digital and analog I/O, peripheral I/O, and industrial I/O cards for the bus are under development.

Circle 411 on Inquiry Card

## Memory and I/O Devices Upgrade Performance and Speed of 8085A Systems

Compatible with the 8085A-2 CPU which operates at a clock rate of 5 MHz and an instruction cycle of 0.8 μs, three high performance memory and I/O peripherals are high speed versions of comparable components introduced with the 3-MHz 8085A. The MOS/LSI devices are the 8155-2/8156-2, each of which contains a 2k-bit static RAM with three programmable I/O ports (22 I/O lines) and a 14-bit programmable counter/timer; and the 8355-2, which is a 16k-bit ROM with two programmable I/O ports (16 I/O lines). The former device consists of RAM cells organized as 256 x 8; the I/O lines can be configured as two 8-bit ports and a 6-bit handshaking port. The latter contains a 2k x 8-bit ROM; each line may be individually programmed as input or output.

Combined with the CPU, the devices form a 3-chip microcomputer system that allows the CPU to function without wait states. Operating with a 5-V supply, the system includes 38 programmable parallel I/O lines, serial I/O ports, system clock, system con-



# Microprogramming:


Advanced Micro Computers announces System 29, the world's first complete development system for microprogrammed machines. It's yours for under $20,000.

There has never been a single tool available to assist in the complete development of microprogrammed machines. Until now.

System 29 is completely self-contained. It has everything from the microassembler that generates the code to the writable control store that simulates your PROMs. You build your prototype inside on universal cards. Or outside with interface and cables.

And you don't need to stop at hardware. System 29 comes with a resident microassembler, microcode editing and debugging capabilities,

# It's as easy as AMC.

and a time-proven disc-operating system.

We saved the best for last: System 29 saves you gobs of expensive time. Whether you're writing, debugging or documenting microprograms, your first job will go 50% faster. And you can bank on even greater time-saving after that.

So don't let microprogramming give you a hard time. Get System 29. It's as easy as AMC.

**Advanced Micro Computers**

An Affiliate of Siemens AG
3340 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 988-7777
Distributed nationally by Advanced Micro Devices.

troller, multilevel maskable vectored interrupt control, and a programmable interval timer and event counter. Areas to which the system may be applied are industrial process control and instrumentation systems, peripherals, diagnostic subsystems, test equipment, and commercial equipment.

The three devices are offered by Intel Corp, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051 in 40-pin plastic and ceramic DIPS. The 8755A-2, a 16k-bit EPROM that is pin and function compatible with the 8355-2, will be introduced later.
Circle 412 on Inquiry Card

## Dc-Dc Converter's Triple Output Is Proportioned For Microprocessors

The "SA" series module provides 30 W of isolated regulated dc-dc power for 8080 microprocessors and microcomputers. Standard input voltages are 12, 24, 28, 48, or 60 Vdc with output ratings of 5 V at 3 A, 12 V at 1 A, and −5 V at 0.5 A.

The 4 x 6 x 0.78" (10.16 x 15.24 x 1.98-cm) metal "V" package has turret terminals on one side, and a 24-in$^2$ (155-cm$^2$) bottom mounting surface for external heat sink or chassis to maintain case temperature at less than 85 °C. Stevens-Arnold, Inc, 7 Elkins St, South Boston, MA 02127 performs 100% testing and a minimum of 100-h burn-in on the series.

The emi-rfi shielding consists of a 6-sided continual case shield, multiple transformer shielding, internal I/O filtering, and low noise circuit design. Specs include ±0.1% regulation, 60% power transfer efficiency at full load, 100-$\mu$s maximum load transient recovery time, and isolation of 1 x 10$^9$ Ω min/500 Vdc min. Operating temperature range is −25 to 71 °C. Overvoltage protection is standard on the 5-V output.
Circle 413 on Inquiry Card

## Simulator/Assembler Tools Facilitate μComputer System Design

Plugging directly into the motherboard of EXORciser/EXORterm development systems, the MEX6809SIM simulator module and macro assembler serve as a development tool for the MC6809 microprocessor, which is to be announced shortly by Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc, Microsystems Div, PO Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036. The module holds P/ROMS containing an expanded version of EXbug 1.2 and a program which simulates the CPU instructions. Also included is an MC6810 RAM to store simulated variables and an MC6820 PIA to handle user interrupts. A diskette contains the macro assembler and program to demonstrate the switch functions.

With the editor, processor source code is entered through the terminal console and stored on diskette. The assembler then assembles the program. This edit/assemble sequence continues until the assembly is error free. To perform debugging, the user loads the resulting object code into the development system's memory. Memory and I/O boards compatible with the EXORciser may be used with the module to simulate other portions of the MC6809 microcomputer system.
Circle 414 on Inquiry Card

## Rapid Information Exchange Is to Occur Through "Z Users Group"

Formation of the "Z Users Group" by Jon D. Roland, its organizer, is intended to facilitate the interchange of information, services, and products among users of devices based on the Zilog Z8, Z80, Z8000, Mostek 3880, and other microprocessors in the family, and also to encourage further development of components and systems. Independent of Zilog, Inc, Mostek, or other producers or users of Z chips, the group will exchange data on the processors, software, and interfacing in systems through a newsletter, for which contributions are solicited. Dues for the group, located at 1015 Navarro, San Antonio, TX 78205, are $5 per year.

## Wirewrap Panel Handles Interface Designs for 6800 Microprocessors

Dimensionally, I/O, and bus compatible with the 6800MMA Microdesigner series panels, the wirewrap panel for the Motorola 6800 microprocessor interfaces memory, printer, or single-board computers used in the Micromodule family. Hybricon Corp, 410 Great Rd, Littleton, MA 01460 has placed 52 columns of 43 contact holes/column on a 0.100 x 0.100" (0.254 x 0.254-cm) grid pattern. Plated through holes allow mounting of any combination of ICs with from 8 to 40 pins. Maximum capacity is 95 16-pin DIPS.

The 2-6800MMA panel contains a combination of 10 uncommitted $V_{cc}$ and ground planes. The I/O structure has two 62-pin flat cable connectors and an 86-pin edge connector. Models are available in prepinned format with either nailhead or tin-gold socket pins.
Circle 415 on Inquiry Card

SOFTWARE

## Software Supports 9900 Family on Intel MDS Development System

Pivot 9900, a cross support product, provides the Intel MDS-800 or Series II user with development support software for the 16-bit 9900 microprocessor family. The software is constructed to work with the user's ISIS-II operating system, in 48k of memory; editing, file management, and P/ROM programming remain functions of the operating system.

Various program modules comprise the package. Source files are created and modified using the ISIS-II text editor. The 9900 relocating, 2-pass cross assembler is then invoked to assemble these modules, producing object and list files.

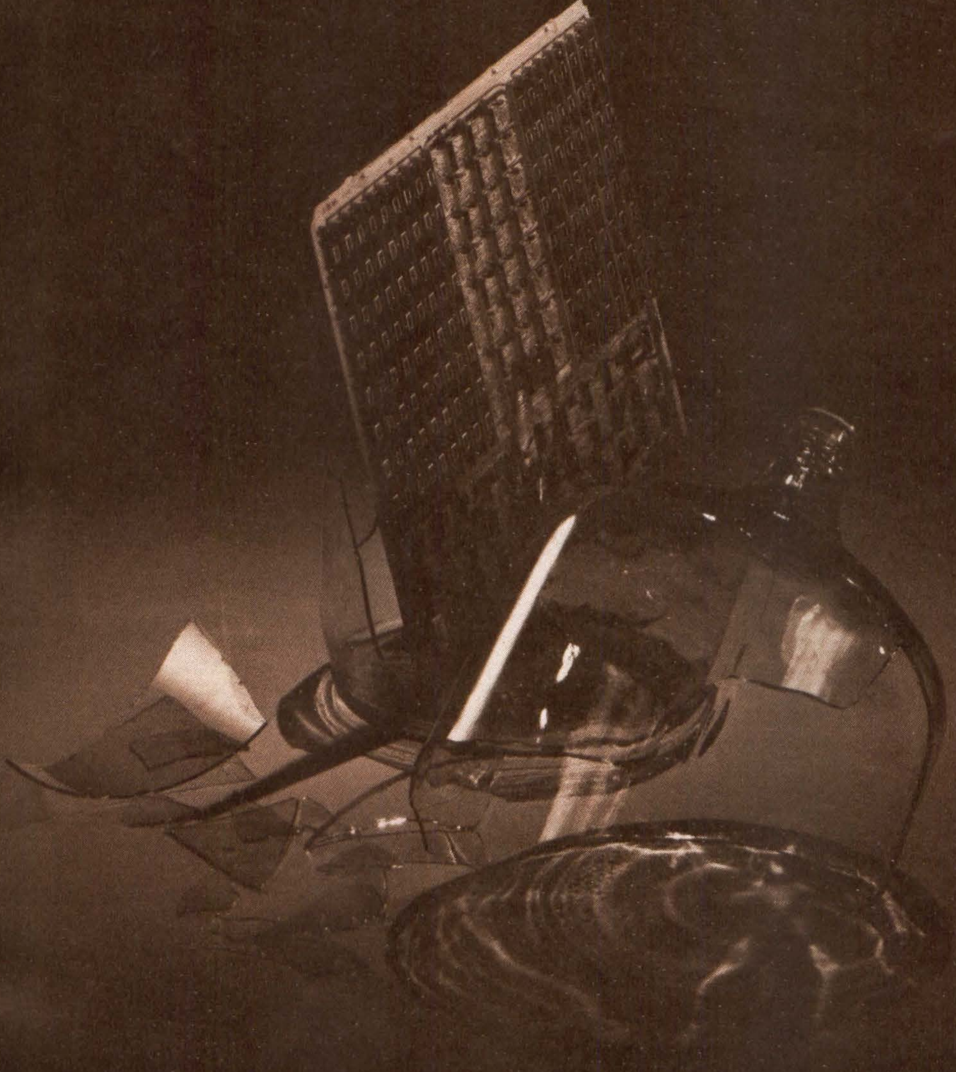
A linking locator creates a module for the simulator, and if desired, an absolute object module for the P/ROM programming utility. Linker directives are contained in a command file. Performance measurement, debug, and error diagnostic features of the simulator allow verification of 9900 program designs. The simulator operates in batch mode or normal interactive mode.

After the 9900 code is debugged, the P/ROM programming utility converts an absolute module containing 16-bit words into two firmware data files containing 8-bit words. These meet the formatting requirements of Intel's P/ROM mapper software, which is used with the universal P/ROM programmer to create P/ROM firmware.



(Continued on p 120)

# Break the Nova 3 bottleneck



# with EMM 128K word memory

Let's face it. Even the Nova 3/12* has a limited number of card slots. In typical system applications, there just are not enough slots to accommodate needed memory, controllers, and usual options. It's the classic bottleneck and something has to give.

Relax. That's a thing of the past. With EMM's 7706 add-in memory you can put all the memory the system can handle — 128K words — into a single slot. That frees up 3 slots when compared with memory available from the computer manufacturer. If you don't need that much memory immediately, the 7706 is available in 32 and 64K versions as well. All are expandable to 128K. All offer significant cost advantages.

The 7706 is physically, electrically and functionally compatible with the Nova 3/4 and 3/12.

Call or write us today for complete details.

EMM

*Nova 3 is a trademark of Data General Corporation.

EMM CSD The OEM Systems Division of Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp.
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250 • (213) 644-9881

Either single- or double-density versions are available, together with documentation and one year of software upgrade packages. Processor Innovations, 118 Oakland St, Red Bank, NJ 07701 is planning to introduce Pivot 9940 in January as an add-on or standalone development package; 9900 family in-circuit emulation will be announced later.

**Circle 416 on Inquiry Card**

## Debugging Is Achieved Through Simulation of 6800 Microprocessor

To replace hardware logic analyzers or CPU emulators, Technical Systems Consultants, Inc, Box 2574, West Lafayette, IN 47906 has announced an assembler language program debugging tool that simulates all functions of the 6800 microprocessor. User defined breakpoints set in RAM or ROM invoke any of eight actions in any combination. These actions may be delayed or limited by a pass count. For profiling the executed program, histogram breakpoints can be set.

Trace mode allows viewing of the past 256 executed instructions, with registers and op code mnemonics displayed after each instruction is executed. Single or multiple instruction stepping and simulation speed control are permitted. An operator command halts program execution at any time.

Write, execute, memory, or simulate protection of any section of memory, as well as execution traps allowing program exit on general conditions are featured. Also included are a line at a time assembler, disassembler, memory interrogation commands, hexadecimal calculator, machine states counter, stack protection, register modifier, and mode control.

In a related announcement, the company is making the FLEX™ 6800 disc operating system available for general OEM licensing. The utility command set residing on the system disc provides the user with control of all disc operations from the user's terminal. Support software to run under the system also is offered.

**Circle 417 on Inquiry Card**

## Simulator for 6502 Assists In Design and Testing of 8080 Software

Executing the full 8080 instruction set, the 8080 simulator is configured for the KIM-1, supporting register single step, program counter single step, and run modes. An input and output port, breakpoint operation, and rejection of illegal op codes are also offered. Internal 8080 registers are maintained so that contents may be examined or modified.

Up to 224 bytes of 8080 programming space is available with an unexpanded KIM-1, since the simulator runs in less than 1k of memory. It is ROM relocatable and can be adapted to other 6502 based systems.

Dann McCreary, 4758 Mansfield St #2V, San Diego, CA 92116 designed the simulator for use as a training aid, and for testing, designing, and running 8080 application software (except for time sensitive applications). A KIM-1 format cassette tape, user manual, and commented assembly level source/object listing comprise the package, priced at $18, plus $1.50 postage and handling. □

**Circle 418 on Inquiry Card**

# Formula for memory metamorphosis

# High-speed Static NMOS memory from EMM

Are you condemning your system to dynamic memory speeds? It's time to move up to high-speed static NMOS memory technology.

The EMM MICRORAM 3420 is your formula. It contains 32K by 21 bits of memory on a single pluggable module. Yet it accesses in 200 nsec, and cycles in 300. And it incorporates a Late Data Control which allows a delay in the execution of a write cycle pending the arrival of data.

The 3420 saves power, too. Typically it draws less than 30 watts in standby, less than 40 watts in operate mode. System design is very simple, as the static RAMs require no charge pump or refresh circuitry. And they don't generate soft-bit errors, so reliability is much higher than with dynamic RAM systems.

Other versions of the MICRORAM 3400 Series are available in 16 to 22 bit configurations, 8 to 32K capacities, and access times as low as 180 nsec.

Transform your system from sluggish dynamic to reliable high speed static NMOS memory. Call or write today for full technical details as well as price and delivery information.

EMM *CSD* The OEM Systems Division of Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp.
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250 • (213) 644-9881

**CIRCLE 56 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM OFFERS ADAPTABLE TEST CONFIGURATIONS

**Alan W. Bentley**
Cubic Corporation, Defense Systems Division
San Diego, California

A survey of microprocessors to determine the optimal choice for a data acquisition system application requiring arithmetic processing of 12-bit analog-to-digital converter output with a minimum of 24 bits of resolution to identify anomolies in the input signal led to the selection of the TMS 9900 microprocessor. This is primarily because of the arithmetic capabilities of its instruction set and the 16-bit data bus, which provides 32 bits of resolution when using double-precision data manipulation.

Existing compact microcomputer development systems, which would be suitable for both prototype and service installation and testing, were dedicated to 8-bit 8080 or 6800 architectures. Since these systems were not compatible with the desired central processing unit (CPU) and its wide data bus, the decision was made to simultaneously design an associated development system. This system was required initially to perform the functions of prototype hardware checkout and software development, and subsequently, to field-test the final configuration. Fulfilling these goals required a general purpose hardware design approach that stressed portability, low power consumption, and versatile front panel controlled testing.

In addition, the following overall system requirements had to be fulfilled: (a) response time less than CPU cycle time to perform desired functions in CPU real time, (b) data monitoring transparent to CPU system, (c) no restrictions on CPU hardware or software, (d) no appreciable loading on bus and control lines, and (e) no interface modifications to CPU hardware or software.

### Data Acquisition System

The microprocessor based data acquisition system is designed around the TMS 9900 CPU (Fig 1), which has a 16-bit data word divided into two 8-bit bytes. Internally, the CPU is byte oriented, but external addressing is word oriented. Addressing capability is $2^{16}$ bytes, or $2^{15}$ words; therefore, there is a 15-bit external address bus (A0 to A14), with a sixteenth least significant address bit (LSB), A15, contained internally for byte manipulation. For both the address and data buses, the most significant bit (MSB) location is labeled zero; thus, the 16-bit data bus is labeled D0 through D15 and the 15-bit address bus is labeled A0 through A14, both MSB to LSB.

The system algorithm processes 12-bit digitizations of analog voltages, forms a Gaussian distribution by determining background and variance values, and then performs exponential smoothing to update these values, thereby allowing the tracking of slow signal variations while searching for discontinuities in the changing input data. To perform the programming tasks for implementing the system algorithm and servicing the display interface with the CPU instruction set, 512 x 16 words of read-only memory (ROM) and 256 x 16 words of random-access memory (RAM) are required. Consequently, memory is partitioned into pages of 512 words, using the nine least significant address bits (A6 through A14). The six most significant address bits (A0 through A5) are available for page addressing, allowing up to $2^6$ (or 64) pages to be uniquely addressed. Since all external addresses are even, due to word orientation, the span of addresses is twice the number of unique locations. For example, the first (or ROM) page of 512 locations is addressed $0000_{16}$ through $03FE_{16}$, using only even addresses ($0002_{16}$, $0004_{16}$, etc). Address bits A3 through A5 are demultiplexed to become address vectors Y0 through Y7, representing decoding for the 8 lower order pages of the available 64. Five of these address vectors (Y0 through Y4) are used for software control of system functions, and one address vector (Y5) is delivered to the development system as a programmable storage command (strcmd). The last two address vectors (Y6 and Y7) are unused, along with the upper address bits A0 through A2 and

Until now, you've either had to forego 16-bit pricing to get 32-bit performance, or you've had to give up 32-bit performance just to keep the budget in line.

No longer. Now you can invest in a full-blown 32-bit computer and pay no more than you would for a 16-bit computer. And not have to worry about insufficient power for future needs.

The SEL 32/30 is the smallest of the SYSTEMS hierarchy of 32-bit computers. But don't let its small size fool you. This MAXIBOX is big in performance and throughput, ideally suited for scientific or process control applications such as telemetry, simulation, industrial or laboratory automation. And it costs you no more than a 16-bit computer.

The SEL 32/30 is value-engineered for the OEM. It is a single chassis, fully integrated system that is upward compatible with the entire SEL family of 32-bit computers. So even if you start with a minimal investment, it will continue to pay off as your customers' applications expand.

If power and performance are what you need, and budget is a definite consideration, talk to us. We'll make sure that when you invest in a SEL 32/30 MAXIBOX, more dollars will flow to your bottom line.

Call us. We're easy to talk to. (305) 587-2900
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33313.

## New Developments for the OEM...

# The SEL 32/30 MOS MAXIBOX.™


**SYSTEMS**
ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

CIRCLE 57 ON INQUIRY CARD

STOP PROGRAM:
RUN • illadd + CLOCK • ph2 + IAQ • iaq + BKPT (NORMAL + PROG) "equal"

| | ADDRESS VECTORS | HEX ADDRESS SPAN |
|---|---|---|
| Y0 | ROM ENABLE | 0000-03FE |
| Y1 | RAM ENABLE | 0400-05FE |
| Y2 | A-D ENABLE | 0800-0BFE |
| Y3 | DISPLAY STORAGE | 0C00-0FFE |
| Y4 | INTERRUPT CLR | 1000-13FE |
| Y5 | PROGRAM STORE COMM | 1400-17FE |
| Y6-Y7 | NOT USED | 1800-1FFE |

*ILLEGAL ADDRESS:
A0 + A1 + A2 + Y6 + Y7 + Y1 • A6

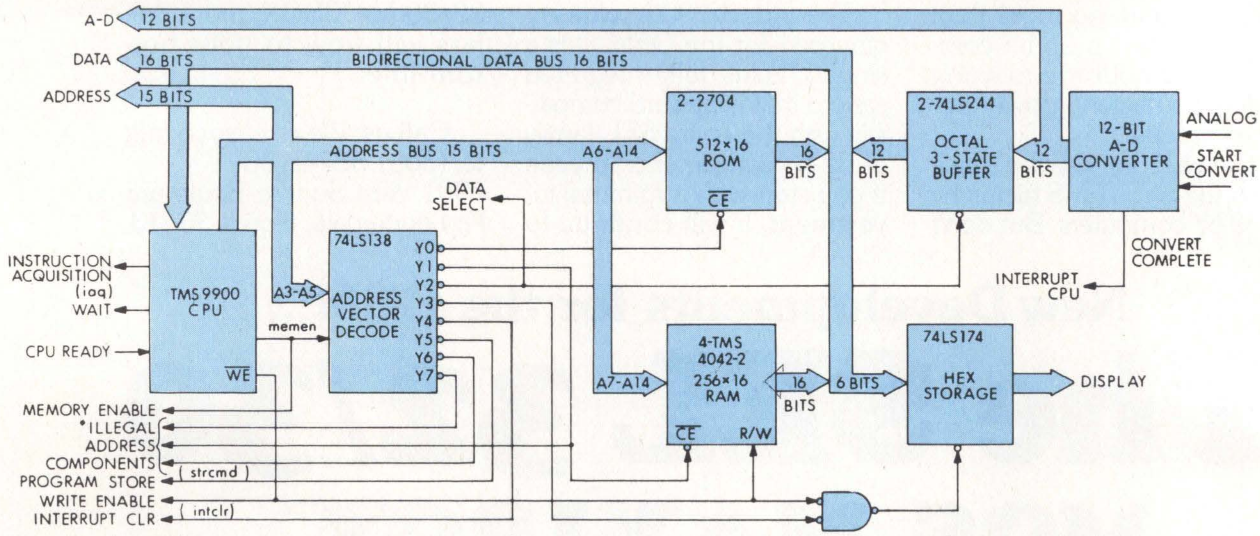



Fig 1 Microprocessor based data acquisition system. Block diagram shows origin of development system interface signals and functional control by address vectors. Listing defines address range and function of address vector decoder outputs Y0 to Y7. Stop program expression allows dynamic operation while monitoring address boundary. Also, program may be stopped at selected breakpoint, at each instruction acquisition cycle to verify ROM program, or at each clock cycle to monitor instruction execution and interregister data transfers

the upper portion of RAM address page $0600_{16}$ through $07FE_{16}$.

These unassigned signals, however, are hardwired to form an illegal address expression (Fig 1) for detecting illegal or unused addresses during checkout. The 64 memory pages can be considered as 8 sets of 8 pages each, with only the lowest set valid for this application. To address the lowest set, three address bits (A0, A1, and A2) must be false. The seven unused sets are addressed when one (or more) of these three bits is true; therefore, the condition "A0 OR A1 OR A2 is true" forms a portion of the illegal address expression, along with component "Y6 OR Y7." The remaining component (Y1 AND A6) represents the unused upper half of the RAM address page. Since A6 is the most significant address bit within the page, it is false for the lower or RAM half of the page, and true for the upper or unused half of the page.

## Microcomputer Development System

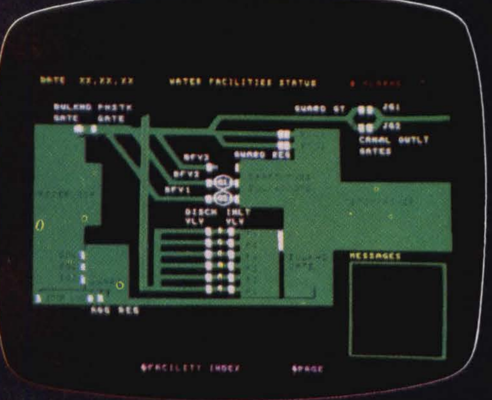
In the development system (Fig 2), one of three input sources—address bus, data bus, or analog-to-digital (A-D) converter output—is selected by the source switch for routing to a 16-bit comparator. The comparator continuously relates the selected source signal with the setting of four hexadecimal thumbwheels. When the selected input value equals the thumbwheel settings, an Equal signal is issued to either store data or to suspend CPU operations. Additionally, the selected input source and data bus are both available to a 16-register last in, first out (LIFO) stack via the store control switch. Stack storage commands and data inputs are controlled by the source and store control switch positions and appropriate logic commands.

Storage flexibility is shown by the store command expression and tabular listing (Fig 2). For example, when the store control switch is in the COMP (comparator) position and the source switch is in the address position, if the thumbwheel settings and address bus are equal on a data write cycle, then the contents of the data bus are stored in the LIFO stack. Thus, this store operation uses the Memory Enable (memen), Equal, and Write Enable (WE) commands as qualifiers, and allows all data written into an operator-selected address to be stored in the stack. The latest stack entry or the input bus signal selected by the source switch is routed by the display switch to the 4-character hexadecimal display.

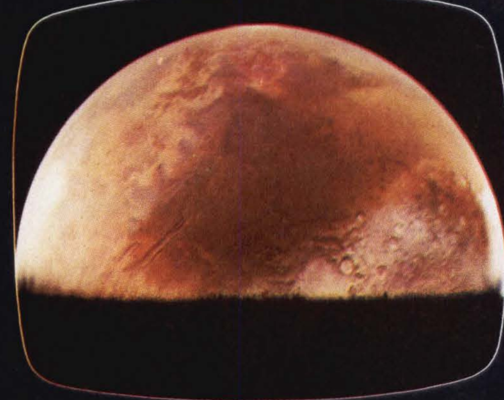
Three address vectors—A-D Enable (Y2) $0800_{16}$, Display Storage (Y3) $0C00_{16}$, and Interrupt Clear (Y4) $1000_{16}$—are used in conjunction with a move (MOV) instruction for system digital control. Coded within the move instruction are a source address and a destination address, and upon execution, a 16-bit data word is moved accordingly. The A-D converter reading is stored in RAM by executing a move instruction with source address $0800_{16}$ (Y2) and the destination address within RAM address span Y1. Address vector Y2 is used to switch the 3-state buffers to the active mode, placing the A-D converter output on the data bus; with the destination address bits A7 through A14 applied to the RAM address

# What You Need Is What You Get.

## Ramtek's RM9000 modular graphics and imagery system gives you expandability, economy and flexibility.



Process Control: Water facilities plant.



Imaging: Viking I Orbiter.

**Select The Performance You Need.**

The RM9000's total modularity lets you select the exact performance you need to fill your particular application. You pay only for the performance you need. Nothing more. And that's like money in the bank.

**Add On As You Have To.**

As your needs change and grow, the RM9000's capability will grow right along with them. A comprehensive list of options such as expansion from black and white to grey scale or color—even a complete range of interactive peripherals and additional independent channels.

**Microprocessor-Controlled Raster Scan.**

The RM9000 is the first raster scan graphics and imagery system to be totally microprocessor controlled. That means you can implement a higher-order user language to minimize programming costs without a sacrifice in system throughput.

**Functional. Reliable. Maintainable.**

High reliability is the direct result of intensive testing of components and systems prior to shipment. Solid state components and printed circuit construction are used exclusively. Result? No special preventive maintenance measures are required. In fact, the RM9000 can be preprogrammed with self-diagnostic capability.

**You Need To Know More.**

To fully appreciate the RM9000's capability, you need more details. Call or write Ramtek Corporation, 585 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 735-8400.

**ramtek**
**Our Experience Shows**

CIRCLE 59 ON INQUIRY CARD

**TABULAR REPRESENTATION OF STORE COMMAND EXPRESSION**

| STORE CONTROL SWITCH | SOURCE SWITCH | DATA STORED | QUALIFIERS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORMAL | ADDRESS | ADDRESS | "memen" | TRAIL OF LAST 16 ADDRESSES |
| NORMAL | DATA | DATA | "memen" | TRAIL OF LAST 16 DATA WORDS |
| NORMAL | A-D | A-D OUTPUT | "memen" "dtasel" | TRAIL OF LAST 16 A-D CONVERSIONS |
| COMP | ADDRESS | DATA | "memen" "equal" "write enable" | TRAIL OF LAST 16 UPDATES OF DATA IN MEMORY LOCATION SELECTED BY THUMBWHEELS |
| PROGRAM | XXX (ANY POSITION) | DATA | "memen" "strcmd" "write enable" | TRAIL OF LAST 16 DATA WORDS WRITTEN TO STACK UNDER PROGRAM CONTROL |

**Note:** When storing slowly changing data in the stack using COMP or PROGRAM, data can be monitored in real time by placing "DISPLAY" switch to MEMORY.

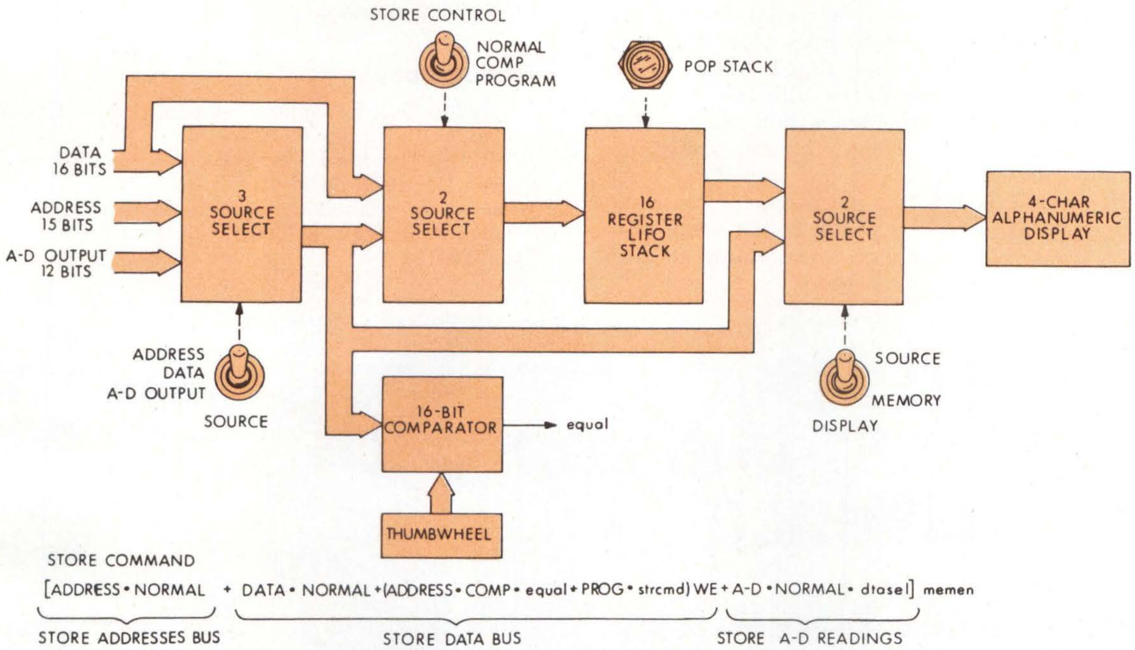



Fig 2 Development system data flow. Functional diagram shows routing of system buses to comparator, stack, and display. Store command expression and tabular listing demonstrate flexibility of data storage selection

inputs and the RAM address vector Y1 applied to RAM Chip Enable (CE), then the A-D converter reading is written into a RAM location. Address vector (Y2) is used as a "dtasel" (data select) command to signify that valid A-D data are on the CPU data bus. Vector Y3 is used to store the six LSBs of the data bus (D10 through D15) in a hexadecimal storage flop for system display. Again, the move instruction is used, the source address is the data location in RAM, and the destination address is $0C00_{16}$. Vector Y3 is ANDed with Write Enable (WE), and this output strobes the data bits into the hexadecimal storage flops.

Vector Y4 is generated with $1000_{16}$ as the destination address of a move instruction. Since this is a control function and data are not used, the source address can have any value. When executed, Y4 clears the interrupt flop.

The address vector output Y5 (address $1400_{16}$) is routed to the development system as a store command. With the store control switch in the program position, a move instruction with a RAM source address and $1400_{16}$

as the destination stores the addressed data in the LIFO stack. This provides a means of saving computational results, while also allowing the stored values to be monitored in real time if the display switch is in the memory position.

### System Test Control

Operation of the data acquisition system can be varied by a mode switch that externally controls the CPU ready line (Fig 1). During each memory cycle, the CPU tests its ready line; if it is false, CPU operations are suspended and a wait state is entered, illuminating a wait lamp. The current value of the input sources may be examined by using the source switch, and placing the display switch in the source position. While in the wait state, the CPU continues to sample the ready line. When this line returns true, the suspended memory cycle is completed and CPU processing is resumed.

The mode switch has four positions, which allow selection of test functions. In the run position, the address bus is monitored, and the program will stop on an illegal address. The clock position will stop the CPU during each memory cycle, allowing monitoring of interregister transfers. The IAQ position uses the CPU's instruction acquisition (iaq) output signal, which becomes true each time the CPU fetches a new instruction, to suspend operations. This permits program flow tracing by monitoring each instruction as it is fetched from ROM. The BKPT (breakpoint) position monitors the Equal output of the 16-bit comparator and, in conjunction with the store control switch, determines the resultant action. As the stop program expression (Fig 1) shows, the CPU ready line is driven false and CPU operations are suspended when the store control switch is in the normal or program position. Moving the store control switch to the COMP position, however, uses the comparator Equal output to push the contents of the data bus onto the LIFO stack. Contents of the LIFO stack may be examined by the use of the pop stack pushbutton with the display switch in the memory position. The continue pushbutton sets the CPU ready line true, allowing the CPU to resume operation from the point of suspension, or the program can be restarted by use of the reset pushbutton.

Data under program control, data written into any selected address, or a trail of the last 16 values of the bus selected by the source switch can be stored in the LIFO stack. The program can be allowed to run without interruption while monitoring the address bus for illegal addresses, or while storing and displaying data written into any address; when desired, processing can be suspended at any address. Also, the CPU can be stepped through each Memory Enable cycle to monitor instruction execution, or through each instruction acquisition cycle to monitor instruction flow.

The development system, including controls and display, is mounted on a 60-in$^2$ (387-cm$^2$) printed circuit board, has a single voltage power requirement of 4 W at 5 V, and mates with the microprocessor based data acquisition system through a test connector. Hardware implementation of the development system is an efficient design approach, as it fulfills the requirements of software development, hardware checkout, and test support by test configuration flexibility.

### Bibliography


C. Ogdin "Microcomputer Support Aids," *Mini-Micro Systems*, Feb 1978, pp 34-44

J. Moon, "The Ideal Development System," *Mini-Micro Systems*, Dec 1976, pp 40-41

J. Neese, "Microprocessor System Validation and Failure Isolation With Portable Tester," *Computer Design*, Sept 1977, pp 105-111


# The right combination for you. Texas Instruments System Centers. Texas Instruments Supply Company.

Texas Instruments designs them: TM990 microcomputer modules. They're part of the broad 9900 microprocessor family – a 16-bit family that gives you maximum flexibility and growth potential... protecting your development investment. With minimum risk.

Texas Instruments Supply Company delivers them. Right now. Together with technical support in a System Center that's designed to give you immediate "hands on" experience with the vast capabilities of the entire 990/9900 First Family. We'll show you how to put these fine TI products together to design your own unique system. A system you can live with today. And tomorrow.

Software support. Specialists who will work directly with your engineers and programmers. Seminars and training classes... all this from TI-trained personnel who know the technology first-hand. And can give advice consistent with the high quality you've come to expect of Texas Instruments.

Our System Centers are located throughout the nation, so there's sure to be one near you. Each offers immediate delivery of all TM990 modules, AMPL™ development systems and a complete line of accessories.

The products. The convenience. From the winning team. It's all on display now at Texas Instruments Supply Company System Centers. Call or come see us today.

**Texas Instruments Supply Locations:**

**SOUTHWEST**
Dallas (214) 238-6882 *
Ft. Worth (817) 332-9361
Austin (512) 258-6681
San Antonio (512) 226-4194
Houston (713) 776-6511
Tulsa (918) 582-8272
Oklahoma City (405) 239-2194

**PACIFIC COAST**
San Francisco (415) 392-5700
Sunnyvale (408) 732-5555 *
Portland (503) 223-2953
Los Angeles (213) 973-2571
Orange County (714) 979-5391
San Diego (714) 292-7101

**HAWAII**
Honolulu (808) 955-2617

**NEW ENGLAND**
Boston (617) 890-0510 *
Connecticut (203) 281-4669

**MID-ATLANTIC**
New Jersey (201) 382-6400
(609) 964-6644
Long Island (800) 631-7335
Philadelphia (215) 586-4300
Washington (800) 631-7335
Binghamton (800) 631-7335

**MIDWEST**
Chicago (312) 640-2964 *
Milwaukee (414) 784-3040
Cleveland (216) 464-2435
Dayton (800) 362-1320
Cincinnati (800) 362-1320
Denver (303) 751-1785
Kansas City (816) 753-4750

**Or call this TOLL FREE number: (800) 527-7678**

*Authorized Texas Instruments System Centers

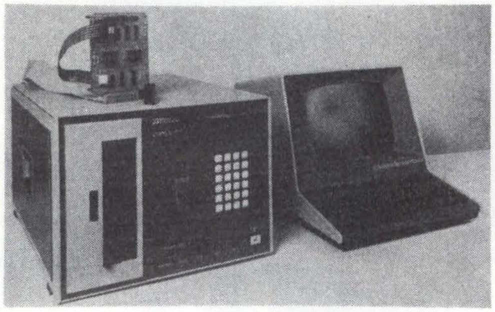
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
SUPPLY COMPANY



87125

CIRCLE 61 ON INQUIRY CARD

## Single-Chip 4-Bit Microcomputer Family Matches Optimum Microcontroller to Specific Low End Needs

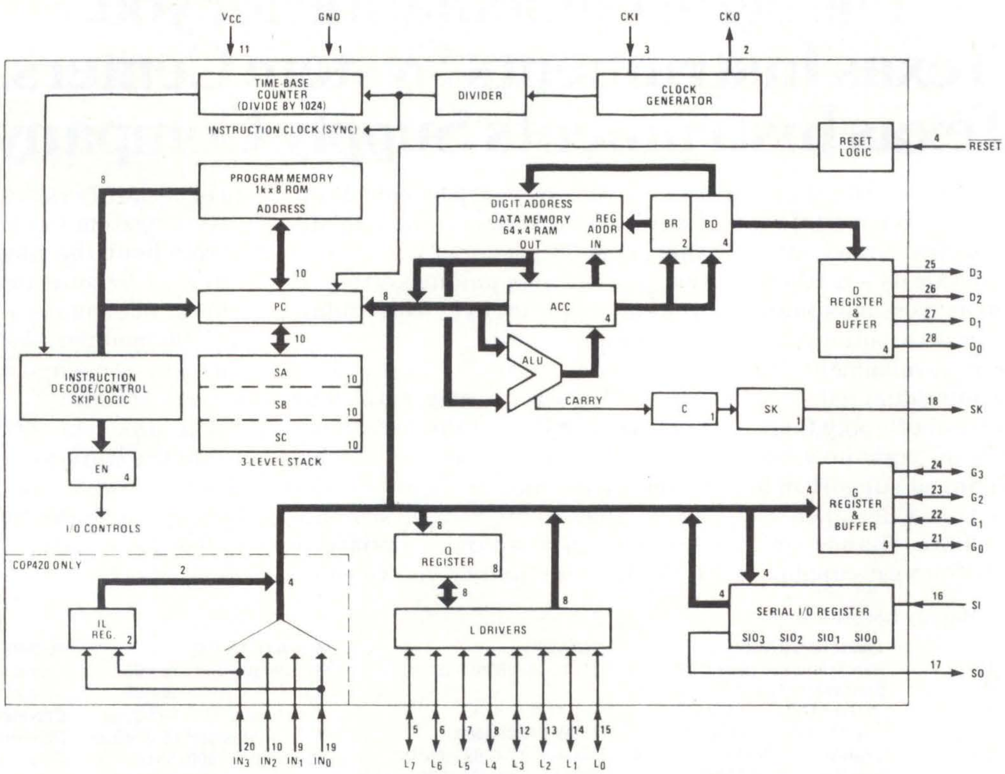


Covering microcontroller development activities from concept to production, COP400 Product Development System is based on 16-bit microcomputer. It includes editor, macro assembler, and emulator card attachment. Functional test module handles incoming inspection

The COP400 series of microcontrollers, consisting initially of 12 devices, are computers on a single chip with the necessary system timing, internal logic, ROM, RAM, and I/O to implement dedicated low end control functions in such high volume applications as clocks, timers, laboratory instruments, calculators, sequencers, and radio and appliance controllers. Range of members allows the user to specify a microcontroller to meet a particular application, eliminating most needs for external interface logic. Memory, I/O, and speed of parts vary, as do the electrical characteristics. Various clock, I/O, and other options are mask programmed into the device when the ROM is coded with the user's dedicated program.

National Semiconductor Corp, 2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95051 has designed the instruction sets, internal architecture, and I/O schemes to ease keyboard input/display output and provide efficient BCD data manipulation. Three fabrication processes used are an advanced high speed NMOS, a low power NMOS, and lower power CMOS.

All devices operate from a single supply and feature standardized test procedures to verify the internal logic and user program. Typical interfaced

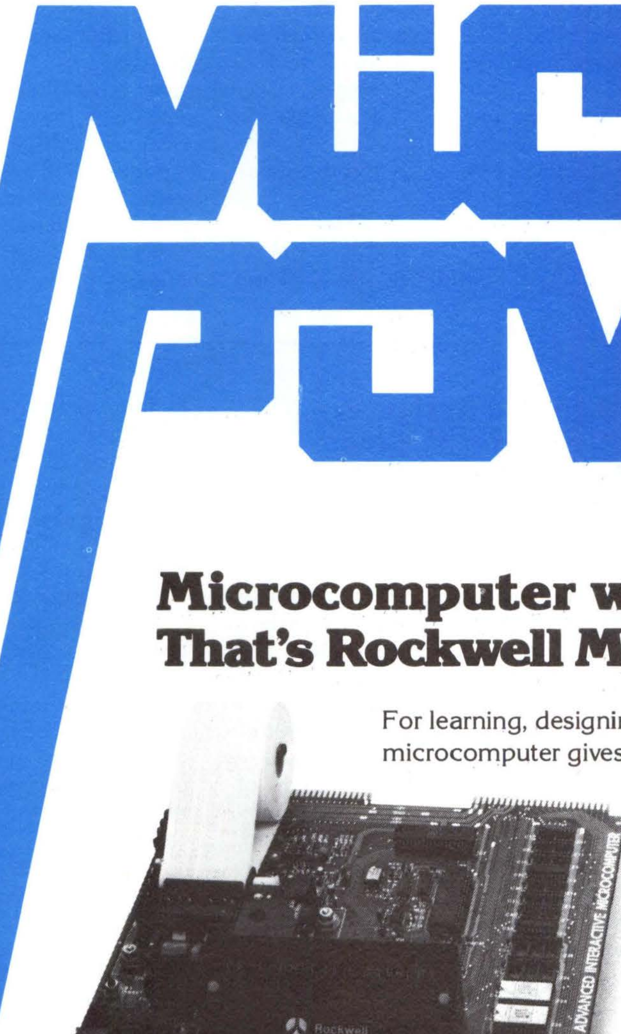



Designated COP400 series, National Semiconductor's family consists of 12 single-chip microcontrollers. Typical device is COP420/421. NMOS microcomputer contains system timing, internal logic, ROM, RAM, and I/O, providing customized control oriented processor at low end-product cost for medium to large volume users

# Micro power

## Microcomputer with printer–$375. That's Rockwell Micropower.

For learning, designing, work or just fun, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.




- 20-Column Printer and Display
- Dual Cassette, TTY and General-Purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS Microprocessor
- System Expansion Bus
- Read/Write RAM Memory
- PROM/ROM Expansion Sockets
- Advanced Interactive Monitor Firmware
- Big Terminal-Style Keyboard

For more on AIM 65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language or BASIC, write Microelectronic Devices, Rockwell International, D-727-A4, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803 or phone (714) 632-3729, or contact your local Hamilton-Avnet office.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

devices include keyboards and displays, external memories, printers, other COP devices, ADCs, DACs, power control devices, and general purpose microprocessors. Software/hardware compatibility exists among the family devices.

Program development for the series is facilitated by the COPS Product Development System (PDS) that is also being introduced. Built around a 16-bit microcomputer, 32k bytes of R/W memory, and 12k bytes of P/ROM firmware, the disc based system has a circuit fixture for incoming inspection of the devices, as well as an editor and assembler for handling source code entry, conversion to object code, and maintenance of documentation. An in-circuit emulator card attachment allows object code to be executed under control of a COP monitor debug utility.

Central configurations of the family are the 28-pin DIP COP420/420L/420C devices, with 1k x 8 ROM, 64 x 4 RAM, vectored interrupt plus restart, 3-level subroutine stack, 23 I/O lines, 57-command instruction set, internal time-base counter, internal binary counter register with serial I/O capability, general purpose and Tri-State™ outputs, and LED direct drive. The NMOS 420 operates over a 4.5- to 6.3-V single supply range and has a 4-$\mu$s instruction cycle execution time. Operating supply current is 20 mA at 5 V.

Differences with the low power (40 mW, max) NMOS 420L are a 4.5- to 9.5-V supply range, 16-$\mu$s instruction cycle execution time, and divide by 32 crystal clock option. The CMOS version, 420C, has a 2.4- to 6.3-V operating supply range; a dual clock mode option permits operation either at low speed (244 $\mu$s) with low power consumption or at high speed (16 $\mu$s) to perform internal data computations at a faster rate. A timed pause mode is provided that can be entered under program control.

The 24-pin 421/421L devices are identical to the 420/420L except that they have 19 I/O lines and no interrupt capability. With the same electrical specs as the 420L/421L, the 24-pin 410L and 20-pin 411L instead have 512 x 8 ROM, 32 x 4 RAM, 43 instructions, two stack levels, no interrupt capability, and 19 and 16 I/O lines, respectively.

Expanded versions of the 420/420L, the 440/444L have the same instruction set and double the memory—2k x 8 ROM and 128 x 4 RAM. The 40-pin 440 has 36 I/O lines, while the 28-pin 444L has 24 lines. The MICROBUS™ compatibility option for the 420 and 440 allows it to operate as a peripheral microprocessor device. As such, it inputs and outputs data to and from any host microprocessor in the company's MICROBUS compatible family of 8- and 16-bit microprocessors.

The 40-pin 402 and 404L, alternate versions of the 420 and 444L respectively, contain no ROM. They are applicable to prototyping a COP-400 system using the COP PDS. In quantity, they suit small volume applications using up to 1k x 8 and 2k x 8 bits of external ROM. The 402M is a MICROBUS compatible version of the 402, for use in prototyping systems in small applications that use the 420 as a host CPU peripheral component. Additional members to be introduced will feature expanded hardware and software capabilities, alternative electrical specs, and smaller devices for less demanding applications.

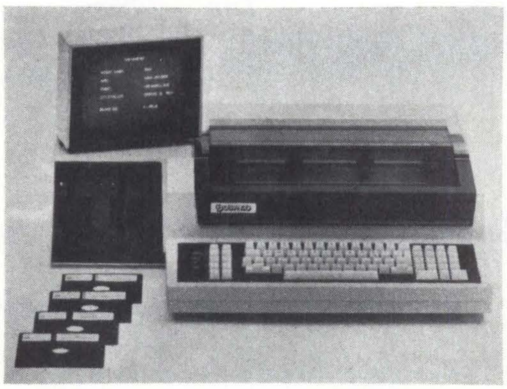
## Integrated Design of Computer Produces Portable System

Processor and peripherals have been integrated by Durango Systems, Inc, 10101 Bubb Rd, Cupertino, CA 95014 to form a portable computer system slightly larger than a typewriter. The basic F-85, containing only 40% of the parts of other systems, includes a processor with 8k of ROM and 48k of RAM, two random access diskette drives with almost 1M characters of storage, a 1920-character CRT display screen, keyboard with 10-key pad, and 165-character/s bidirectional matrix printer. It is priced at $13,520. A second microprocessor and two intelligent controllers handle and optimize the performance of the printer, diskette drives, and display screen.

Weighing about 65 lb (29 kg), the system is supplied with the DX-85 single tasking operating system and DX-85M multitasking system that can handle up to five programs operating simultaneously. D-BASIC compiler/interpreter, a commercially oriented BASIC language with extended capabilities, is available, as are small business applications software packages. The software supports ISAM, sequential, and random file capabilities.

Without affecting the unit's size, the system can be expanded to include 65k of memory, almost 2M bytes of RAM on diskette, and communications capabilities. A further increase can be made with the addition of up to four auxiliary keyboard/CRT units, and a dual diskette drive unit for a total of almost 4M bytes. A random access fixed disc drive with capacities of 10M and 20M bytes will be offered later.

The system operates from a standard 110-V outlet. This low power requirement allows an optional standby power unit to protect the user's file from power failure and to provide automatic restart upon power resumption.



Portability of Durango Systems' F-85 desktop computer, achieved through 40% reduction in parts, is major factor for small business users. It also suits intelligent terminal applications of larger users

Circle 419 on Inquiry Card

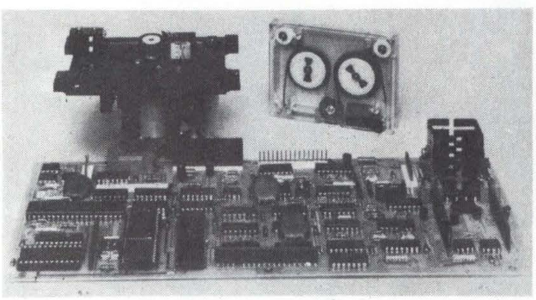
## Data Flexibility Is Available In Diskette Capacity Mag Tape System

A data storage component employing magnetic tape cartridges provides OEMS with an inexpensive means of building mass storage capabilities into microcomputer systems. DECtape II provides up to 262,144 bytes of auxiliary data storage per cartridge. Recording data in block addressable form, the TU58 subsystem enables blocks to be replaced randomly, without disturbing data that has previously been recorded.

A microprocessor employed in the TU58 controller handles tape motion when seeking a location. The cartridge drive can thus be operated with simpler software than is usually required, and as an added benefit reduces overhead of the host computer.

The unit from Digital Equipment Corp's Components Group, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752 connects to DLV11 or DLV11-J interfaces for use with the LSI-11 or PDP-11/03; it may also be used with other processors. Features include asynchronous, full-duplex serial output, and jumper selectable baud rates from 150 to 38.4k.

A maximum of two drives may be connected to a controller. A single drive with controller is $446 per subsystem (100-unit quantity). Additional drives, also 100-unit quantity, are priced at $116 each.



DECtape II component level data storage system interfaces with Digital Equipment Corp's LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 microcomputers. TU58 subsystem cartridge drive records data in block addressable form, facilitating data replacement

Circle 420 on Inquiry Card

## Analog I/O Board Couples With LSI-11s to Perform Signal Data Processing

SineTrac LSI series of analog interface boards slide directly inside the card cage of an LSI-11 or PDP-11/03 microcomputer, transforming it into a programmable data logger, industrial process controller, data acquisition system, or other form of signal data processor. Built into the board is the ability to modify software and add on hardware in order to manage changes.

Three circuit boards comprise the series. The primary board is an A-D/D-A master peripheral with a maximum of 32 single-ended or 16 differential A-D channels and 2 optional D-A channels. A Pacer clock with 16 programmable timebases, interrupt circuit, and 4-bit digital outputs are included. An optional ±15-V dc-dc power converter eliminates external power requirements. Featured are 12-bit binary resolution, 25k-sample/s throughput rate, and optional programmable gain or low level instrumentation amplifier. Pricing starts at $625 for a board with only 16 single-ended A-D channels.

The slave A-D multiplexer expander, adding another 32 single-ended or 16 differential channels to the system, offers a maximum of 64 single-ended channels on two boards. The master board controls and powers the expander board. Both boards occupy two 8.5 x 10" (21.6 x 25.4-cm) quad positions in the microcomputer; other master/slave combinations may be added.

The third board, an 8.5 x 5" (21.6 x 12.7-cm) 4-channel D-A analog output peripheral, can be cascaded. Digital outputs are included for external device select lines, pen up/down controls, and write/erase commands. Options are dc-dc ±15-V power converters.

A-D throughput period is 20 μs, and input ranges are 0 to 5, 0 to 10, ±5, or ±10 V. Eight channels accept shunt resistors for current input ranges. Accuracy of the A-D section without the amplifiers is ±0.025% of FSR, ±½ LSB. Full-scale drift is ±20 ppm of FSR/°C. Inputs sustain ±35-V continuous overvoltage.

Datel Systems, Inc, 1020 Turnpike St, Canton, MA 02021 includes a diagnostic program on paper tape. Octal printouts of A-D data are obtained as soon as signal inputs are connected and the diagnostic is loaded. For troubleshooting, the program tests all data paths by looping on error conditions for study by oscilloscope or logic analyzer. The A-D output may be routed to the D-A section for comparison; sawtooth patterns may be generated by the D-AS.

Circle 421 on Inquiry Card

## Expansion Board Interfaces S-100 Type Boards to PET μComputer

Attaching directly to the Commodore PET microcomputer's memory expansion connector, the Betsi interface board provides interface logic and four S-100 slots. It operates from any S-100 power supply, without interfering with the computer's parallel or IEEE ports.

Announced by Forethought Products, PO Box 8066, Coburg, OR 97401, the single 10 x 5.5" (25.4 x 13.9-cm) board contains an onboard dynamic memory controller for the S.D. Sales "Expandoram" memory board. This permits the computer's memory to be expanded to 32k with a single S-100 card. Sockets and decoding circuitry for 8k of P/ROM (2716) allow for additional firmware. Prices are $119 for the kit, $165 assembled and tested.

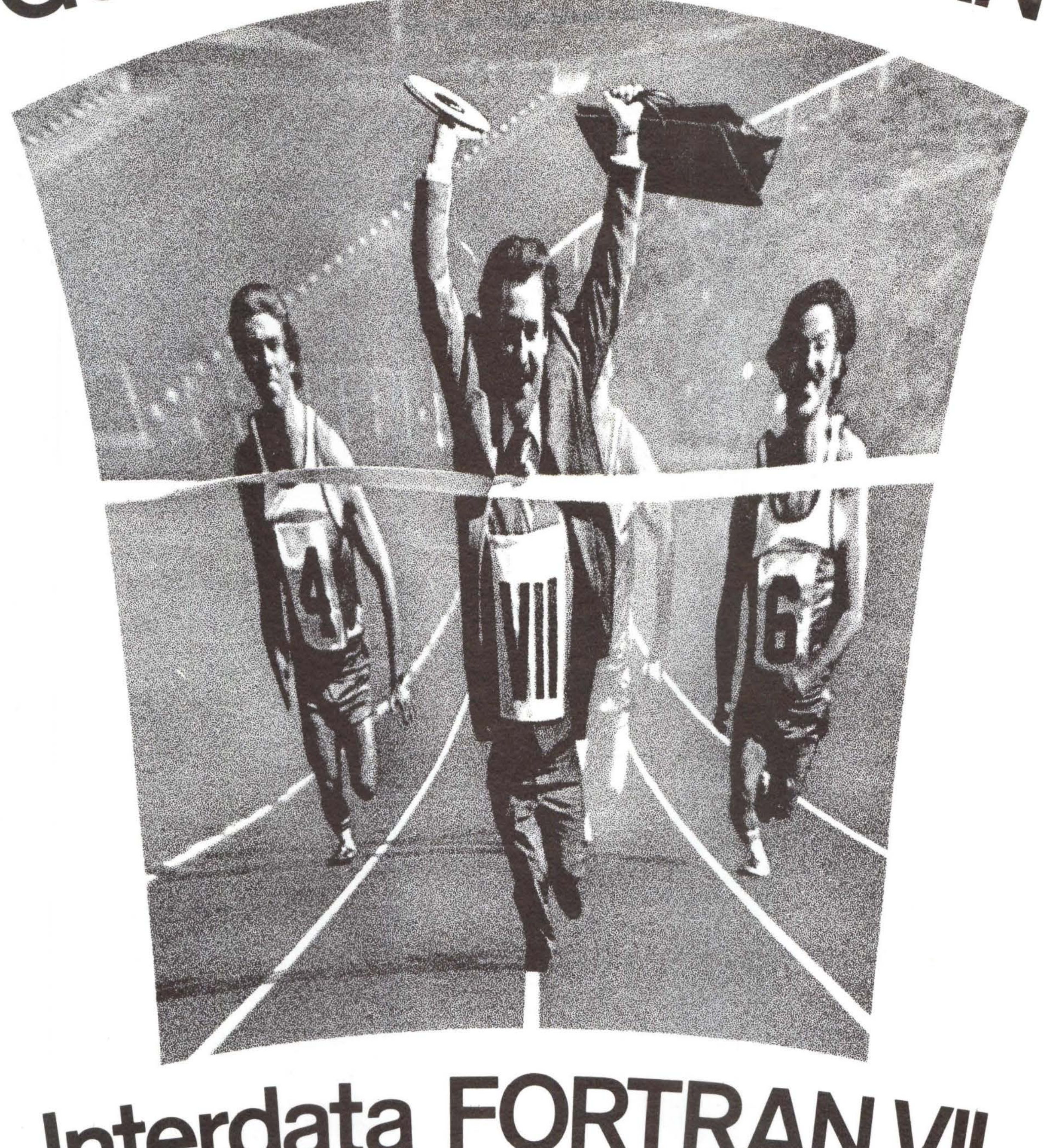
Circle 422 on Inquiry Card

## Analog I/O Board Includes Digitally Controlled Amplifier

Plug-in compatible with Intel SBC-80, Intellec[R] MDS, and National BLC-80 microcomputers, the MP8418 microperipheral offers 12-bit resolution with 31-channel analog input and 2-channel analog output. The CPU treats these analog systems as memory.

Analog input portion of the board includes overvoltage protection to 24 Vdc; provision for up to eight 4- to

# Gold medal FORTRAN




# Interdata FORTRAN VII

FORTRAN VII makes our fast-running 8/32 computer even faster. It comes in ahead of any other comparably-priced FORTRAN system. Faster by factors of five, ten, even 100, in execution time benchmark comparisons.

For example, when we ran a Table-handling Binary Search (40KB Array) with FORTRAN VII, it took only 26 seconds. On other systems, the best previous time recorded was about two minutes.

To achieve this speed without compromise, we brought together a group of mathematicians; their assignment was to find and refine algorithms to establish new standards of accuracy for the industry. They did just that.

**Optimizing makes it fast.**

FORTRAN VII speed is in the optimizing compiler: not local, not block, not peephole, not window, but global. Global optimization gives the FORTRAN VII compiler the high-level intelligence which compresses FORTRAN programs into absolute minimum run times.

**How fast will your programs run?**

You can measure Interdata FORTRAN VII performance against your standards: run your FORTRAN programs on our system and make your own unquestionable comparisons. There is no obligation, of course. For more about FORTRAN VII or to arrange to run your program, please call us:

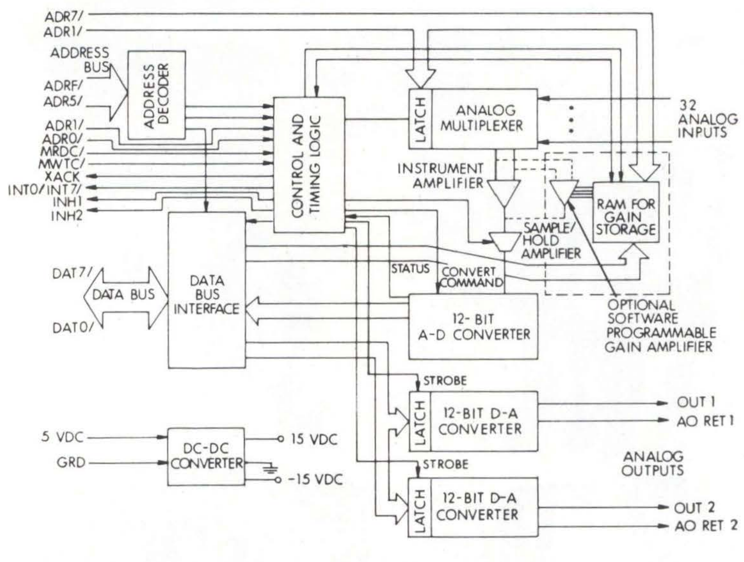
Toll-free: (800) 631-2154

New Jersey (201) 229-6800), or TWX 710 722-3897.

Arcueil (Paris) 1 664-4110 | Slough (England) 0753-34511
München 089 753081 | Sydney 612-887-1000
Singapore 2200949 | Toronto (416) 677-8990

**PERKIN-ELMER**
Data Systems

CIRCLE 64 ON INQUIRY CARD




High and low level inputs are features of the analog I/O system developed by Burr-Brown. Electrically and mechanically compatible with Intel's Multibus[R] and other similar microcomputer configurations, 15-channel differential board has input portion of analog multiplexer, resistor or software programmable amplifier, sample/hold amplifier, and 12-bit ADC. Output section—two 12-bit DACs—is optional

20-mA inputs; analog multiplexer; sample and hold amplifier; and 12-bit ADC. A software programmable amplifier or resistor programmed instrumentation amplifier can be selected. The programmable amplifier offers 11 binary weighted gains from 1 to 1024, suitable for low signal level applications. An onboard RAM allows the proper gain for each channel to be set automatically when the channel is addressed.

Designed by Burr-Brown Research Corp, International Airport Industrial Pk, PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734 for high and low level inputs, the board is available with an optional analog output system, consisting of two 12-bit DACs with control logic and double buffered inputs to minimize glitches. A dc-dc converter also is included.

One expander board extends the system to 63 differential channels. Another input channel is used as ground reference for automatic calibration.

The board features memory mapping and easy programming. With resistor programmed gain, it costs $450; with software programmed gain, $550.

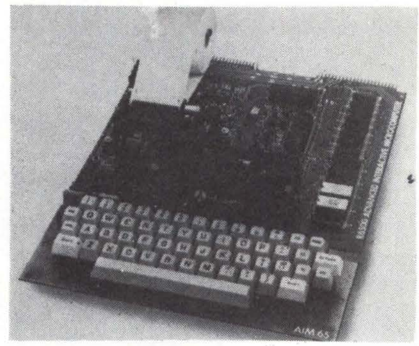
Circle 423 on Inquiry Card

## Microcomputer Offers Onboard Keyboard, Printer, and Display

Intended as an educational aid and general purpose or development microcomputer, the R6500 Advanced Interactive Microcomputer (AIM 65) incorporates a 20-column printer, 20-character alphanumeric display, and 54-key terminal style keyboard. Both the 1k- and 4k-byte RAM versions are designed around the R6502 CPU, which has 65k address capability with 13 addressing modes, true indexing, and decimal and binary functions.

The 8k ROM resident monitor program provided by Rockwell International's Electronic Devices Div, 3310 Miraloma Ave, PO Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803 contains a set of self-prompting debug and text editor commands. Programming is done at assembly language level with mnemonic instruction entry and memory disassembly functions.

With spare sockets, memory can be expanded to 20k bytes via user P/ROM based programs or the company's 2-




pass assembler and BASIC interpreter ROM options. An edge connector allows external access to the system bus for memory and I/O expansion. A separate connector interfaces a TTY and two standard audio cassette recorders. It includes a Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) that has three 8-bit bidirectional ports (two parallel, one serial) and two 16-bit programmable interval timer/event counters.

Circle 424 on Inquiry Card

## Three Components Are Standalone, 8-Bit Parallel Microcomputers

The $\mu$PD8035 and $\mu$PD8048, as well as the forthcoming $\mu$PD8748, are single component NMOS microcomputers fully compatible with the industry standard 8035/8048/8748. Operating from a single 5-V supply, they have a 2.5-$\mu$s cycle time, single-level interrupt, 96 1- or 2-byte instructions, and 8-level stack.

The $\mu$PD8048 contains 1024 x 8 bits of program ROM, 64 x 8 bits of data RAM, 27 I/O lines, 8-bit interval timer/event counter, and oscillator and clock circuitry. The -8748 differs in the use of a 1k x 8-bit EPROM, while the -8035 is scheduled for applications using external program memory. NEC Microcomputers, Inc, 173 Worcester St, Wellesley, MA 02181 has manufactured the 40-pin plastic or ceramic DIPs so that their functional power can be expanded using standard 8080A/8085A peripherals and memory products.

Circle 425 on Inquiry Card

**MICRO DATA STACK**
COMPUTERS AND SYSTEMS

## S-100 Bus Disc Subsystem Stores 10M Bytes of Data In a Single Device

A single-board controller, interconnect cable, and Control Data Corp "Hawk" disc drive that utilizes a 5M-byte fixed disc and 5M-byte removable cartridge for a total of 10M bytes of storage comprise the AM-500 subsystem. The interrupt driven controller board requires a simple interface to the CPU operating system; it performs complete 512-byte transfers.

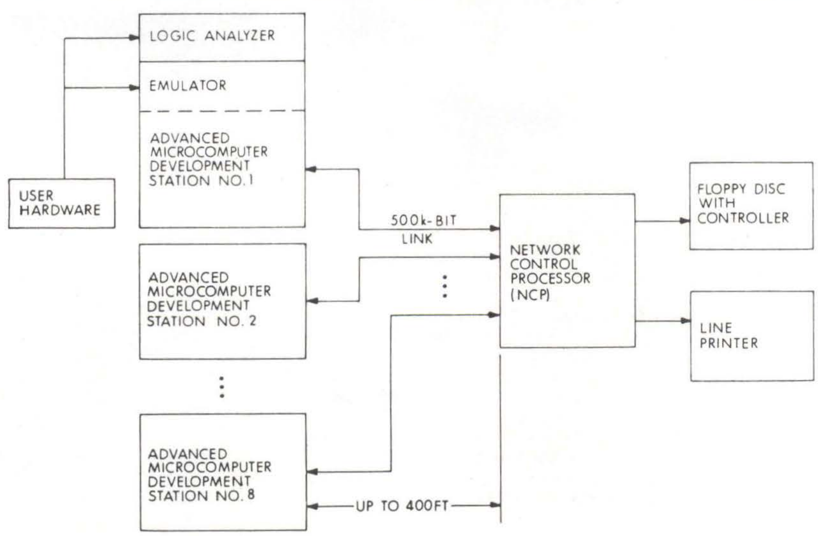
Although Alpha Micro, 17881 Sky Park N, Irvine, CA 92714 designed the rackmount device to work with the AMOS operating system, it may be purchased in a standalone cabinet to be used with other operating systems on the S-100 bus. AMOS permits multiple user, multiple tasking, timesharing, and memory management; up to four drives can be daisy-chained to one controller. Unit price is $7995.
Circle 426 on Inquiry Card

## Development System Network Shares Resources Among Eight Designers

The multistation network of Advanced Microcomputer Development Systems (AMDS) allows disc memory and printer resources to be shared simultaneously with up to eight users, reducing the typical development system cost/station by utilizing these resources fully. Comprising the network are the Network Control Processor (NCP); double-sided, double-density floppy disc unit; medium speed line printer; and up to eight satellite AMDS terminals, which combine CPU, keyboard, and CRT in one enclosure.

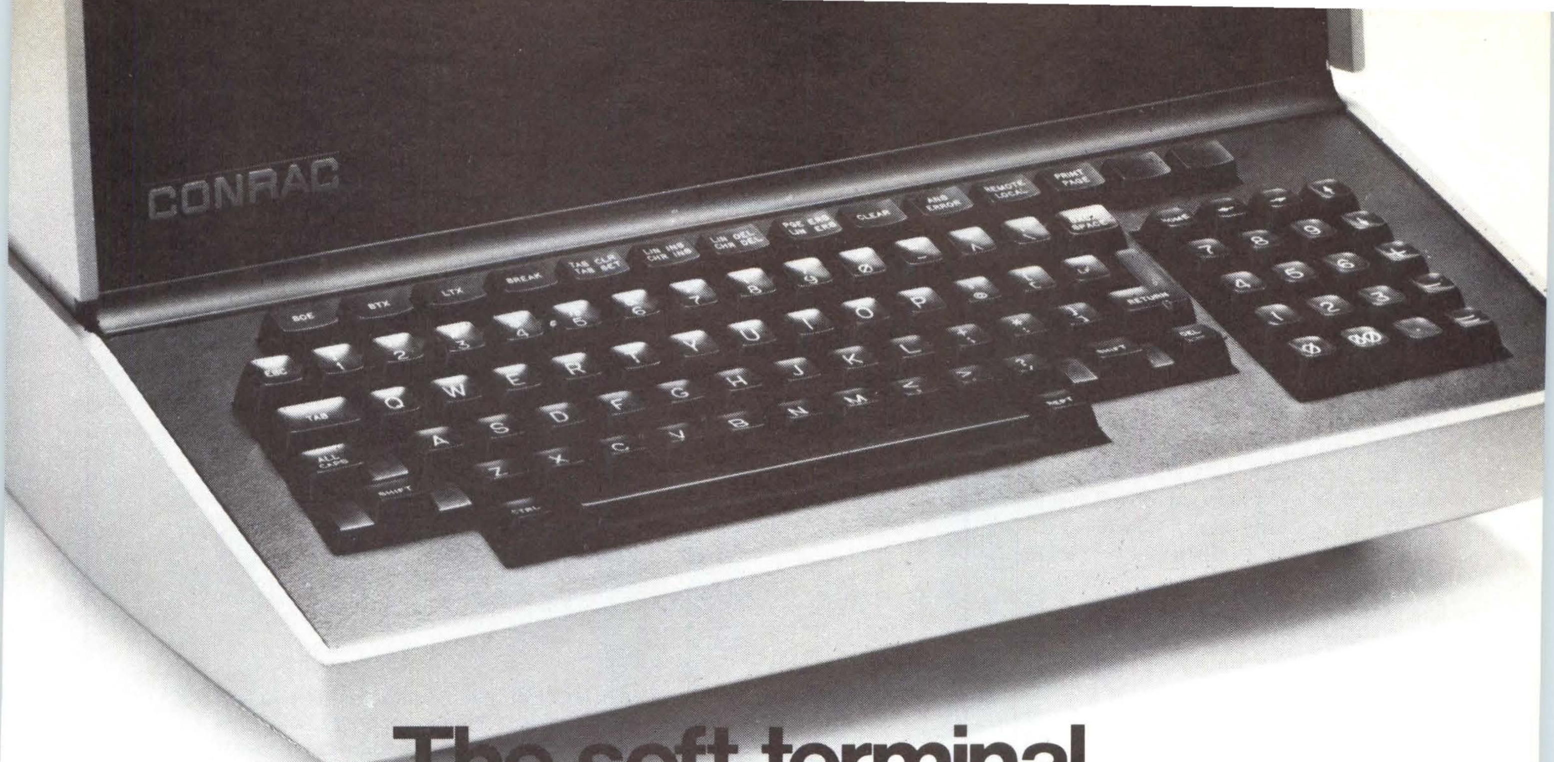
Sharing the disc and printer on a "round robin" basis using a disc sharing algorithm and communications protocol, the NCP controls access to these devices, providing exclusive/shared access to files, freeing files when a satellite station is powered down, and queuing printing requests. In the worst-case condition with all users simultaneously making requests, max wait time for disc access is 9 s.

Futuredata Computer Corp, 11205 S La Cienega Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045 has developed the system as a distributed processing network with dedicated CPU and memory in each satellite terminal. Supporting hardware/software development for the 8080, 8085, 8086, 6800, 6802, and Z80, the terminals can be located up to 400 ft (122 m) from the NCP. A high speed serial data link transmits 50k bytes/s over a single twisted pair cable. AMDS terminals are converted for use as an NCP by interchanging two plug-in cards.




Futuredata Computer Corp's distributed processing approach to microcomputer development system network allows up to eight users to work independently. Each satellite station can support a different processor type. Network control processor governs access to disc unit and printer

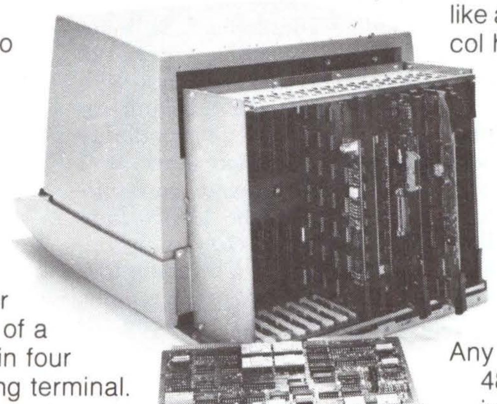
Circle 427 on Inquiry Card




# The soft terminal. Designed to be redesigned.

Chances are, the intelligent terminal you really need doesn't exist yet.

That's why we build the Conrac 480, The Soft Terminal. It's designed to be redesigned by your software to fit your system like a glove.



**Flexible hardware to start you off.**

Most CRT terminals are built around one large circuit board, which doesn't leave you much flexibility.

The Conrac 480, on the other hand, offers you the benefits of a *clean bus architecture*. Plug in four cards, and get a basic working terminal. Plug in up to twelve additional cards, and get some real power. Cards like RAM up to 48K bytes, PROM up to 16K bytes, and interfaces to floppy disk drives, printers and other peripherals.

**Software to make it happen.**

Do you need a special keyboard, character set, or set of terminal attributes? No problem. Just plug in a special PROM.


With the proper MPU software, the Conrac 480 can be configured as a polling terminal or as a powerful microcomputer. Or as anything in between. This software can reside in PROM, or can be downloaded into RAM from a host computer or from disk.

Many software modules are available off-the-shelf, like a basic editing package, and protocol handlers for IBM, Burroughs, and Univac. More are on the way.

To make microprogramming easy, you can use the AMI 6800 Microcomputer Development Center software, which runs perfectly on our terminal. That's power!

**Attractive outside as well as inside.**

Any way you look at it, the Conrac 480 is attractive. The basic version is only 20" deep and fits where space is limited. Its understated modern styling blends into virtually any decor. And you can have your own color and texture.

Operators love the feel of our long-life capacitive keyboard with sculptured keys. And our sharp and stable CRT display. As a matter of fact, we're known worldwide as *the* manufacturer of professional video monitors.

Write to us or give us a call for more facts. We'll send you a comprehensive 12-page brochure on The Soft Terminal. And we promise not to use "hard sell."

CONRAC

NORTH AMERICAN SALES
Conrac Division, 600 N. Rimsdale Ave., Covina, California 91722
Telephone (213) 966-3511, Telex 670437

EUROPEAN SALES
Conrac GmbH, Industriestrasse 18, D-6992 Weikersheim, W. Germany
Telephone (07934) 675, Telex 74250

**CIRCLE 67 ON INQUIRY CARD**

## Controller/Formatter Interfaces Multibus to Hard Disc Drives

HDC1880 is a single-board bipolar microprocessor controlled formatter/controller that connects microcomputers using Intel's Multibus to front or top loading disc drives such as Diablo 44B, Wangco, or other similar units. It features DMA, 20-bit Multibus addressing, built-in soft error recovery, and 5-V only operation.

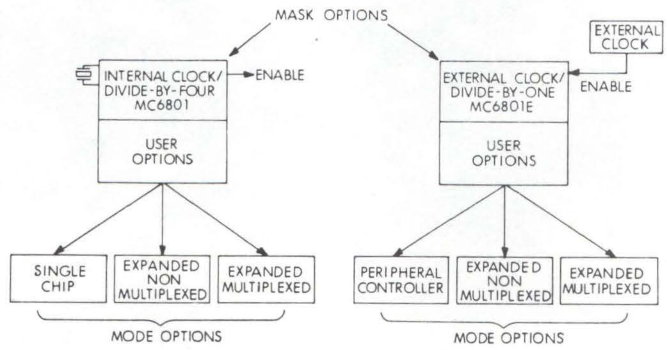
Four drives can be controlled by one device. Each drive has one fixed and one removable 5440 type cartridge pack to provide 40M bytes of online storage. Firmware that Interphase Corp, 200 E Spring Valley Rd, Richardson, TX 75081 supplies onboard can be custom coded to interface to other discs or CPUs, or to allow the CPU to independently perform time-consuming system level functions.

Circle 428 on Inquiry Card

## Enhanced Single-Chip Microcomputer Gives High Level Performance

Inherent in the design of the MC6801 microcomputer unit is flexibility, due to the presence of an onboard serial communications interface, ROM, and RAM, and to the chip's ability to operate with either an internal or external clock, each having a choice of three mode options. In single-chip mode, all four ports (three 8-bit and one 5-bit) are configured as parallel I/O; the comparable peripheral controller mode configures all ports as parallel I/O except for port 3 which becomes a peripheral data bus for interface to a master microprocessor unit. Expanded, nonmultiplexed mode allows direct interface to M6800 peripherals, but limits the address to 256 bytes. Expanded multiplexed mode provides the full 64k bytes of address when used with a standard multiplex latch.

Introducing prototype quantities of the single-chip unit, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc's Integrated Circuit Div, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd, Austin, TX 78721 is aiming it at low cost, high performance systems. The 31 TTL compatible, parallel I/O lines allow the configuration to be tailored to specific needs or criteria, serving as a cost-effective instrument and tool for design and instrumentation efforts.




Versatility of Motorola's MC6801 microcomputer unit is exemplified by choice of mask and mode configurations. Primary options are internal clock/divide-by-four or external clock/divide-by-one masks. These are then divided further into three modes: single-chip or peripheral controller, expanded nonmultiplexed, and expanded multiplexed operation

An enhanced MC6800 CPU with an increased instruction set is expandable to 64k words of address. Other features include a 16-bit timer, 2k bytes of mask programmable ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, an internal clock with a divide-by-four circuit, interrupt capability, and object code compatibility with the M6800 instruction set. It is compatible with hardware and software components of the M6800 family, and interfaces directly with TTL and MOS peripherals. The NMOS device requires only a 5-V power supply.

MC6801L1, the first offering, is programmed with a general purpose routine called LIL-BUG™ for use in prototyping systems for evaluation; it is used in the MC6801EVM Microcomputer Evaluation Module. An MC6801E version will also be offered. This mask option uses an external clock for slaving in a multiprocessor system in which the host is any M6800 family processor; the microcomputer acts as an intelligent peripheral interface without sacrificing computing power.

The 40-pin ceramic DIP MC6801 costs $35 each (minimum of 250). MC6801L1 is priced at $49.95 (unit quantity). An EPROM version MC68701, to be available first quarter of 1979, is tentatively priced at $95 in unit quantities.

Circle 429 on Inquiry Card

## Timeshare System Based On Single-Board Computer Reduces Maintenance Cost

The functions of the CPU, 65k bytes of RAM, DMA, realtime clock, programmable interrupt controller, floppy disc controller, and three RS-232 interfaces with programmable synchronous and asynchronous baud rates are placed on a single 9.5 x 13.5" (24.1 x 34.3-cm) PC board. Micro V Corp, 17777 SE Main St, Irvine, CA 92714 houses this board with two double-sided 8" (20-cm) floppy disc drives and a power supply in a tabletop 8 x 17.5 x 24" (20 x 44.5 x 61-cm) console, labeled the MicroStar™ model 45.

The RETMA rack mountable unit features an optional system configuration integrating a video display and detachable typewriter keyboard with 10-key pad. The timeshare, small business computer features the UPDATE™ database management system to ease custom programming. The user can define a dictionary of words that is used to facilitate report generation. Also supported are the STARDOS™ multiuser timesharing system and CP/M™ disc operating system.

Circle 430 on Inquiry Card

**MICRO DATA STACK**
**COMPUTERS AND SYSTEMS**

**SOFTWARE**

## Added Utilities Enhance User Oriented Multidisc Operating System

Version 2.05 of IMDOS, the IMSAI multidisc operating system, contains over 20 utilities such as an 8080/8085 assembler, peripheral interchange program, dynamic debugging tool, disc and memory diagnostic program, and data management facilities. Enhancements added by IMSAI Manufacturing Corp, 14860 Wicks Blvd, San Leandro, CA 94577 include a video/context editor with video cursor editing, character pointer position, and contextual string/matching editing; support of 17 floppy disc formats, such as various sector sizes, single- and double-density, and standard and double track; and formats for 35-, 40-, and 77-track mini-floppies. The system supports hardware compatible with IBM formats for double density.

Customized drivers can be added, since the system includes the source for user modification of I/O drivers. The GENESYS utility contains a built-in linking loader that handles any changed length of the I/O driver. A cold-start command provided by the utility allows the user to specify any valid system command during system generation.

Sequential and random access modes are provided. A program file load command supports program overlays and chaining. Compatible with CP/M™, the user oriented system concurrently supports multiple disc interfaces online. Scientific BASIC-E is supplied with the operating system.

Circle 431 on Inquiry Card

## Features of Disc Operating System Upgrade Performance

MZOS, a disc operating system for the Z80 and Micropolis disc drives (up to four drives) featuring compatibility with North Star DOS software, is designed to support the company's MZ computer system or a similar configuration. System performance is improved with such features as implied execution which permits a file to be executed by typing the name, listing of the directory in two formats, and drive recalibration each time the directory is listed.

Other features incorporated by Vector Graphics Inc, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361 include a set of error messages, file protection against deletion, and a special method of writing data on the disc. Specific identification is associated with each sector, eliminating the possibility of unknown seek errors. Added commands allow verification of sectors of files and renaming of files.

Circle 432 on Inquiry Card

## Multiuser BASIC Has COBOL File Handling for Microcomputers

PANA/BASIC is a multiuser operating system, extended BASIC language processor, and comprehensive file management system for use on Intel 8080, 8085, and Zilog Z80 microprocessor systems. Most of the functional capabilities specified in Level 2 of the 1974 ANSI COBOL have been included by Panatec Inc, 1527 Orangewood Ave, Orange, CA 92668.

The timeshared, multiterminal operating system features quick response time in multiterminal environments. Queued I/O permits overlap of computation and I/O operations while a background processor is provided so that long running programs can be run in the background freeing terminals for independent data entry or inquiry.

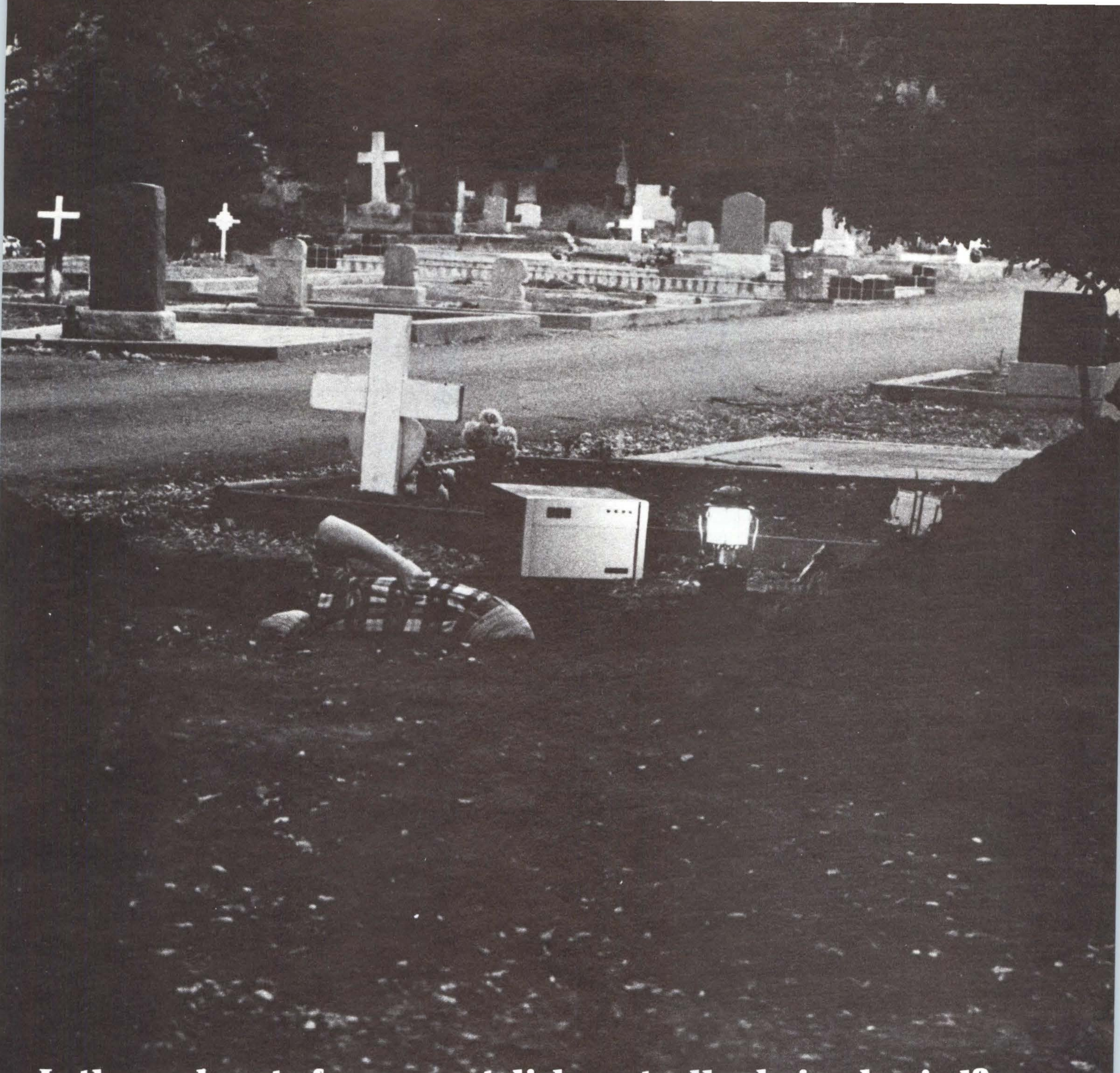
File organizations include sequential, relative (direct), and indexed sequential; access modes include sequential, relative, indexed, and consecutive. Dynamic access allows one or more users to access the same file in more than one access mode. The system handles multiple user access, automatically protecting files during update.

Four data formats are decimal, extended precision decimal, binary integer, and string. Normal internal accuracy is nine decimal digits; in extended precision decimal format, it is up to 15 digits.

String handling capabilities suit the language to text editing, word processing, and data formatting. Both substring reference and string arrays are included. COBOL style format editing and string match facilitate report writing and screen formatting.

Further capabilities of the software are interactive data entry and control, external subroutine capability, intertask communications, and various system utilities. The system is available on a nonexclusive permanent license basis. □

Circle 433 on Inquiry Card



# EXTERNAL ARITHMETIC PROCESSORS

**Scott Smith**
Integrated Computer Systems, Inc
Santa Monica, California

Since their introduction, microprocessors have found widespread acceptance as control "black boxes" to route data and command signals. On the other hand, the microprocessor's lack of fast computational power has been responsible for its failure to penetrate markets requiring such capabilities for use in complex numerical processing. These markets have therefore resorted largely to older arrangements such as minicomputers with custom arithmetic processors added, or expensive hardware logic processors implemented in medium-scale integrated (MSI) logic, bipolar bit-slice processors, or even analog systems. However, even these solutions are faced with constraints involving expense, bulkiness, and power consumption.

In response to this situation, semiconductor manufacturers are handling a wide range of arithmetic processor needs by introducing very-large-scale integrated (VLSI) chips that interface easily with microprocessors. Thus, the control capabilities of the microprocessor are combined with an external chip having powerful arithmetic capabilities, resulting in computational tools that rival complex minicomputers at a fraction of the cost. Examination of the VLSI arithmetic processors being produced reveals a hierarchy of strategies that are being used by the semiconductor vendors in their efforts to provide arithmetic processing at low cost.

## Need for Arithmetic Processors

Arithmetic processing is required for all kinds of signal processing applications. These applications include, but are not limited to, graphics, filtering, data reduction,

**Typical Multiplier Chip Performance**

| Manufacturer | Model No. | Word Size | Speed (ns) | Power (W) | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRW | MPY-8HJ | 8 | 65 | 1.0 | Multiplier |
| TRW | MPY-12HJ | 12 | 80 | 2.0 | Multiplier |
| TRW | MPY-16HJ | 16 | 100 | 3.0 | Multiplier |
| TRW | MPY-24HJ | 24 | 200 | 3.5 | Multiplier |
| Monolithic Memories | 57558 | 8 | 100 | 0.9 | Multiplier |
| AMD | 25S05 | 2 x 4 | 40 | 0.9 | Multiplier |
| TRW | TDC1003J | 12 | 175 | 2.5 | Multiplier-Accumulator |
| TRW | TDC1008J | 8 | 70 | 1.2 | Multiplier-Accumulator |
| TRW | TDC1009J | 12 | 95 | 2.5 | Multiplier-Accumulator |
| TRW | TDC1010J | 16 | 115 | 3.5 | Multiplier-Accumulator |

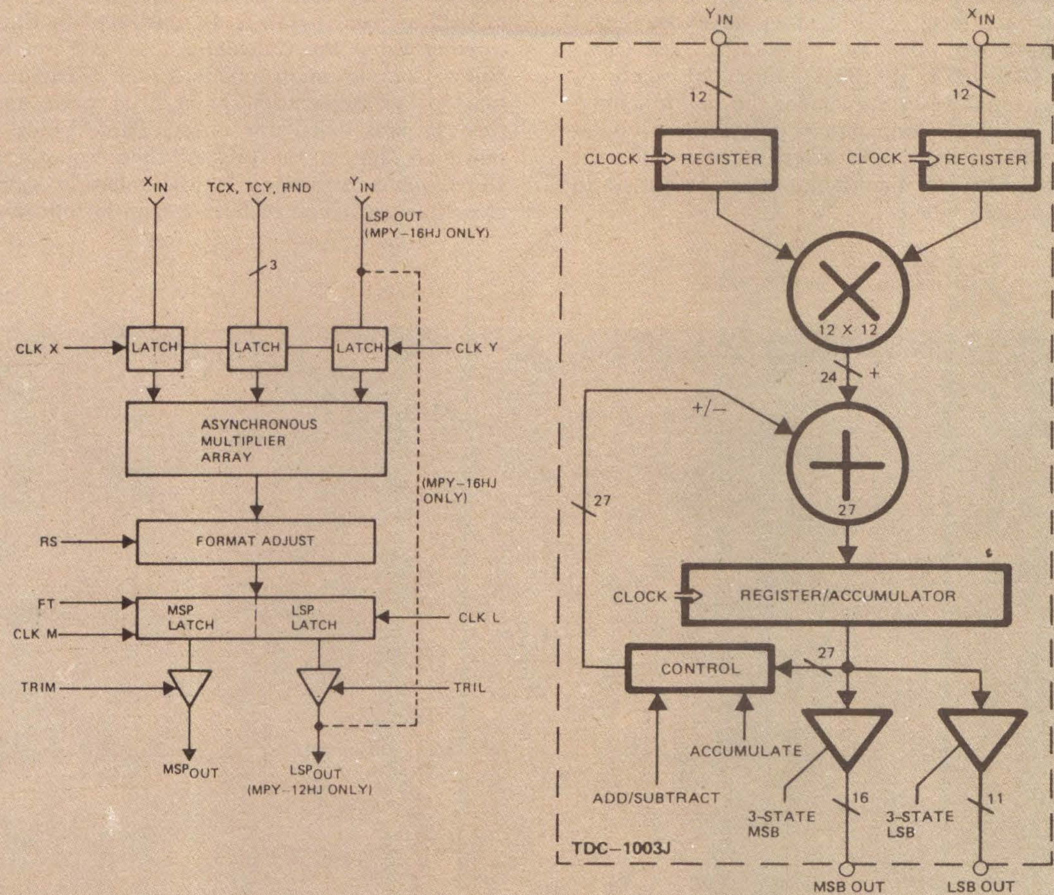



**Fig 1 Logic for multiplier and multiplier-accumulator chips. Multiplier generates products as rapidly as possible, whereas multiplier-accumulator chip accumulates sums of products. Both chips input integers into multiplier stage and output product through 3-state buffers. Provision is made for multiplexing product on output bus if desired. In multiplier, FT can cause product to bypass output latch to achieve more speed. In multiplier-accumulator chip, running sum of products held in register/accumulator may be added or subtracted to last product from multiplier (Courtesy of TRW LSI Products)**

radar, speech synthesis, and other forms of analog synthesis. When these applications are carried out in real time, the computational loads increase enormously. Maximizing the data throughput rate becomes the single most important requirement and has several effects on design.

Hardwired logic processors are implemented in fast semiconductor technologies, usually Schottky TTL or ECL. As many operations as are economically possible are performed in parallel and systems are virtually custom designed to eliminate (or at least minimize) any nonarithmetic movement of data.

Since minimum word size is usually 12 bits and floating point numbers are typically 32 bits, large numbers of logic elements must be interconnected in very complex configurations to handle the data volume. This complexity, combined with the speed requirements of the devices, causes a heat dissipation problem when the circuit is reduced to fit on a single semiconductor chip. Consequently, some arithmetic chips require special cooling or must be fabricated in packages that include heat sinks.

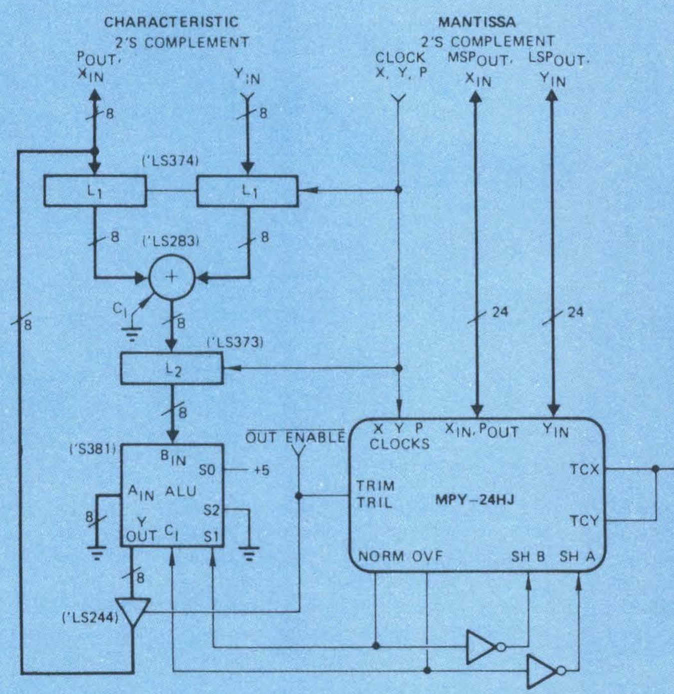
## Design Approaches

Since the design of the processing section must be optimized, available chips vary widely in their approach. These approaches range from the fast specific multiplier-accumulator chips for which the user must provide the control circuitry to the general and somewhat slower firmware processors such as the Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) 9511 (see *Computer Design*, Aug 1978, p 176). Another strategy is to draw on both of these approaches and mount all necessary arithmetic elements and control circuits along with a firmware memory on one chip. The user then optimizes the arithmetic performance of the chip for his application by specifying the firmware. This approach is used by American Microsystems Inc (AMI) in the S2811 signal processing peripheral chip.

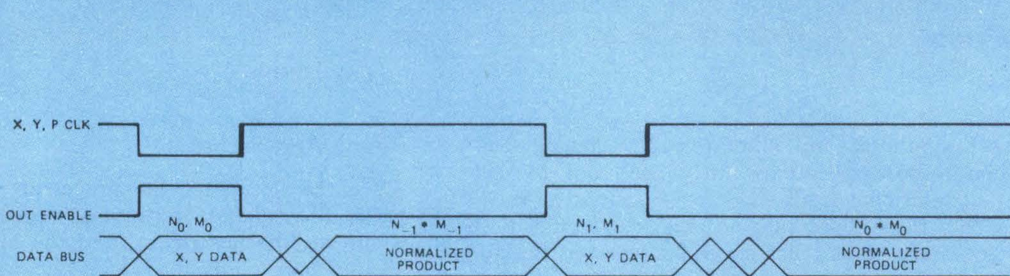
*Beginning with Basics—User-Built Peripherals*—Most computation in signal processing is implemented as addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division. Although microprocessors can handle addition or subtraction, their performance of multiplication and division is lacking. For example, the software to perform a 16-bit addition on the 8080 requires only on the order of tens of microseconds while 16-bit multiplication takes over 1.2 ms. Consequently, several manufacturers, notably TRW, have developed chips that perform multiplication in parallel (see *Computer Design*, Dec 1978, p 162). Composed solely of those logic gates required to implement the multiplication function itself, the chip's propagation delays are dropped to the 100- to 200-ns range. Multipliers come in different word sizes from different manufacturers as indicated in "Multiplier Chip Performance."

Frequently, numerical calculations of the form Az + By + Cz + ... are performed. For this purpose the multiplier-accumulator chip is frequently used (see Fig 1). Multiplier chips can be used with floating point numbers as well as fixed point, as is illustrated in Fig 2.

*Coming From the Calculator End—Arithmetic Processing Units*—Complex math functions such as trigonometric functions or exponentiation have been performed for some time in MOS calculator chips. These chips are so slow however, that at the present time, complex math is instead being performed in the microprocessor itself. To close this gap, vendors have begun introducing chips with




2's Complement Block Diagram



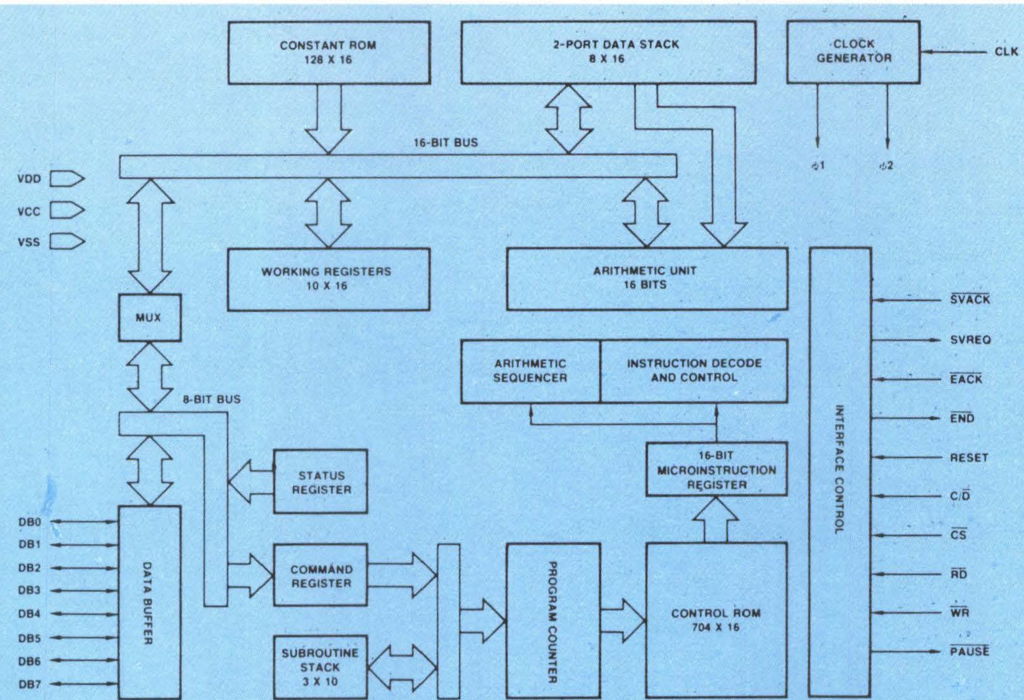

2's Complement I/O Timing Diagram

**Fig 2 Floating point multiplication using one multiplier. In this circuit, clock X, Y, P causes circuit to operate in two phases. In first phase, source registers $L_1$ are loaded with two characteristics while multiplier calculates mantissa products. On second clock, output of adder is loaded into $L_2$, and its contents (in conjunction with multiplier NORM and OVF outputs calculated in previous clock phase) are processed by ALU to normalize $P_{OUT}$. At same time, multiplier outputs results of previous multiplication on $MSP_{OUT}$ and $LSP_{OUT}$ lines. In this way, data lines are effectively multiplexed for both input and output, and floating point result is kept normalized at same time (Courtesy of TRW LSI Products)**

the necessary speed, most notably AMD with the 9511 arithmetic processing unit. This chip features all "slide rule" functions—add, subtract, multiply, divide, trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, square roots, logarithms, exponential functions, and floating point/fixed point conversions—and performs them on 16- or 32-bit fixed point numbers or 32-bit floating point numbers.

Data are communicated between the microprocessor and the 9511 via either programmed I/O or direct memory access if a DMA controller is used. Packaged in a 24-pin DIP that requires 12 and 5 V, it can multiply two 16-bit fixed point numbers in 42 $\mu s$; a high speed Am9511-4 version performs the same multiplication in 21 $\mu s$. This represents arithmetic processing that is 200 to 400 times faster than implementing the function in software. The function requiring the longest time to execute is the floating point power function which takes up to 3 ms in the fast version.

Programming the unit is accomplished by transmitting command bytes to the arithmetic processing unit. Five bits in the command byte specify 32 different arithmetic calculations, two bits select the data format, and one bit commands the unit to interrupt when it has completed



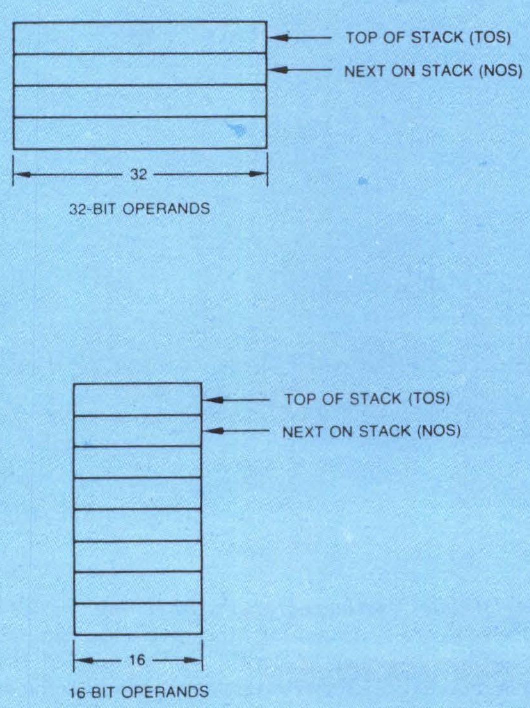




Fig 3 Block diagram of arithmetic processing chips. Organized much like 1-chip microcomputer, 9511 has ROM, RAM (working registers), CPU, and I/O. In addition it has stack RAM that is organized as either four words of 32 bits each or eight words of 16 bits each. All arithmetic operations derive their input parameters from stack and output results to there as well (Courtesy of Advanced Micro Devices)

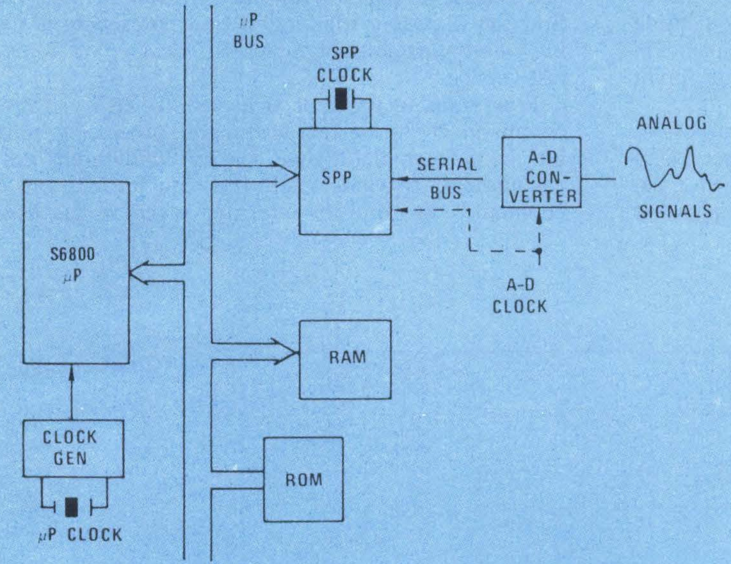



Fig 4 Signal processing peripheral within microcomputer systems. Designed to interface to, but operate independently of, microprocessor, S211 optimizes performance, with its own clock oscillator. Data may be transferred serially or in parallel; here SPP is shown reading serial input from A-D converter (Courtesy of American Microsystems Inc)

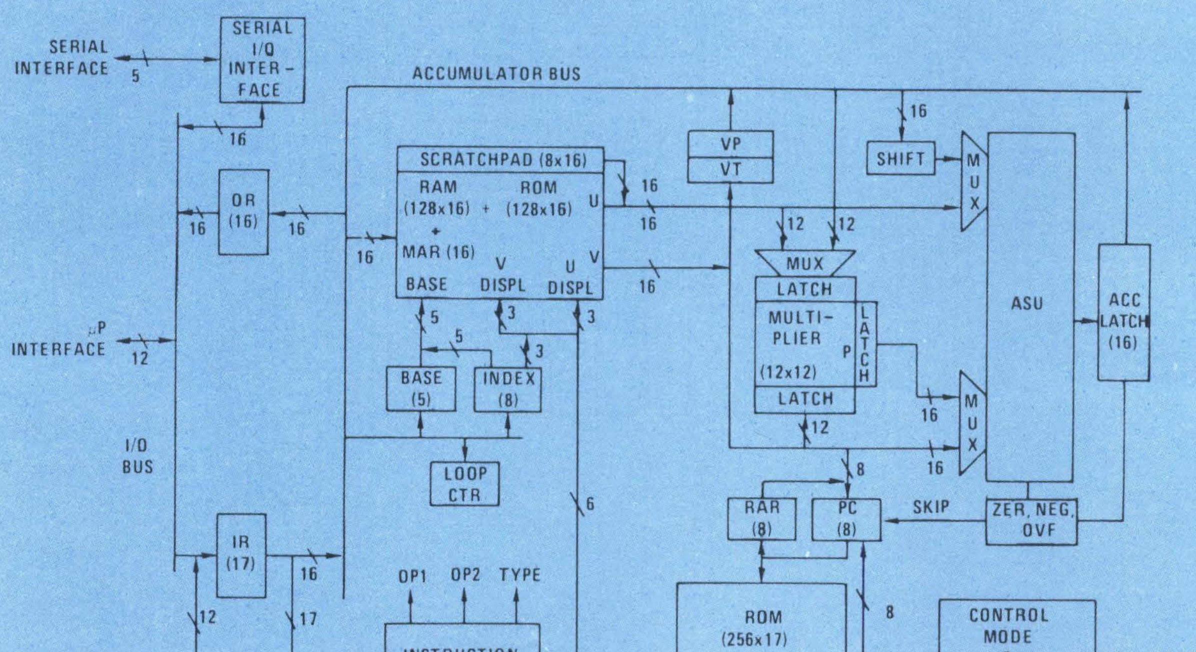



Fig 5 SSP block diagram. Chip contains two arithmetic units: 12-bit multiplier and 16-bit adder/subtractor unit (ASU). OP1 and OP2 signals leaving instruction decode block specify two independent operands to be specified per instruction. Scratchpad memory is composed of both ROM and RAM and may be accessed via indirect and base relative addressing (Courtesy American Microsystems, Inc)

the calculation. Data are transferred in 8-bit "chunks" to a register stack that is organized either as four 32-bit fixed or floating point registers or eight 16-bit fixed point registers (see Fig 3).

*The Middle Method—User-Programming of Arithmetic Processor*—After examining the available digital signal processing strategies in depth, AMI concluded that there was a minimal price/performance threshold to be achieved in order to realize a fast inexpensive processing peripheral that could quickly perform algorithms such as fast Fourier transforms (FFTS). Previous approaches have relied on bipolar bit-sliced technologies or analog techniques. AMI has produced a chip, called the "S2811 Signal Processing Peripheral," that effectively competes with bipolar and analog approaches. Location of the SPP within a microcomputer system is shown in Fig 4. This chip has the following features:

(1) High density (32,000 transistors) achieved utilizing V-groove MOS (VMOS).

(2) Architecture oriented toward custom digital signal processing via an onboard 12-bit parallel multiplier and customer defined algorithms implemented in a 256 x 17-bit firmware ROM.

(3) Directly compatible with the Motorola 6800, and with others if a few MSI packages are added. Packaged in a 28-pin DIP, it consumes 500 mW and will cost less than $75. Development aids are available including an ICE, assembler, and a microcomputer development unit.

The block diagram (Fig 5) shows how the SPP is utilized in a microcomputer system. Operation of the unit is dependent, of course, on the application firmware inside the unit. This unit can make use of the 128 x 16-bit RAM and 128 x 16-bit ROM, high speed (300 ns) 12-bit parallel multiplier, four different addressing modes, special registers for indexing, and the multibus structure, which promotes concurrent operations. Indeed, two operands are specified in each microinstruction. A skilled firmware programmer can achieve impressive results with this unit; for example, it has been programmed to perform a 128-point complex FFT in 11 ms. This compares to 20 ms and more for a dedicated minicomputer and approximately 2 ms for a dedicated system that utilizes the fast multiplier chips. AMI feels this performance represents a cost/benefit breakthrough in digital signal processing and is planning further signal processing products that will include EPROM programming, greater multiplier accuracy, larger memory capacity, and faster instruction execution times.

## Summary

Parallel multiplier or multiplier-accumulator chips (such as those produced by TRW) used in a custom circuit will provide the fastest performance, albeit at the cost of designing a circuit containing several MSI and LSI chips. For slower but more versatile mathematical capability at low cost, the 9511 arithmetic processing unit from AMD will perform slide rule functions hundreds of times faster than an equivalent software routine in the microprocessor itself. Finally, the AMI S2811 signal processing peripheral can be optimized through firmware to achieve very high performance at low production cost. These and future chips will revolutionize digital signal processing as much as microprocessors have impacted the low end digital computer market.

## Bibliography


Intel, "8080/8085 Floating-Point Arithmetic Library User's Manual," Pub #9800452A, Intel Corp, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 1977

W. E. Nicholson, R. W. Blasco, K. R. Reddy, "The S2811 Signal Processing Peripheral," American Microsystems, Inc, 3800 Homestead Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 1978

Spectrum Staff, "Computers: Consolidating Gains," *IEEE Spectrum*, Jan 1978, pp 26-27

L. Wilholmsson, *Intel Microcomputer User's Library* Ref No. BB21, Intel Corp, pp 5-115




## Bus-Compatible Multiplying DACs Have High Speed Data Latch

Monolithic 8-bit multiplying digital-to-analog converters are able to interface to virtually any microprocessor, whether bipolar or MOS. Features of the 20-pin dual inline Am6080 include an 8-bit input data latch; onchip write, chip select, MSB-select, and data enable logic; and a differential analog output. The 24-pin Am6081 also contains a status enable and output select as well as a second pair of differential outputs, enabling it to range select at the output, or function as a timeshared DAC or ADC.

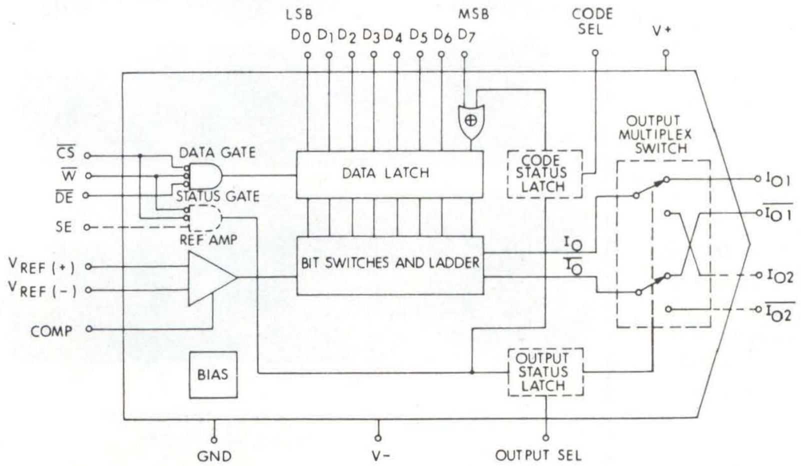



Fig 1 Equivalent circuit of Am6080 DAC employs dashed lines for additional parts added in AM6081 design. Common to both systems are high speed 8-bit data latch, write, chip select, and data enable logic on-chip, bit switches and ladder, data gate, and reference amplifier. Characteristic of the 6081 only are 2-bit code and output status latches, along with associated gate circuitry, and output multiplexer

Both devices have a minimum data-hold time of 10 ns guaranteed over the entire operating temperature range. Power requirements are ±5 to ±15 V, allowing use of digital system supply levels. The devices are available in 0.1 and 0.19% accuracy levels over the operating temperature range. Both commercial and military temperature range units are available.

These converters allow a choice of several different coding formats—six formats for the 6080 and eight for the 6081. The most significant bit can be inverted or noninverted under control of the code select input. Code control also provides a zero differential current output for 2's complement coding. A high voltage compliance, complementary current output pair is provided. The data latch is very high speed, making the device capable of interfacing with high speed microprocessors. To the microprocessor, the DAC appears as a memory element.

Monotonic multiplying performance is maintained over a more than 40

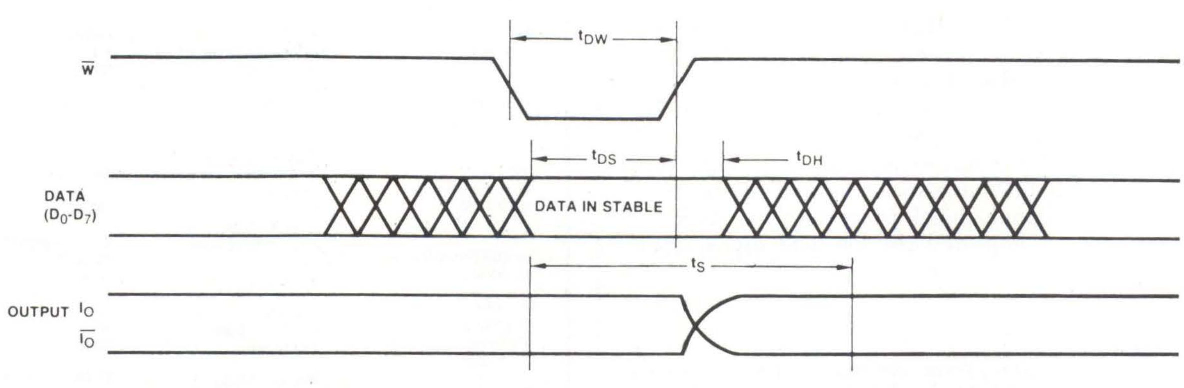



Fig 2 Timing diagram for Am6080. Parameter $t_{DW}$ (data write time) is overlap of $\overline{W}$ (write) low, $\overline{CS}$ (chip select) low, and $\overline{DE}$ (data latch enable) low. All three signals must be low to enable latch. Any signal going inactive latches data. Parameter $t_S$ (settling time, all bits switched) is measured with latches open from time data become stable on inputs to time when outputs are settled to within ±½ LSB; all bits switched on or off. Internal time delays from $\overline{CS}$, $\overline{W}$, and $\overline{DE}$ inputs to enabling of latches are all equal. Other parameters in diagram are $t_{DM}$ (data hold time) and $t_{DS}$ (data set up time)

# Now there's an easier way to get a full megabyte of microcomputer storage.

iCOM® gives you a full megabyte of microcomputer storage in our new FD3812 floppy disk system. It's a complete, intelligent system that includes two floppy disk drives, a built-in double-density controller that can handle up to four drives, power supply and cabinet. You get a compact, powerful package that simplifies your design at a price you might expect to pay for a single-density system. For use with any S-100 bus, Intel Multibus™ and others.

**IBM format.**

Our new FD3812 microcomputer floppy disk subsystem is compatible with the IBM double-density format used for single sided recording. And, it has the kind of features that have made iCOM the first name in Microperipherals®. Like retractable heads that extend media life. Long-lasting proven ferrite read/write heads. And, the option of direct memory access data transfer to and from the disk.

**Easy conversion for FD3712 users.**

If you're using our FD3712 disk systems, we've made it easy for you to move up to our new FD3812 and double your storage capacity—using our application note for system upgrade. The FD3812's cabinet size is the same. And, our double-density controller's electronics are contained on a single, compact board.

**Frugal Floppy™.**

We even have a "frugal" version of the FD3812 which means you have the controller and drive without the power supply and cabinet. You can order a single drive with controller. And drives can be positioned vertically or horizontally in standard EIA cabinets.

**A Real Time Saver, too.**

Available with our FD3812 is our exclusive Real Time Saver, a tightly written real-time operating system (RTOS) that cuts software development time, shortens lead time, and reduces programming time. In addition, the FD3812 is available with CP/M™ operating system.

For more information on the FD3812 or other iCOM Microperipherals, call us today at (213) 998-1800, TWX (910) 494-2093. Or write iCOM, 20630 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

## iCOM®, the first name in Microperipherals®

icom®

Products of PCC Pertec Computer Corporation

Built and backed by Pertec Computer Corporation (world's leading independent producer of computer peripheral equipment and distributed processing and data entry systems).



CIRCLE 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

to 1 reference current range. Matching within ±1 LSB between reference and full scale current eliminates the need for full scale trimming in most applications.

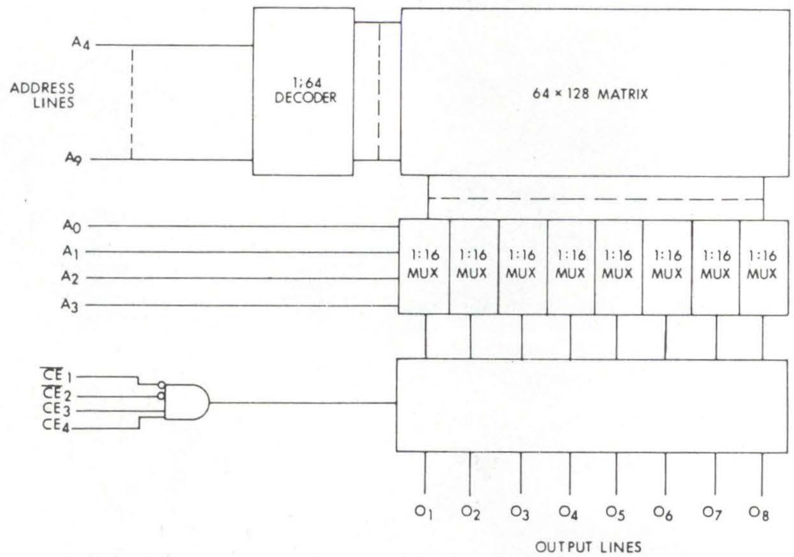
The manufacturer, Advanced Micro Devices, Inc (901 Thompson Pl, Sunnyvale, CA 94086) guarantees full 8-bit monotonicity. Device performance is stated to be essentially unchanged over the full power supply voltage and temperature range.

Among other device characteristics are 160-ns settling time for the 6080 (200 ns for the 6081), full scale current prematched to ±1 LSB, high output impedance and voltage compliance, full scale current drift of ±5 ppm/°C, multiplying capability over a 2-MHz bandwidth, direct interfacing to TTL, CMOS, and NMOS, and a high speed data latch having an 80-ns minimum write time. Absolute maximum ratings are set at the same levels for the two devices. Temperature must remain between 0 and 70 °C during operation of commercial version and between −55 and 125 °C during operation of military version. Storage temperature is between −65 and 150 °C. Other maximum ratings include a ±18-V power supply and logic inputs from −5 to 18 V.

Applications include microprocessor compatible data acquisition systems and data distribution systems, 8-bit ADCs, servomotor and pen drivers, waveform generators, programmable attenuators, analog meter drivers, programmable power supplies, CRT display drivers, and high speed modems.

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card

## Fast P/ROM Features Low Power Operation




Block diagram of 82LS180/181 bipolar P/ROMs shows address lines, four chip-enable inputs, and output lines. Also indicated are 1 to 64 decoder, 64 x 128 matrix, and 1 to 16 multiplexers

Having a typical power dissipation of 37 μW/bit and an 80-mA supply current, the 8192-bit bipolar field programmable read-only memory provides an access time no greater than 175 ns. The manufacturer, Signetics, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, claims that the highest speed available in a comparable MOS P/ROM is 450 ns.

The N82LS180/81 uses 60% less power supply current than the earlier 8k-bit P/ROM, the N82S180/181 (which has a 70-ns access time). This reduction in power supply current provides substantial power savings and higher field reliability through reduced junction temperature.

Devices are supplied with all outputs at logical low. Outputs are programmed to a logic high level at any specified address by the fusing of a Ni-Cr link matrix. There are no separate fusing pins.

The 180 is an open collector model and the 181 has a 3-state output. Other characteristics common to both versions include full TTL compatibility, onchip decoding, and four chip-enable inputs for memory expansion. Absolute maximum ratings limit supply voltage ($V_{CC}$) to 7 V, and I/O voltages to 5.5 V.

Military versions S82LS180/181 are characterized by a maximum loading current of −150 μA (in contrast to −100 μA for the commercial version) and by an operating temperature range from −55 to 125 °C (in contrast to 0 to 70 °C for the commercial version). Commercial parts are available in standard 24-pin plastic or ceramic packages, and the military components conform to mil specs in ceramic.

The combination of low power, fast access, and high reliability makes the chip appropriate for use in MOS microprocessor units, telecommunications, portable instrumentation, automotive engine controls, and military applications. Within these general applications, the component lends itself to both prototyping and volume production for sequential controllers, microprogram storage, hardwired algorithms, control store, random logic, and code conversion.

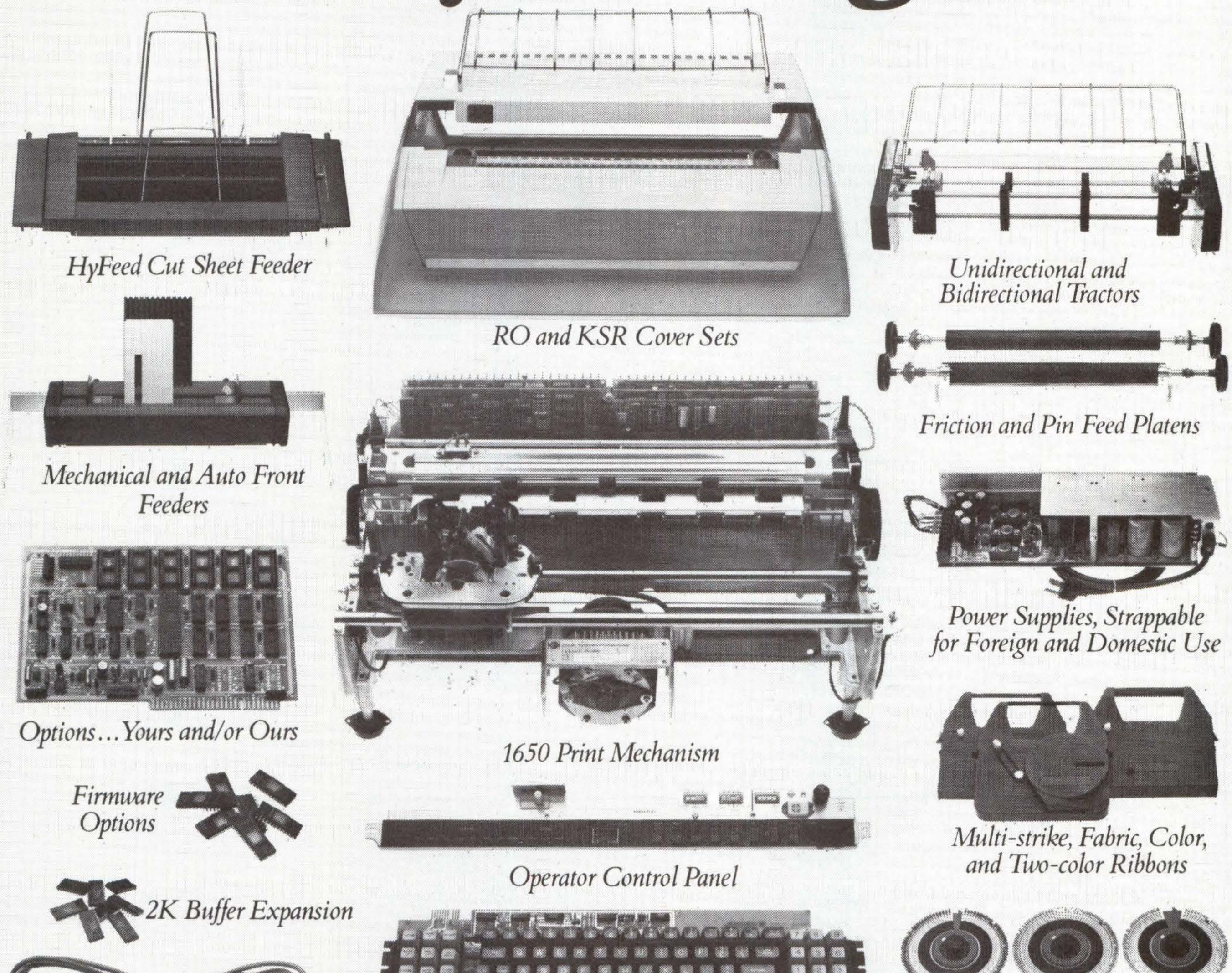
Circle 351 on Inquiry Card

## CMOS A-D Converters Provide Flexible μProcessor Interface

Based on CMOS technology, a pair of monolithic analog-to-digital converter circuits interface easily to microprocessor systems. Available from National Semiconductor Corp (2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95051) in both a 3½-digit version, ADC3511, and a 3¾-digit version, ADC3711, the devices provide addressed, binary coded decimal output for digital systems.

Two CMOS chips similar to these (the ADD3501 and ADD3701) have been offered by the same manufacturer for some time as digital volt-

# The new Diablo 1650. First we build it. Then you design it.



HyFeed Cut Sheet Feeder

RO and KSR Cover Sets

Unidirectional and Bidirectional Tractors

Friction and Pin Feed Platens

Mechanical and Auto Front Feeders

Options... Yours and/or Ours

Power Supplies, Strappable for Foreign and Domestic Use

1650 Print Mechanism

Firmware Options

Multi-strike, Fabric, Color, and Two-color Ribbons

Operator Control Panel

2K Buffer Expansion

Interface Options

7 Standard Keyboards Including ASCII, APL and European

88, 92, 96 Character Long-life Metal Print Wheels

The new Diablo 1650 Series Printers and Terminals are what you make them.

Because you have a lot more options with Diablo than you'll find with other manufacturers. So now you can design the exact communications, word processing, or data processing printing system you need, and easily change it as your needs change.

You can select interface options, paper handling options, as well as expanded processing options.

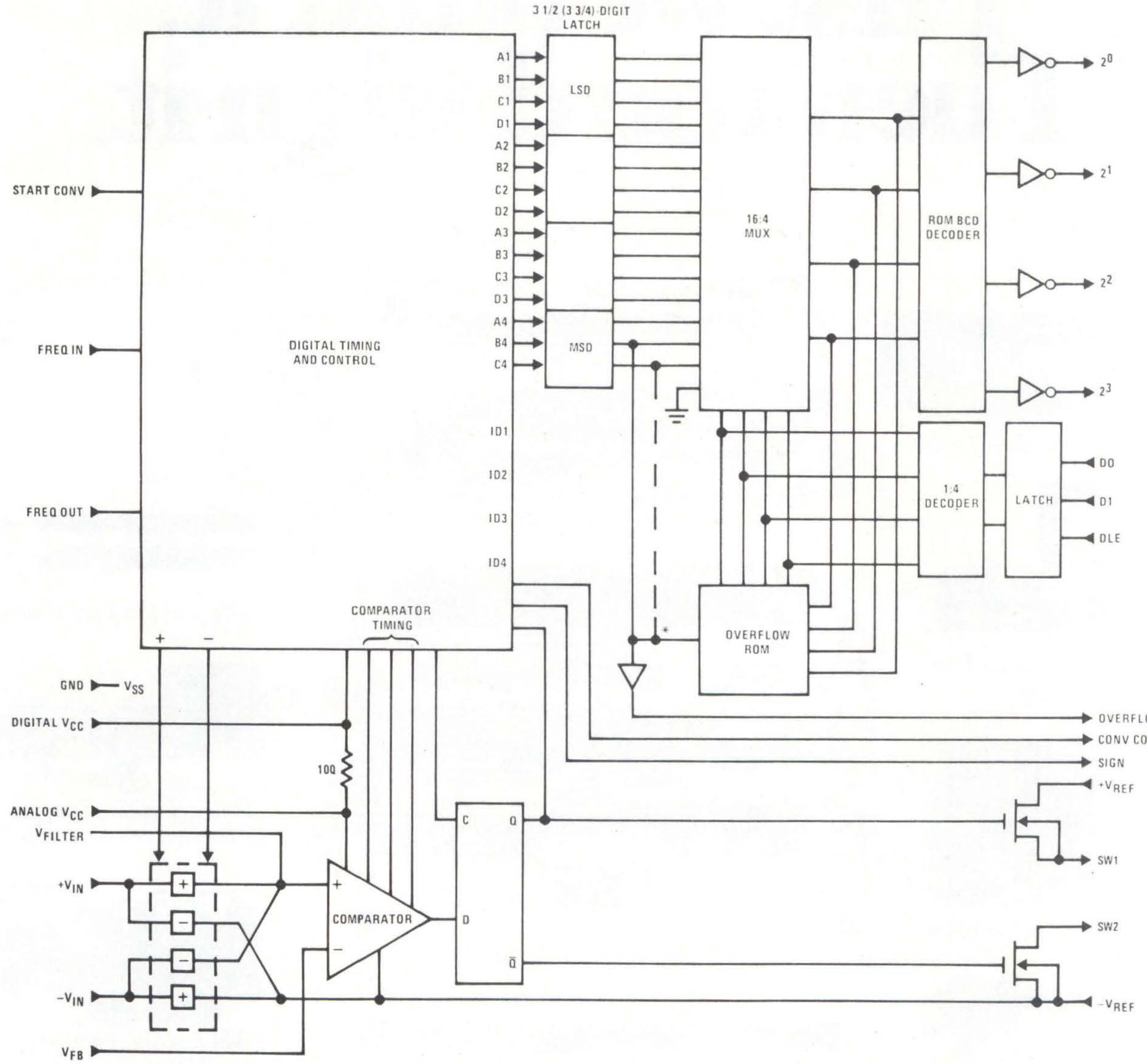
If you'd like to know more about the 1650 Series, call collect (415) 786-5207, or write us at 24500 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. We'll be happy to discuss your options with you.

And you'll see the advantages of having equipment designed by the leading authority in the field. You.

**Diablo Systems**



XEROX




Microprocessor compatible A-D converters ADC3511 (3½-digit) and ADC3711 (3¾-digit) are CMOS devices that provide addressed BCD output for digital systems. Pulse modulation analog-to-digital conversion technique is used, requiring no external precision components

meters. The low cost of these devices led system designers to consider their use as A-D converters in data acquisition systems. However, their internally generated digit scanning rates, meant for driving multiplexed 7-segment displays, made them difficult to interface to digital systems. This led to the design of the present devices with addressed BCD outputs making them suitable for use as ADCs and allowing easy interfacing.

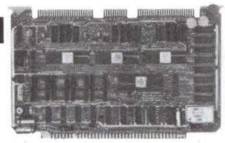
An ADC (of either of these two types) makes the converted value of the input sign available one BCD digit at a time. The value of the digit selected by the two latchable digit select inputs is presented on demand at the device outputs. This "addressed" BCD method of data transfer not only simplifies system interface, but allows these converters to be housed in 24-pin DIPS.

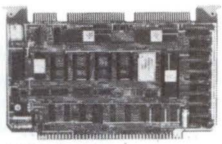
The converters use pulse modulation conversion, an integrating conversion technique, requiring no external precision components, that allows a reference voltage of the same polarity as the input voltage to be employed. Operating from a single isolated 5-V supply, the microprocessor oriented devices are designed to convert input voltages from −2.00 to 2.00 V. The sign of the input voltage is automatically determined and indicated on the sign output pin. Unipolar input voltages do not require the use of isolated supplies.

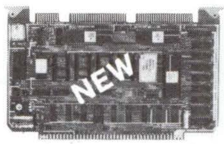
Conversion rates are set by an internal oscillator whose frequency may be determined by an external RC network, or can be driven from an external frequency source. Timing of conversions may be controlled and monitored via the start conver-

# The one word for microcomputer systems: Micromodules.

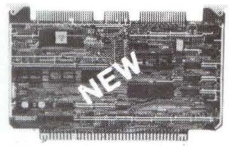
## Monoboard Micro computers


M68MM01

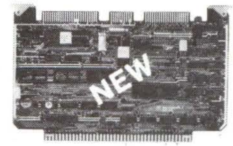

M68MM01A



M68MM01A2

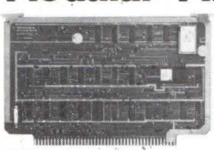


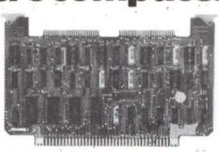
M68MM01B

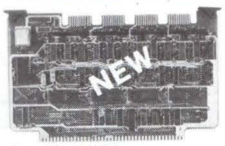


M68MM01B1

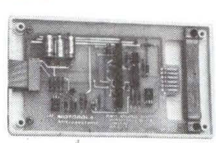
## Modular Microcomputer Subassemblies

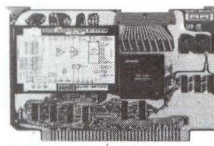

CPU
M68MM02

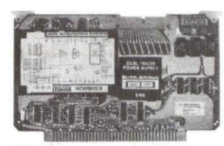

32 Input/Output
M68MM03

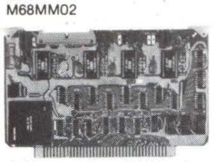


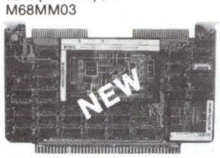
Quad Serial I/O
M68MM07 Coming 4th Qtr.


RS-232 to TTY
M68MM11


8-Channel Input A/D
M68MM05A

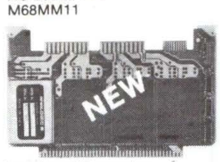

16-Channel Input A/D
M68MM05B


4-Channel Output D/A
M68MM05C

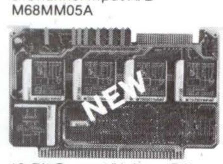


12-Bit 16/32 Channel D/A
M68MM15A/15A1

16-Bit Low-Level A/D
M68MM15B

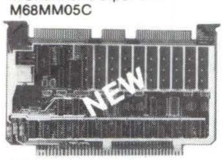


Low-Level Expander
M68MM15BEX

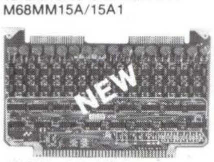


12-Bit Current/Voltage D/A
M68MM15C

PIA I/O
MEX6821-2

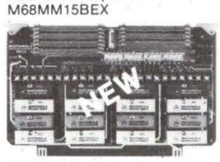


ACIA-SSDA Interface
MEX6850-2



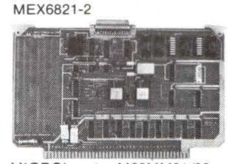
16/32 Isolated Relay
Output Channels
M68MM13A/13B

24 Channel Optically Isolated
Digital Input
M68MM13C/13D

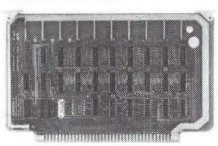


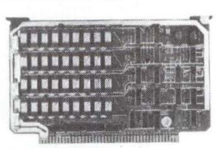
16 Solid State Relay
Input/Output
M68MM23 Coming 4th Qtr.

## Program Debug


MICRObug for M68MM01/02
and M68MM01A/02A
M68MM08/08A

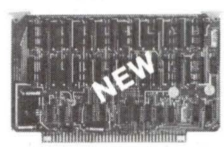
## Memory Modules


8K/16K EROM/ROM
M68MM04


2K Static RAM
M68MM06

8K/16K Static RAM
MEX6808/6816-22S

16K/64K Dynamic RAM
MEX6816/6864



16K/64K Hidden Refresh RAM
MEX6816/6864-1HR

**Micromodules in development now**

- **IEEE 488-1975 Functions**
  M68MM12/12A
- **Hardware Arithmetic Processing**
  M68MM14
- **MC6809 Monoboard Microcomputer**
  M68MM19
- **1.5 & 2.0 MHz Versions of Selected Micromodules**

The broad range of microcomputer system design options open with Motorola's Micromodules has been enlarged to an even greater capability by a host of recent additions to the line.

You get this wide variety of system configurations whether you select the Monoboard Microcomputer approach or choose to mix-and-match with the subassembly modules. Micromodules are fully supported with software, disk operating system, and an accessory line of power supplies, card cages, and chassis.

The five standard Micromodule 1 series Monoboard Microcomputers all are based on either the MC6800 or MC6802 microprocessor. They vary primarily in I/O and memory.

Modular microcomputer subassemblies include the CPU and a selection of I/O, Isolated I/O, A/D and D/A, Memory, and Debug modules. These are supplemented by additional capability in the form of fully-compatible EXORciser* memory and I/O boards. Family compatibility also permits the simple expansion of any Micromodule microcomputer system, whether it be monoboard or modular.

Contact your Motorola sales office or your authorized Motorola distributor for additional information on Micromodules, the one word for microcomputer systems. We will respond promptly to itemized letterhead requests for data sheets addressed to Motorola Microsystems, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

*Trademark of Motorola Inc.

**MOTOROLA**
*Semiconductor Group*

sion input and conversion complete output included on both devices.

Additional features of both converters include a medium conversion speed of 200 ms, TTL compatibility, and indication of overflow by means of hexadecimal EEEE output reading as well as an overflow output pin. The ADC3511 converts 0 to ±1999 counts and the ADC3711, 0 to ±3999 counts.

These chips can be utilized as low cost ADCs or as remote ADCs in the elimination of analog multiplexing. They can also be used to convert analog transducers (temperature, pressure, displacement, etc) to digital transducers.

## Schottky Logic Family Is Fast At Low Power

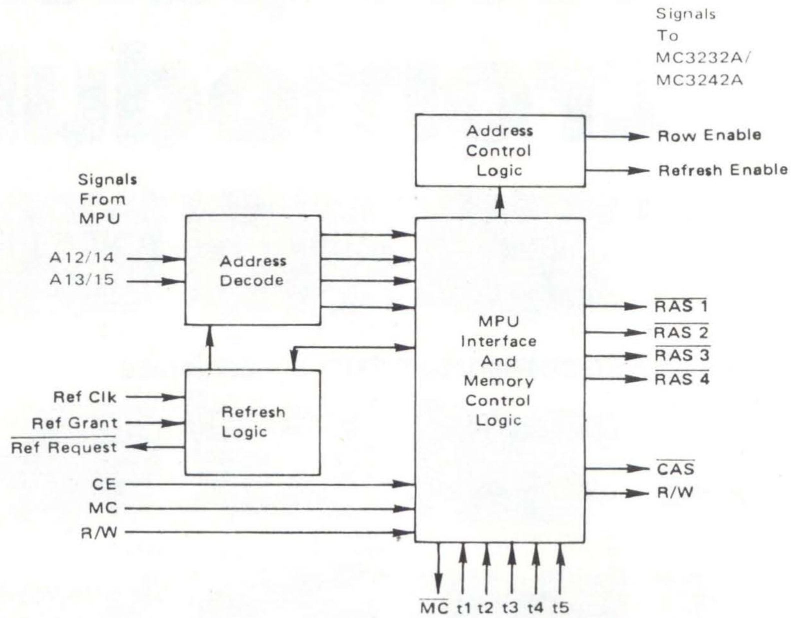
A digital logic family developed by Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp, Integrated Circuits Group, 464 Ellis St, Mountain View, CA 94042 utilizes isoplanar Schottky logic to achieve 3-ns typical gate delays and 4-mW/gate typical power consumption. The manufacturer has named the product line "FAST" (Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL), and states that power consumption for a device of this family is approximately 25% that of conventional Schottky devices.

These devices are functionally equivalent to current 5400/7400 device types and are designated as 54FXXX or 74FXXX parts. I/O characteristics are compatible with current 5400/7400 Schottky devices. Pricing will be competitive with standard Schottky circuits.

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card

## LSI System Offers Memory Control In Compact Design

A 2-chip system, including a dynamic memory controller (MC3480) and an address multiplexer/refresh counter (MC3242A), provides complete control for up to 64k bytes of memory, including row address, column address, read/write selection, and refresh. The Schottky TTL device is designed to simplify interface logic between a microprocessor and 16-pin 4k or 16k dynamic NMOS RAMS and, on command from the processor, will generate the timing signals required for data transfer in and out of memory. In conjunction with an oscillator, it will also generate signals to insure that the dynamic memories are refreshed for the retention of data.




MC3480 memory controller chip simplifies interface logic controlling 16-pin 4k or 16k dynamic NMOS RAM in microprocessor system such as M6800. Required time delay may be generated by one shots, high frequency counters, high frequency shift registers, delay lines, or signals from MPU clock

Features of the 3480 memory controller include high input impedance for minimum loading of the microprocessor bus and the use of a chip enable for expansion to larger word capacities. It provides a reduction of 30% in package count and system access/cycle times.

The 3242A multiplexes 14 system address bits to the seven address pins of the memory device. Its 7-bit refresh counter is clocked externally to generate the 128 sequential addresses required for refresh. It is a second source to the Intel 3242, but the detect zero function at pin 15 is replaced by an additional chip enable feature.

A significant reduction occurs in the component count required for the control of random-access memory in MPU/MCU systems, through use of this 2-chip system. The manufacturer is Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc, PO Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

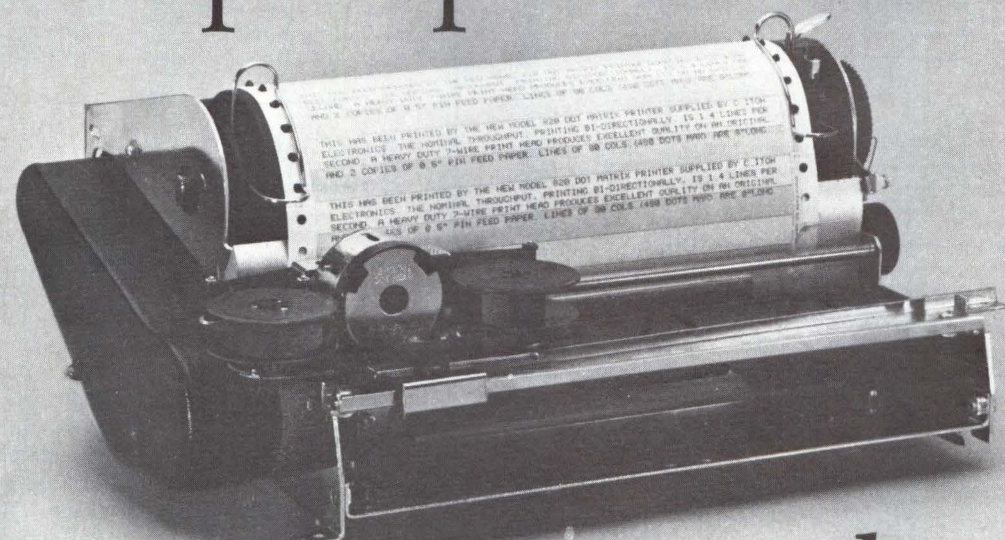
Circle 353 on Inquiry Card

## Precision 12-Bit Binary Current D-A Converter Operates At High Speed

A digital-to-analog converter has a settling time that is typically 60 ns, guaranteed to a maximum of 100 ns, with ±0.01% precision. The device features TTL/DTL compatible inputs, externally trimmable gain and offset, and pin programmable current output ranges of 4 and ±2 mA. Internal thin film resistors are provided for maximum accuracy and stability in utilization of external op amps.

Performance is guaranteed over the full military temperature range from −55 to 125 °C, with monoton-

# Model 820, 150 cps, 80-column, dot matrix impact print mechanism...



# and low cost too!

Here's the low cost bi-directional 150 cps print mechanism you've been waiting for. It's an 80-column dot-matrix impact print mechanism with a 7-wire heavy-duty, jeweled head that permits a life of 100-million characters! The mechanism utilizes an extremely simple design to achieve its cost performance and high reliability. It's the perfect OEM unit for computer output, communication terminals, data loggers, and general business applications. A sprocket paper-feed mechanism accepts standard 9.5″ wide multi-ply pin-feed paper. Print line position is adjustable vertically, and paper can be loaded from the bottom or from the rear. Price, in quantities of 500, is $230.00* each. For detailed specifications, write or call today.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.*

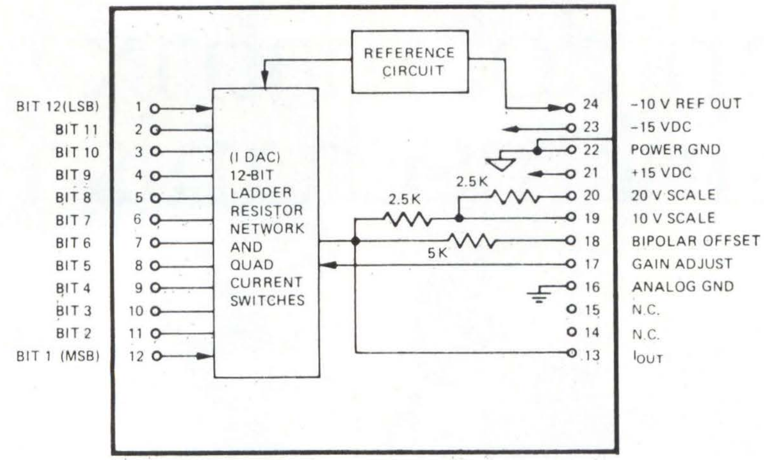
**C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.**

*C. Itoh means excellence in printers*

5301 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066
Call: 213 390-7778 • Telex: WU 65-2451
*East Coast*
280 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017
Call: 212 682-0420 • Telex: WU 12-5059

*C. Itoh Electronics is part of the 118-year-old C. Itoh & Co. Ltd. world-wide trading organization.*

CIRCLE 73 ON INQUIRY CARD




Features of 12-bit binary current DAC include TTL/DTL compatible inputs and externally programmable current output ranges of 4 and ±2 mA. Internal thin film resistors are used with external op amps. Internal reference is capable of supplying 2 mA maximum in addition to current requirements of bipolar offset

icity (differential nonlinearity ≤±1 LSB) guaranteed from −36 to 125 °C. Stability over the entire operating temperature range is ±20 ppm/°C max, full scale, and ±1 ppm/°C max, zero offset.

The 12-bit DAC, produced by Teledyne Philbrick, Allied Dr at Route 128, Dedham, MA 02026, comes in two models, the 4065 and the 4065-83. Both are screened in a method similar to MIL-STD-883, Method 5008, including internal visual, stabilization bake, acceleration, and fine gross leak. The 4065-83 model differs from the 4065 only in being burned-in and temperature cycled.

Only ±15-V power supplies are required for the hermetically sealed, metal cased 24-pin dual-inline devices. Power supply rejection ratio is ±0.0024% per percentage change in supply voltage, with or without external gain and zero offset circuits.

These devices are considered to be particularly appropriate for uses requiring ultra fast voltage DACs, precision displays, portable instrumentation, and fast A-D conversion. Applications in military environments and with high reliability industrial equipment are emphasized.

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card

## 2-Channel Codec Uses Pulse Code Modulation

A pair of LSI circuits, the SM61A (MOS) and S291 (bipolar), are combined in a 2-channel codec using pulse code modulation. The coding/decoding can be performed at any point in a telephone connection—along the transmission path, at the switching center, or in the telephone terminal.

With the 8-kHz sampling rate recommended by CCITT, a maximum of two 4-kHz voice channels can be assigned to the codec. Alternatively, coding and decoding of one 8-kHz voice channel is possible, the sampling rate then being 16 kHz.

The A-companding SM61A/S291, produced by Siemens AG, Postfach 103, D-8000 Munich 1, Federal Republic of Germany for overseas applications but not marketed in the U.S., features TTL compatible digital interfaces, independent reading-in and -out of PCM words (in no fixed sequence), and a single-stage arrangement enabling codecs to be interconnected directly. PCM switching is carried out with the aid of an external channel pulse control unit.

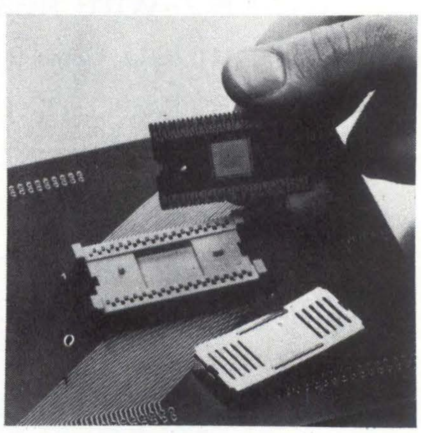
The codec can be used as a multiplex terminal unit in a transmission system. Applications in switching systems include usage as a digital subscriber circuit, a single-stage concentrator (32 through-connected channels), or as a single-stage switching network for private systems and PABXs (also with 32 through-connected channels).

Circle 355 on Inquiry Card

## Quad-Inline Package Houses 64-Lead LSI Chip

A package that uses a leadless 64-position ceramic chip carrier has been developed by the Electronic Products Div of 3M Co, PO Box 33600, St Paul, MN 55133 in conjunction with Intel Corp, to provide a reliable low cost mounting system for a 64-lead LSI chip. The quad-inline package (QUIP) uses approximately 40% less space on a PC board than an equivalent dual-inline package. No insertion force is required to connect the chip carrier and socket, and once connected it is securely supported between spring wiping contacts and a heat dissipating cover.

Installation or replacement is done without special tools, and since the chip carrier package is leadless there is no chance of having to scrap an



Quad-inline package (QUIP) includes leadless 64-position ceramic chip carrier (top), socket (middle), and heat dissipating cover (bottom). Mechanical polarization provides positive protection against improper insertion of chip carrier into socket or incorrect attachment of socket to circuit board. When assembled, chip carrier and socket are securely supported between spring wiping contacts and heat dissipating cover

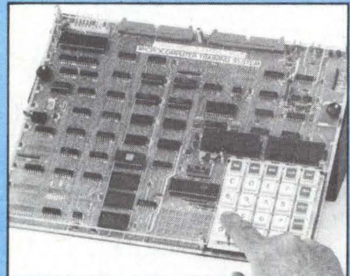
# ADVANCED TECHNICAL EDUCATION

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

# 1979 WINTER SCHEDULE

FIVE-DAY COURSE SERIES

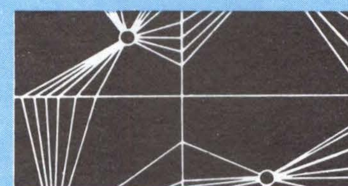
## MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCOMPUTERS



**LOS ANGELES** January 15-19
**DENVER** January 22-26
**DALLAS** January 29-February 2
**FT. LAUDERDALE** February 5-9
**WASHINGTON, D.C.** February 26-March 2
**NEW YORK** March 12-16
**PHILADELPHIA** April 2-6

Course 350 — Four days

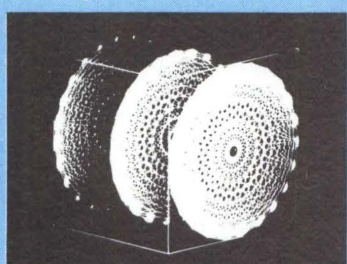
## Distributed Processing and Computer Networks



**ATLANTA** January 23-26
**DALLAS** January 30-February 2
**NEW YORK** February 13-16
**WASHINGTON, D.C.** March 6-9
**PHILADELPHIA** March 20-23
**LOS ANGELES** March 27-30
**BOSTON** April 17-20
**DETROIT** April 24-27

Course 365 — Four days

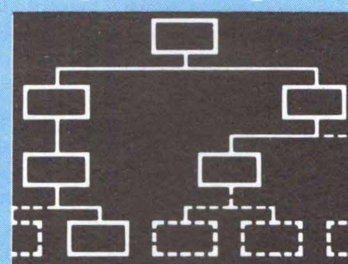
## Computer Graphics



**ATLANTA** January 16-19
**NEW YORK** February 13-16
**LOS ANGELES** February 27-March 2
**DALLAS** March 20-23
**WASHINGTON, D.C.** March 27-30
**DETROIT** April 17-20
**BOSTON** April 24-27
**SAN FRANCISCO** May 8-11

Course 320 — Four days

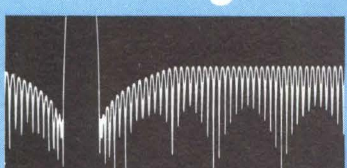
## Structured Programming



**WASHINGTON, D.C.** January 16-19
**BOSTON** January 30-February 2
**NEW YORK** February 20-23
**DALLAS** March 6-9
**LOS ANGELES** March 27-30
**ATLANTA** April 17-20
**DETROIT** May 1-4
**WASHINGTON, D.C.** May 15-18

Course 412 — Five days

## Digital Signal Processing



**FT. LAUDERDALE** February 12-16
**DALLAS** March 12-16
**LOS ANGELES** March 19-23
**PHILADELPHIA** April 2-6
**WASHINGTON, D.C.** April 23-27
**BOSTON** April 30-May 4

Course 142 — Five days

## Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Systems

**LOS ANGELES** March 12-16
**WASHINGTON, D.C.** March 19-23
**DALLAS** March 26-30
**BOSTON** April 23-27
**PHILADELPHIA** April 30-May 4
**NEW YORK** May 14-18

Course 440 — Four days

## Fiber Optic Communication Systems

**WASHINGTON, D.C.** February 27-March 2
**DALLAS** March 13-16
**LOS ANGELES** April 3-6
**NEW YORK** May 1-4

## EUROPEAN COURSE LOCATIONS

These courses, and other advanced technology courses, are also offered throughout the year in Paris, London, Copenhagen, Munich, and other European cities. For details, contact:

Course Enrollment Secretary
**ICSP Inc. - Belgium ■ Ave. Jules César 2, Bte 2 ■ 1150 Brussels, Belgium**
**Telephone: (02) 762-6000 ■ Telex: 846 62473**

For **FREE BROCHURES** and detailed information, please contact: **Course Manager:**

Integrated Computer Systems, Inc.
3304 Pico Blvd./P.O. Box 5339
Santa Monica, CA 90405
**(213) 450-2060**
(LOS ANGELES)

OR

Integrated Computer Systems, Inc.
300 N. Washington St./Suite 103
Alexandria, VA 22314
**(703) 548-1333**
(WASHINGTON, D.C.)

expensive chip because a leg is damaged. Mechanical polarization of the chip carrier and socket provides positive protection against improper insertion of the carrier into the socket or the incorrect attachment of the socket to the circuit board.

QUIP measures 1.1" x 1.89" (2.8 x 4.8 cm) and has a square cavity measuring 0.400" (1.016 cm) on each side. Overall height is 0.350" (0.889 cm). Thermal resistivity of the package and socket assembly is 35 °C/W (nominal) in still air, and 50 °C/W (maximum). Longest lead resistance is 300 mΩ nominal and 500 mΩ maximum. Interlead capacitance (longest lead) is 3 pF nominal and 5 pF maximum. The socket has pins spaced on a standard 0.050" (0.127-cm) grid and 0.100" (0.254-cm) centers, and it provides top access for probe testing. The ZIF burn-in socket is rated at 200 °C.

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card

## Chip Set Is Used To Construct ADC Variations

A building block approach, involving the use of separate analog and digital processor chips, is used to construct dual-slope-integrating analog-to-digital converters. The analog devices are the TL500C/TL501C, and the digital devices are the TL502C/TL503C—the "C" suffix indicating commercial temperature range. No military versions of the chips are being produced by the manufacturer, Texas Instruments Inc, PO Box 5012, Dallas, TX 75222. In the 2-chip ADC, either of the two analog parts can be used with either of the two digital parts, for four possible configurations, depending on the characteristics required. (Additional versions are also being made available as ADC building blocks, creating further possible 2-chip configurations.)

When used in complementary fashion, these devices form a system that features automatic zero-offset compensation, true differential inputs, high input impedance, and capability for 4½-digit accuracy. Applications include the conversion of analog data from high impedance sensors of pressure, temperature, light, moisture, and position. Analog-to-digital logic conversion provides display and control signals for weight scales, industrial controllers, thermometers, light-level indicators, and many other applications.

The analog processor (whether the 500 or 501 model) contains the necessary analog switches and decoding circuits, reference voltage generator, buffer, integrator, and comparator. These devices may be controlled by the digital processor, by discrete logic, or by a software routine in a microprocessor.

Features provided with the TL500C analog option include a linearity error of 0.001%, 4½-digit readout accuracy with an external precision reference, and 14-bit resolution (when used with the TL502C). Corresponding values for the TL501C are a linearity error of 0.01%, a 3½-digit readout accuracy, and 10- to 13-bit resolution (with TL502).

The digital processor includes oscillator, counter, control logic, and digit enable circuits. Seven-segment display drivers with decimal point are provided by the TL502C.

The -503C logic controller has an internal oscillator that can be slaved directly from any TTL source or connected to a 470-pF capacitor to develop an internal clock frequency. Multiplexed 5-digit outputs and four BCD outputs are provided.

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card

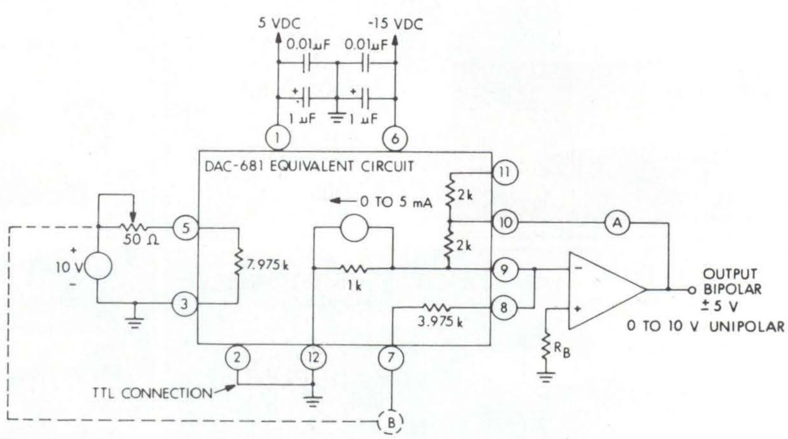
## Monolithic 12-Bit D-A Converter Offers Temperature Stability

Utilizing a precision, laser-trimmed thin film R-2R ladder network driven by equal-value switched current sources, a monolithic digital-to-analog converter provides a 200-ns settling time, ¼-LSB typical linearity (½ LSB max), with output monotonicity guaranteed over the operating temperature range, and ±5-ppm/°C max gain tempco. Produced by Datel Systems Inc, 1020 Turnpike St, Canton, MA 02021, the bipolar 12-bit DAC operates from TTL or CMOS input logic and provides a 0- to 5-mA unipolar or ±2.5-mA bipolar output current.

The converter contains tracking feedback and bipolar offsetting resistors to provide five output voltage ranges when used with an external operational amplifier: 0 to 5, 0 to 10, ±2.5, ±5, and ±10 V. These resistors closely track the R-2R ladder with temperature to achieve gain stability.

An external 10-V reference is required, and the device is capable of multiplication over a 2- to 10-V reference range. Pin compatibility with 562-type DACs is featured, and the manufacturer states that the new DACs offer better performance than those earlier devices.

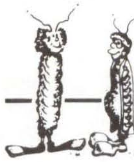
The package is a 24-pin hermetically sealed ceramic DIP. Power requirement is 5 to 15 V and −15 Vdc. Two basic models are the DAC-681C operating over 0 to 70 °C, and DAC-681M operating over −55 to 125 °C.




DAC-681 operates in unipolar mode with 0- to 5-mA output current or in bipolar mode with ±2.5-mA output current. Dashed lines in diagram relate to bipolar operation only. Output voltage ranges are 0 to 5 or 10 V unipolar and ±2.5, ±5, and ±10 V bipolar

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card

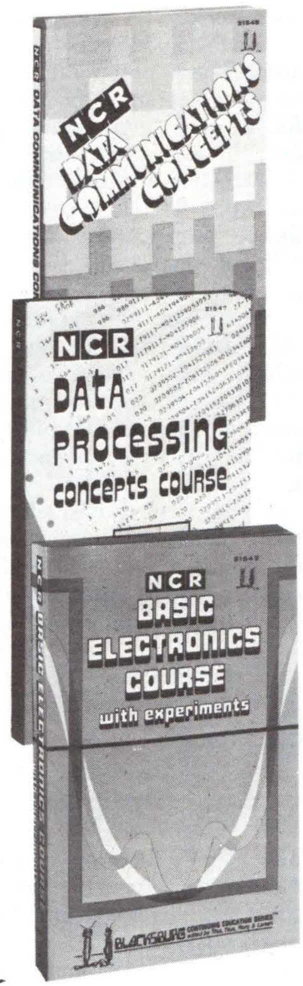
# When it comes to computers, SAMS PUBLISHES THE BOOKS

## Introducing...  THE BLACKSBURG CONTINUING EDUCATION SERIES™

It has long been the objective of the "Blacksburg Group" to develop timely and effective educational materials and aids that will permit students, engineers, scientists and others to quickly learn how to apply new technologies to their particular needs. The members of the group have long been involved in digital electronics, minicomputers, and microcomputers.

The Blacksburg Continuing Education Series™ is an easy to read format consisting of 16 titles. Subjects range from basic electronics through microcomputers, operational amplifiers and active filters. Each title in the series includes detailed experiments, "hands-on" learning experiences, and examples to reinforce basic concepts. Book Size 5½" x 8½", softbound.


**Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.**
4300 West 62nd Street
P.O. Box 558
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206


**NCR Data Communication Concepts**

An excellent introduction to the principles of data communications over transmission lines. While written mainly for telephone-based communication systems, the principles explored are applicable to most other forms of communications. Topics discussed include: basic carrier systems, transmission lines, telephone systems, modulation, modems and more. Reference tables, an extensive glossary and test questions are provided so that the book is easily used for classroom use or for self-study.

No. 21548 $6.95

**NCR Data Processing Concepts Course**

A general introduction to computers and data processing for people who do not have a great deal of experience in programming or electronics. Sections include explanations of digital logic, computer operations, input/output devices, memories and programming in an easy to read format. A perfect starting place for both technical and non-technical people who are interested in learning more about computer operations. An excellent book for self-study, since review questions and a final exam are provided, with answers.

No. 21547 $7.95

**NCR Basic Electronics Course, with Experiments**

A basic self-teaching course that covers basic electricity through transistors. Experiments are provided to reinforce the concepts presented in the text. The circuit elements discussed are shown in various applications that clearly illustrate their use. This book will provide an excellent foundation in basic electronics for someone who is just getting started or who just wants to know more about electronic devices and circuits. Review questions and a final test are provided so that your progress can be checked.

No. 21549 $9.50

**PLUS** . . . there's 13 more timely computer titles. Order Today! See the complete selection on the order form below.

## ORDER FORM

Quantity Ordered

- ____ DBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger No. 21536 $4.95
- ____ Design of Active Filters, with Experiments No. 21539 $7.95
- ____ Design of Op-Amp Circuits, with Experiments No. 21537 $7.95
- ____ Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits, with Experiments No. 21545 $8.95
- ____ Interfacing and Scientific Data Communications Experiments No. 21546 (December 1978 Publication Date) $5.95 (Tentative)
- Introductory Experiments in Digital Electronics and 8080A Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing
  - ____ Book 1 No. 21550 $12.95
  - ____ Book 2 No. 21551 (December 1978 Publication Date) $12.95 (Tentative)
  - ____ Two Volumes No. 21552 $23.95 (Tentative)
- Logic and Memory Experiments Using TTL Integrated Circuits
  - ____ Book 1 No. 21542 $10.50
  - ____ Book 2 No. 21543 (December 1978 Publication Date) $ 9.95 (Tentative)
  - ____ Two Volumes No. 21544 $18.95 (Tentative)
- ____ Microcomputer—Analog Converter Software and Hardware Interfacing No. 21540 $9.50
- ____ 8080/8085 Software Design No. 21541 $9.50
- ____ NCR Basic Electronics Course, with Experiments No. 21549 $9.50
- ____ NCR Data Communications Concepts No. 21548 $6.95
- ____ NCR Data Processing Concepts Course No. 21547 $7.95

Quantity Ordered

- ____ 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook, with Experiments No. 21538 $5.95
- ____ The 8080A Bugbook® Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming. Bugbook® is a registered trademark of E & L Instruments, Inc., Derby, Connecticut 06418. No. 21447 $10.50

____ Sub Total
____ Add local sales tax where applicable.
____ Total Amount

Name________________

Address________________

City________ State________ Zip________
(please print)

*Save handling charges by enclosing payment with order.*

☐ Payment Enclosed (No Shipping and Handling Charge)
☐ Bill Me (Shipping and Handling Charge will be added)
☐ Send me Free Sams Book Catalog

Prices subject to change without notice. 406

Return To:
Attention: Sales Department
**Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.**
4300 West 62nd Street • P.O. Box 558 • Indianapolis, IN 46206

## FET Op Amps Provide Ultra-Low Levels For Input Bias Current

Input offset voltage, offset voltage drift, input bias current, and supply current are extremely low for two families of operational amplifiers produced by Analog Devices (Route 1 Industrial Park, PO Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062). The devices are the AD542 BiFET op amps and the AD545 FET-input op amps.

In the case of the AD542, guaranteed maximum values are input bias current (warmed up) as low as 25 pA, and input offset voltage as low as 0.5 mV. Also, only 1.5 mA are drawn from supplies. The manufacturer claims that these three values fall below those of any other BiFET amplifier.

Another key specification is the very low 1/F noise of 2 μV peak-to-peak, from 0.1 to 10 Hz, which permits use with low level signals from high source impedances. An 80-dB minimum common mode rejection ratio assures better than 13-bit linearity. Open loop gain is guaranteed at 110 dB, min. Slew rate is 3 V/μs, and bandwidth is 1 MHz.

Four versions are available. The AD542J, K, and L are specified over the 0 to 70 °C temperature range and the AD542S over the −55 to 125 °C range. All versions are available from stock.

For the AD545, guaranteed maxima after 5 min of operation at an ambient temperature of 25 °C are as follows: offset voltage as low as 0.25 mV; offset voltage drift as low as 3 μV/°C; input bias current as low as 1 pA. The low cost electrometer device also features low power, at 1.5 mA, max, and low noise, at 3 μV peak-to-peak, 0.1 to 10 Hz.

Here, too, four grades are available, AD545J, K, L, and M, all of which are specified over the 0 to 70 °C temperature range. Pricing starts at $5.95 in 100-piece quantities for the J version, and all grades are available from stock.

Input circuitry is shielded from external noise and supply transients by the guarded case, which also reduces common mode input capacitance. All devices are temperature cycled and subjected to a high G shock test prior to final test to assure reliability and longterm stability.

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card

## LSI Multipliers Process Large Numbers At High Rates

Monolithic multipliers provide high-speed n by n bit multiplication of 24-, 16-, 12-, and 8-bit numbers. Operation is facilitated by input registers featuring zero data-hold time (clock overlap). All of the multipliers, except the 8-bit device, employ output registers that can be made transparent for asynchronous output. They also provide a programmable selection of output-product formats and can intermix 2's complement numbers with numbers in absolute magnitude in the same operation.

The devices are the MPY/HJ series, produced by TRW LSI Products Div, PO Box 1125, Redondo Beach, CA 90278. They are n-by-n parallel array multipliers with double precision outputs. All the new chips are plug compatible with their first generation counterparts. Inserting one into a socket wired for an "/AJ" device automatically masks out the new "/HJ" features while still providing up to twice the speed and one-third less power consumption.

The largest in the series is the MPY-24HJ (24-bit multiplier), which has an onchip shift/normalize feature. It yields a 48-bit product in 200 ns. Its internal silicon chip measures 324 x 348 mils and attains VLSI density with over 30,000 components onchip. This multiplier is supplied in a standard 64-pin DIP.

Next in capability is the MPY-16HJ, which produces a 32-bit product in 100 ns. It consumes only 3 W, is pin compatible with the older 16-bit multipliers, and like the MPY-24HJ, can be expanded to operate on 32-, 48-, and 64-bit numbers and larger.

The MPY-12HJ multiplies a pair of 12-bit numbers and yields their product in just 80 ns. It consumes 2 W, and like the others, is ideal for digital signal processing applications such as fast Fourier transforms and digital filters.

MPY-8HJ produces a 16-bit product in 65 ns requiring only 1 W. A superfast version of the 8-bit multipliers, called the MPY-8HJ-1, produces a 16-bit product in 45 ns and is intended for use in digital television systems.

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card

## 1024-Bit RAM/EAROM Chip Saves Changing Data

In normal operation, the ER1711 operates as a fully decoded 256 x 4-bit RAM with a 1.5-μs cycle time and a 900-ns access time; however, during powering down, a single negative pulse on the erase/$\overline{\text{write}}$ control line (E/$\overline{\text{W}}$) saves the entire 1024-bit memory contents in associated onchip EAROM cells. This RAM/EAROM is intended for applications where data are constantly changing and must be saved in case of a power failure.

Produced by General Instrument Corp Microelectronics (600 W John St, Hicksville, NY 11802), the device provides storage of data for 72 h minimum after a 1-ms write pulse or for 30 days min after a 10-ms write pulse. Data can be recalled following power-up by application of a positive pulse to the erase/$\overline{\text{write}}$ control line, which results in data being written into RAM cells and bulk erase of the EAROM cells.

TTL compatible pins and the 4-bit wide word make this nonvolatile RAM directly compatible with 4-bit microprocessors. Typical microprocessor usages include process control applications to save state variables during power interruptions; machine or motor control to hold set points and feedback data; navigation equipment to hold varying time and position data; and cash registers for holding changing cash totals.

Additional features include 8-bit binary addressing, onchip address latching, and 3-state outputs. Power supply requirements are 5 and −12 V, and power dissipation is 540 mW. Maximum ratings for the p-channel, ion implanted MNOS device specify voltages relative to $V_{SS}$ to lie between −26 and 28 V on the E/W pin, and between −30 and 0.3 V for all other inputs and outputs. Temperature range is from 0 to 70 °C for operation and −65 to 150 °C for storage. □

Circle 361 on Inquiry Card

**PRODUCT FEATURE**

# Standalone Control System in a Box

MACSYM II, a low cost realtime measurement and control sytem introduced by Analog Devices, Inc's Instruments and Systems Group, is said to provide a level of signal processing and control that is not available from data loggers and programmable calculators but is too costly to obtain from minicomputer alternatives. Typical applications are those requiring acquisition, storage, computation, reduction, and output of high and low level analog signals from thermocouples, strain gauges, or other universally used sensors. For example, the system could be used in laboratories, research and development facilities, and pilot plants for process control.

## Interfaces Directly to Sensors

### Operating and Design Features

Specific measurement and control requirements are met by choice of I/O cards containing signal conditioning that directly interfaces to sensors. For example, the I/O card for a thermocouple contains isolation, linearization, and cold junction compensation.

I/O cards are available for low and high level analog signals, analog output in voltage or current configurations, direct sensor interfaces, digital I/O, isolation, and other special functions. All cards fit in all slots. Up to 16 dedicated cards can be mixed in a single chassis to provide as many as 256 channels of analog input in each backplane bay; additional chassis can be attached to provide even more channels.

The I/O cards interface to an analog-digital input/output (ADIO) controller on the analog bus that contains all components necessary for data acquisition as well as all logic necessary to interface with the computer bus. This controller isolates the microvolt signals common to the analog bus from the noisy, high level digital signals on the computer bus.

Because all needed data acquisition components and logic are on the ADIO there is no need to repeat them on the I/O cards. This enables both fast turnaround time and lower cost in designing control systems.

Some examples of available cards and specifications are

*Thermocouple—nonisolated*: 4 channels; gains of 256, 512, or 1024; 120-dB CMRR at ±10 V; 0.01%, 12-bit linearity; ±90-Vdc protection.

*Thermocouple—isolated*: 4 channels; 120-dB CMRR at ±600 V; gains of 256, 512, or 1024; 0.05%, 10-bit linearity.

*Analog out*: 4 channels; ±10-mA output at ±10 V; 0.05%, 10-bit linearity; 40-Vdc protection.

*CMOS MUX*: 32 single-ended or 16 differential inputs; gains of 1, 16, or 256; ±0.001%, 16-bit linearity; ±0.025%, 11-bit accuracy.

*Pacer clock*: 10-MHz crystal time base; 20-μs to 12-h interval; external trigger user input; 100-kHz clock, pacer signal user output.

*Strain gauge*: 4 channels; 0.005%, 14-bit linearity; 5- to 10-V or 0.1- to 10-mA excitation; ±115-Vac protection.

*Digital output*: 16 discrete, isolated outputs; 1.5-V at 100-mA output; 30-V to gnd protection; 250-V common mode protection.

System control is provided by a bit-slice microprocessor designed by the company specifically for this application. Four 4-bit chips effectively provide a 16-bit processor.

Programming can be accomplished with an easy to use extension of high level BASIC as well as in assembly language. MACBASIC, developed as an extension of Dartmouth BASIC, allows each user to write simple instructions for a specific application. In multitask mode, MACBASIC can be used to provide simultaneous execution of multiple, independent tasks.

MACBASIC software features include real-world I/O statements, multitasking, realtime reference, and data reduction, storage, and presentation. Real-world signals can be treated as any other variable in any program.

Because the language is interactive, a program can be examined and modified while it is running. Development errors are immediately reported at the end of each line. Lines may be added or deleted at any time.

Multitasking allows simultaneous and independent running of tasks. Any task can be started or stopped at any time without affecting others. The realtime reference allows easy recording of real-world events in real time.

Standard system output is RS-232 compatible. Presentation of data can be alphanumeric via CRT, teleprinter, or external printer; or graphic, including easy generation of axis, tic marks, and labels. Up to four recorders can be operated simultaneously and independently; field size can be changed readily.

### Price and Delivery

Basic MACSYM II machines—including 16-bit processor, analog-digital I/O subsystem, realtime MACBASIC, and 64k bytes of memory in standard chassis, plus full documentation and system support—are priced at $5600 each in 50-piece quantities. In these same quantities, complete sytems, ready for operation without required extras—including basic machine plus cartridge tape drive, full ASCII keyboard, and operator control panel and CRT—cost $7200 each. Single unit price for a complete system is $8990. I/O cards are about $500 each. Deliveries are scheduled to begin after February 1979. Analog Devices, Inc, PO Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. Tel: 617/329-4700.

**For additional information circle 199 on inquiry card.**

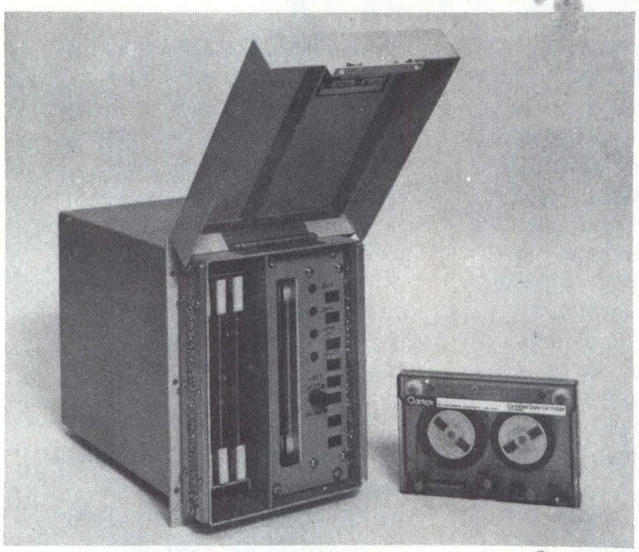
### Human-Engineering Features of Full Function OEM CRT Terminal Speed Data Entry

Standard features on the low cost Bantam CRT terminal such as full u/lc character set with well defined descenders, high density 7 x 10 matrix for highly legible characters, operator's choice of white on black or black on white 24-line x 80-char display, full typewriter-like keyboard with shadow numeric pad, display set deep in hood to reduce glare, and built-in self-test are said to speed data entry as well as reduce operator fatigue. Complete tabbing, full cursor addressing, and repeat, backspace, shiftlock, and separate print keys as well as ASR 33 compatible RS-232/CCITT-V.24 interfacing, key for local/online switching, and transparent mode with displayable control characters to simplify host program debugging are also standard. Available options include nonglare screen, full overstrike APL, current loop interface, printer port, and choice of foreign language character sets. An LSI CRT controller chip contains both character decoding logic and CRT control logic. The desktop terminal weighs only 28 lb (13 kg) and measures 15 x 19 x 14" (38 x 48 x 36 cm). **Perkin-Elmer Corp, Terminals Div,** Rt 10 & Emery Ave, Randolph, NJ 07801.

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card

---

### Ruggedized 4.3M-Byte Cartridge Tape Storage Unit Functions in Hostile Environments




Developed for avionics checkout on desert airfields, the model 5100 ruggedized tape storage unit is built to MIL-T-21200 specifications and provides 2.8M- or 4.3M-byte storage capacity for severe environment applications such as exposure to extremes of temperature, salt spray, humidity, and vibration. Interfaces are available for Digital Equipment, Nova, and ROLM computers as well as all RS-232 devices. Units will operate over a range of −10 to 50 °C (to 71 °C intermittently), are drip proof, and have RFI gaskets. They contain all necessary formatting and interfacing electronics as well as R/W and tape control circuits. Data are recorded on either 3M DC-300A tape cartridges or 450-ft (137-m) "supercartridges." 30-in (76-cm)/s record/read operating speed yields a 48k-bit/s data transfer rate at the normal 1600-bit/in (630/cm) recording density. Fast search at 90 in (229 cm)/s accesses any stored data in approx 20 s. Weight is about 14 lb (6.4 kg); overall dimensions are 11 x 8.25 x 5.75" (28 x 21 x 14.6 cm). **North Atlantic Industries, Inc, Qantex Div,** 60 Plant Ave, Hauppauge, NY 11787.

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card

---

### Bar Code Reader Handheld Data Entry Terminal Contains 16k-Character Memory


Microcomputer control of the Scorepak portable data entry terminal allows a choice of 28k useful operating configurations through entering appropriate option codes. Units are available to read all common bar codes including Codabar, UPC (A, $E_0$, and $E_1$), and Plessey, with optional capabilities to read more than one bar code or automatically distinguish and read Plessey and UPC labels. Keyboard entries and wand bar code readings can be mixed in any combination as input to the 16k NMOS memory. Length of product code and option code; choice of MOD-10, -11, or no check digitizing; and choice of parity, transmission speed, and transmission code are user selectable. The units transmit in std 8-bit ASCII and either MSI bit synchronous, MSI character synchronous, or Telxon compatible codes. Operators can conduct line-by-line or rapid scans through memory or locate a specific entry or group of entries by searching for a full or partial product code or a complete line of data. Human engineering concepts in package design enable long periods of use without fatigue and operator-related errors. **Azurdata, Inc,** PO Box 926, Richland, WA 99352.

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card

# PRODUCTS

## INTELLIGENT TERMINAL

CT-82 works with most modems or computer systems that have RS-232-C serial interfaces operating at 50 through 38,400 baud. It features 128 control functions operable from either terminal keyboard or computer program. Design incorporates Motorola 6802 microprocessor and 6845 CRT controller integrated into modular system. Internal editing functions allow inserting and deleting lines and char; erasing quadrants or lines; and doing rolls, scrolls, slides. Completed material can be block transmitted to computer or output to remote printer through built-in parallel printer I/O port. **Southwest Technical Products Corp,** 219 W Rhapsody, San Antonio, TX 78216.
Circle 203 on Inquiry Card

## INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS OPERATING SYSTEM

CGOS, a multiuser operating system, is designed specifically for interactive graphics CAD/CAM applications. It supports the Designer™ IV series turnkey systems, which incorporate the CGP-100™ minicomputer. Features include support for up to 10 simultaneous tasks; file management system with multivolume disc capacity up to 600M words; dynamic allocation of task priorities; file protection and user accounting; and CPU to CPU communications and network support. **Computervision Corp,** 201 Burlington Rd, Bedford, MA 01730.
Circle 204 on Inquiry Card

## SEALED DIP SWITCHES

Wave solder and flux cleaning can be performed on PC boards using DIP switches which have bottoms and terminals sealed with a thermoplastic resin. Immersion cleaning is possible when a top tape seal is added to the switch. Sealed feature is available on the full line of spst DIP switches in 2- through 10-stations with raised or recessed rockers. Thermoplastic potting operation is a part of the assembly process, not an added operation. **Grayhill, Inc,** 561 Hillgrove Ave, La Grange, IL 60525.
Circle 205 on Inquiry Card

## ZERO INSERTION FORCE IC CONNECTOR

Allowing installation and removal of card file ICs without placing stress on lead pins or substrates, actuating bars on each side of connector open and close contacts to hold IC firmly in position. Edge-wipe contact design provides high contact pressure, and tapered entry ramps condition and guide IC leads into semi-closed contact entry area. Normally closed contacts prevent accidental opening of contacts during IC operation. **Scanbe Div, Zero Corp,** 3445 Fletcher Ave, El Monte, CA 91731.
Circle 206 on Inquiry Card

## 3840-CHARACTER VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT

Intelligent CRT terminal model 4800 has 48 x 80 format for a 3840-char display on a 35-cm vertically mounted CRT. It features microprocessor based logic, fully regulated switching power controller, and a monitor quality orange phosphor CRT with antiglare faceplate. Separate ASCII keyboard connects to unit via a 2-m cable. Selection of transmission speed, duplex or half-duplex mode, parity, and stop bit options are performed immediately when unit is switched on. **ATL Datatronics Pty Ltd,** Nancarro Ave, Meadowbank, New South Wales, Australia 2114.
Circle 207 on Inquiry Card

# PRODUCTS

## ONLINE LABEL PRINTER/APPLICATOR

Developed for online use with computer based material handling systems, U-1239 automatically prints and applies variable information labels to cartons as they pass through on a conveyor line to accuracy within ±0.25" (0.64 cm). Unit can print and apply fixed, random, sequential, or batch information labels, and be controlled by computer, scale, tape reader, or integral keyboard. Bar codes, OCR, human readable chars, or combinations can be printed at rates dependent on size and printing requirements. **Markem Corp,** 150 Congress St, Keene, NH 03431.
Circle 208 on Inquiry Card

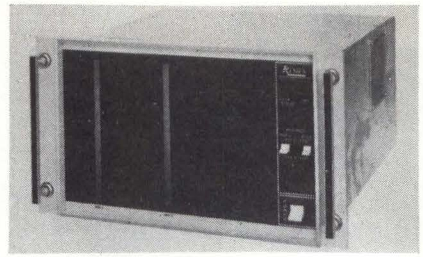
## INTELLIGENT CARD READERS

Punched hole or optical mark readers, in speeds from 150 to 600 cards/min, are available in rackmounted and table units. Occupying a single card slot, the controller contains a 6800 microprocessor, 2k x 8 RAM, up to 4k x 8 P/ROM, and interfaces to the card reader electronics. External interfaces include 20/60-mA current loop, EIA std RS-232-C, and IEEE-488 std instrument bus. Functions performed include card reader control, reading of data, code conversions, and counting. **MicroPro Inc,** Technology Ctr, Rt 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936.
Circle 209 on Inquiry Card

## 1000 LINES/MIN CHAIN PRINTER

ChainTrain 1210 offers full-line buffering, paper skip speed of 40 in/s (102 cm/s), paper puller, and vacuum system. Unit is a microprocessor controlled, horizontal moving font line printer whose carrier uses 8-char links riding on a monorail track. Interchangeable links enable replacement of char sets. 64-char set is standard with 48-, 96-, 128-char sets as options. Printer accepts forms from 3.5 to 19.5" (8.9 to 49.5-cm) wide, and has motorized upper and lower tractors. **Data Printer Corp,** 99 Middlesex St, Malden, MA 02148.
Circle 210 on Inquiry Card

## PDP-11 COMPATIBLE DISKETTE SYSTEMS



Connecting directly to the PDP-11 Unibus and LSI-11 Q-bus, models 11/11 and 11/12 incorporate two flexible disc drives with built-in formatters, interface, and diagnostics. All elements are transparent to the DEC RT-11 operating system. ROM bootstrap is std. Individual write protect switches on each drive, busy and error status indicators, and an automatic reinitialize function are other features. **Remex Div of Ex-Cell-O Corp,** 1733 Alton St, Irvine, CA 92713.
Circle 211 on Inquiry Card

## ECLIPSE/NOVA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Screen Handler and Data Dictionary are software systems for Eclipse and Nova users. Screen Handler operates as an online interface to FORTRAN and assembly language programs, as a standalone data collection system, and as a development tool for interactive systems. It is useful in limited memory environments. Data Dictionary is a set of standalone utilities which create, update, and report on contents of a data dictionary, plus a runtime retrieval system to interface FORTRAN programs. **Advanced Computer Techniques,** 437 Madison Ave, New York, NY 10022.
Circle 212 on Inquiry Card

## DIRECT CONNECT ORGINATE/AUTOANSWER MODEM

Unlike direct connect modems that use a telephone with an exclusion key arrangement to access the line after dialing, the 9113BOD has dialing capability built into its top. An audio line monitor with volume control enables the operator to hear call progress tones, and automatically shuts off upon detection of a valid carrier from the remote end. Std data rate is up to 450 baud (600 baud optional); RS-232 as well as 20-mA active current loop interface is provided. **Omnitec Data,** 2405 S 20th St, Phoenix, AZ 85034.
Circle 213 on Inquiry Card



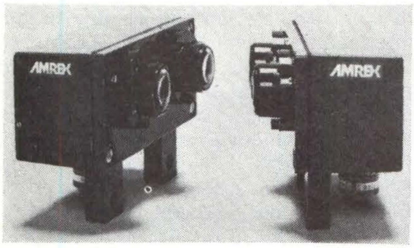
 CIRCLE 78 ON INQUIRY CARD 

### IN-CIRCUIT TEST SYSTEM

MB9280 individually tests all components on a PCB and the PCB itself. A bed-of-nails fixture interfaces unit under test to a measurement module controlled by a Z80 based microcontroller. A floppy disc loads test programs into the controller memory. Copy of the PCB artwork serves as cutting and drilling template for customizing test fixture. Writing in-circuit test program consists of little more than a list of component positions, values, and tolerances. **Membrain Ltd,** 23 Cobham Rd, Wimborne, Dorset BH217PE, England.

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card

### INDUSTRIAL OPTICAL DATA LINK

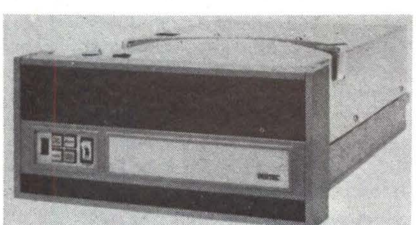



Solid-state model XD300 transmits digital data between two remote locations at a 300-baud data rate. The compact, 2.25 x 5 x 2.25" (5.7- x 12.7- x 5.7-cm), unit uses IR focused sources and detectors for line of sight communications. Digitized data from one or more remote sensors are sent to the link, which transmits data to another unit up to 200 ft (60.9 m) away. Op temps are −20 to 140 °F (−28.9 to 60 °C). Ambient light immunity of 10,000 ft-cd provides reliable communications even in sunlight. **Amrex Corp,** 9215 151st Ave, NE, Redmond, WA 98052.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card

### 10M-BYTE HARD DISC SUBSYSTEM

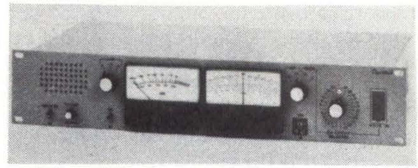
iCOM[R] 4511 consists of D3000 disc drive with fixed and removable disc units, and iCOM intelligent controller that uses a bipolar microprocessor. Up to 3 additional drives can be added to the controller for a max of 40M bytes of storage. An S-100 bus version is also available. The unit operates at 2400 rpm and has a data transfer rate of 5.0 MHz. Recording density is 2200 bits/in (866/cm), and positioning times are 10 ms track-to-track, 40 ms avg, and 70 ms max. **Pertec Computer Corp,** 20630 Nordoff St, Chatsworth, CA 91311.



Circle 216 on Inquiry Card

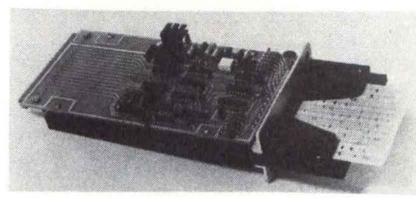
# PRODUCTS

## COMMUNICATIONS SIGNALS MONITOR PANEL



Analog/digital monitor panel for signal analysis is accessed to the EIA digital interface via std Dyna-Patch MK II patch cords at the tech control center. A selector switch and voltmeter permit precise measurement of either a positive or negative voltage on any of the interface's individual leads. Levels of VF analog signals patched to panel are measured on a selectable range dB meter. A speaker with volume control permits qualitative analysis. **Dynatech Data Systems,** 7644 Dynatech Ct, Springfield, VA 22153.
Circle 217 on Inquiry Card

## OPTICAL CARD READER

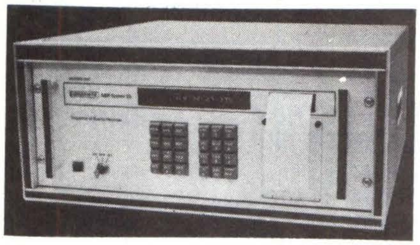


Model H-68 avoids readout errors that could otherwise be caused by motion variables in inserting and withdrawing cards. Incorporating a single PC board, the unit reads cards containing up to 68 col. Cards are inserted all the way into the reading slot and then withdrawn. As the card is removed, the punched holes are scanned optically and card data are read out column serial, row parallel. Reader is suited to OEM and systems applications. **Taurus Corp,** Lambertville, NJ 08530.
Circle 218 on Inquiry Card

## STANDARD LINK I/O CONTROLLER

External interface of the I/O controller to the company's std I/O bus is serial synchronous and conforms to the transmission formats common to HDLC, ADCCP, and SDLC industry stds allowing interfacing between multiple vendors equipment. Basic protocol functions are performed in the controller itself. Direct memory transfer is included. An RS-232-C EIA electrical interface, wideband WE301/303 electrical interface, and CCITT V35/WE306 high speed balanced voltage interface are available. **Modular Computer Systems Inc,** 1650 W McNab Rd, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309.
Circle 219 on Inquiry Card

## SEQUENCE-OF-EVENTS RECORDERS



Monitoring the status of many 2-state inputs, the System 22 recorder includes comprehensive, continual, diagnostic self-testing; plug-in emi/rfi filters for noisy channels; redundant input opto-isolators; EAROMs; and RS-232 interface. Cable plug-in of an additional input chassis expands it from 32 to 1024 channels in steps of eight. It operates directly from a 125-Vdc station battery. **Dranetz Engineering Laboratories Inc,** 2385 S Clinton Ave, South Plainfield, NJ 07080.

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card

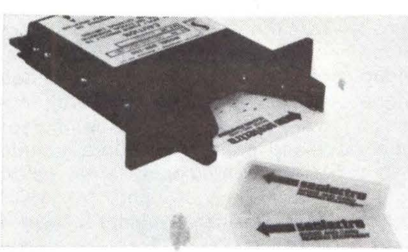
## LOW PROFILE KEYSWITCHES

FES-9 series offers choice of snap and nonsnap action keyswitches, as well as incandescent lamp or LED indication, suited to computer and automatic control systems. Additional variations are reed capsule or solid-state types, momentary or alternate action, and direct panel or adapter mounting. Operating forces are 50 ±15 g at max stroke for nonsnap, 70 ±30 g at snap point, 150 g max for lock type, and 90 ±30 g at max stroke for nonsnap with LED. **Fujitsu America, Inc, Component Sales Div,** 910 Sherwood Dr, Lake Bluff, IL 60044.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card

## SOLID-STATE OPTICAL BADGE READER

Using GaAs LED light source and phototransistor sensors, DSR-100 reads std 12-row, 22-col badges or 12-row, 20-col credit cards. Built-in optically generated strobe pulse provides up to 22 pulses for data verification, regardless of badge punching. Sensor outputs are open collector and can be directly interfaced with low impedance TTL or high impedance CMOS logic without intermediate circuitry. All external connections are via 2 20-way ribbon cable connectors. **Programming Devices Div of Sealectro Corp,** Mamaroneck, NY 10543.



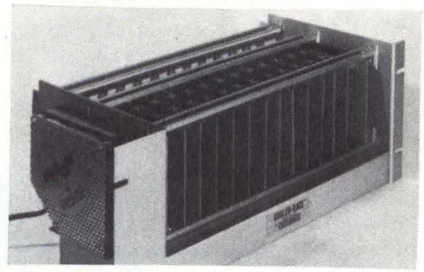
Circle 222 on Inquiry Card

# PRODUCTS

## FREQUENCY SHIFT KEYING SYSTEM FILTERS

Passive filters JW33-2267A-68B are voice-channel devices used to eliminate the 8-kHz sample rate for PCM systems while assuring adequate voice frequency transmission. -2218A-19A are designed for FSK modem circuits to differentiate between mark and space transmissions, and -2133A-34A are bandpass and band-rejection filters for use in telecommunications test equipment where a 1020-Hz test tone is used as the holding tone. Advantages include low noise, inherent immunity to external rf interference, and an extended op temp range. **Sprague Electric Co,** 555 Marshall St, North Adams, MA 01247.
Circle 223 on Inquiry Card

## PCB RACK WITH BLOWER

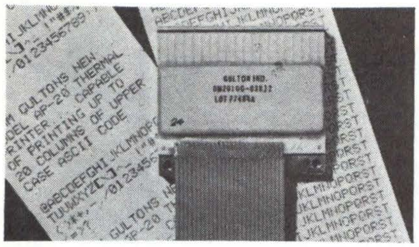


Kooler-Kage™ for std 19" (48-cm) cabinetry has a built-in centrifugal blower that moves 25 $ft^3/min$ (0.75 $cm^3/min$) into a baffled plenum chamber to reduce the velocity and distribute the air volume over the entire area. As the cool air flows from bottom to top displacing the air heated by the components, each card is cooled on both sides, and all cards are cooled equally. Card guides have a 75% open design to facilitate air flow. **UNITRACK® Div, Calabro Plastics, Inc,** 8738 W Chester Pike, Upper Darby, PA 19082.
Circle 224 on Inquiry Card

## IMAGE ARRAY PROCESSOR

IP 5000 meets requirements for high resolution color, multi-image monochrome, or pseudocolor displays. The processor consists of computer interface, memory management and data control, memory control units with intensity transformation, master timing, video cards with 8-bit DACs, digital video processor arithmetic unit, video signal digitizer and control, alphanumeric overlay generator, and cursor generator and control. Features include 640 x 512 element display area, up to four 256 level images, and 16k MOS refresh RAM. **DeAnza Systems Inc,** 3444 De La Cruz Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95050.
Circle 225 on Inquiry Card

## GANGABLE 20-COLUMN THERMAL PRINTHEAD



The 2" (50-cm) DM20100 permits non-impact printing. Applications include medium speed alphanumeric strip and page printing, and ganging in wider column applications such as 40- and 80-col printers. Side-by-side stacking extends the col width without forming a large printing gap. Char line speeds through 7 lines/s are possible printing a full 5 x 7 matrix char on std 90 °C heat sensitive paper. **Gulton Industries Inc, Hybrid Microcircuit Dept,** 212 Durham Ave, Metuchen, NJ 08840.
Circle 226 on Inquiry Card

## SNAP-IN LED INDICATORS

558 series mounts in a 0.156" (0.396-cm) hole and 559 series in 0.250" (0.635-cm) hole, in panels from 0.031 to 0.062" (8 to 1.6 mm) thick, with no need for mounting hardware. Both series include red, green, or yellow LEDs with or without integral current-limiting resistors. 5 V at 15 mA is typ power requirement for units with resistors; 559 series includes red LED with integral resistor for 12-V applications. Both series are available with 6" (15.2-cm) color-coded wire leads or with straight terminals suitable for wire-wrapping. **Dialight, a North American Philips Co,** 203 Harrison Pl, Brooklyn, NY 11237.
Circle 227 on Inquiry Card

## SERIES/1 SUBSYSTEMS

Including software drivers that provide software compatibility with IBM series/1 operating systems, 7- or 9-track 1050 magnetic tape systems have recording densities of 200 to 1600 bits/in (78 to 630/cm) and speeds of 12.5 to 125 in/s (31.7 to 317.5/cm). With 40M to 300M bytes of storage on removable media, 6050 disc storage system can accommodate from 1 to 4 drives in a single or dual processor environment. Model 9550 300-, 600-, 900-, and 1500-line/min (64 char) printer systems operate without software modifications. **Datum Inc,** 1363 S State College Blvd, Anaheim, CA 92806.
Circle 228 on Inquiry Card

## VIDEO INTRUSION DETECTOR

Performing surveillance activities of up to 25 acres (10 ha), MDU-2-CPR motion detector features detection probabilities in excess of 99.9%. Normal amb motion is processed to eliminate false alarms. Detection is based on light measurements made at over 16k locations in the monitored scene. These are compared with live incoming video; locations where differences occur are then processed. The equipment outputs alarm signals to devices and displays the alarmed scene. **Video Tek, Inc,** 8 Morris Ave, Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046.

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card

## TRANSPORTABLE META ASSEMBLER

For use with Intel MDS systems, minicomputers, and large computer systems, TMA language and syntax are compatible with AMD AMDASM. Allowing users to define assembly language, and then assemble product format object code, it can be used alone or in conjunction with STEP-2, a standalone realtime interactive development instrument. When used on an MDS system, 64k memory and ISIS II are required; a computer system requires a 16-bit word, FORTRAN, 18k words of memory, and a disc file. **Step Engineering, Inc,** PO Box 61166, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.
Circle 230 on Inquiry Card

## ELECTRO OPTIC CONNECTORS

Threaded SMA and quick disconnect bayonet TPS accommodate single fibers as small as 125 μm and bundles as large as 1143 μm in diameter. SMA requires precision torquing in assembly, and is subject to loosening under vibration. Fiber cables using Tefzel or Kevlar strength members must be either tool crimped or epoxied to the connector. TPS overcomes these weaknesses using a 3-lug bayonet for stability. In addition, it is positive locking, requires no torquing, and cannot come loose under vibration. **Trompeter Electronics, Inc,** 8936 Comanche Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311.
Circle 231 on Inquiry Card



CIRCLE 89 ON INQUIRY CARD

# PRODUCTS

## FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER INTERFACE

Model 1488A-12 is designed for incorporating the company's 5100 series synthesizers into the IEEE 488/1975 GPIB. Connected into synthesizer and host system via std cables, the interface meets all constraints specified for the GPIB, and provides everything needed for full control of programmable parameters. It accommodates up to 1M 8-bit data transfers/s and provides full buffering of data. Data entry is byte serial. **Rockland Systems Corp,** 230 W Nyack Rd, West Nyack, NY 10994.
Circle 232 on Inquiry Card

## 100- AND 325-MHz CLOCK GENERATORS

Offering variable frequency clock signals over a wide bandwidth, instruments provide basic clock source for pattern generator and bit error rate test modules at up to 325M-bit/s data rates. MS-101 operates from 1 kHz to 100 MHz, and uses a voltage controlled oscillator to provide a variable frequency clock output signal. Up to 3 separate crystal oscillators may be installed as an option. MS-301 operates from 1 to 325 MHz, but only 1 crystal oscillator is optional. **Tau-Tron, Inc,** 11 Esquire Rd, North Billerica, MA 01862.
Circle 233 on inquiry card

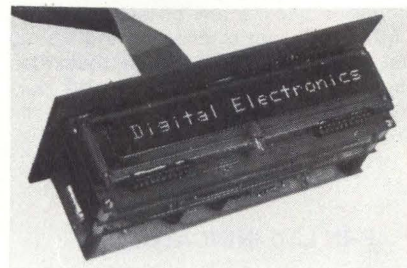
## 6400-BIT/IN DIGITAL CARTRIDGE DRIVE

Model 3164 contains 3100 drive mechanism with mechanical latch, 6400-bit/in (2519/cm) 4-track head with selective erase features, and single board electronics assembly. It records and reproduces data using a cartridge which mechanically conforms to ANSI Std X3B5/75-43. Drive mechanism complies with ANSI/ECMA/ISO stds and is built to operate in environmental and vibration/shock extremes. Center of gravity mounting of motor and attached optical tachometer enable drive to maintain proper capstan pressure in any position. **Tandberg Data Inc,** 4060 Morena Blvd, San Diego, CA 92117.
Circle 234 on Inquiry Card

## PDP-11/34 MOS MEMORY

Single-board MS11 memory can be added to current PDP-11/34 processors and will be standard with some PDP-11/34A configurations. It is available in 128k- and 256k-byte versions. Both show performance improvements of 20% in noncache and 10% in cache over previously used memory. Nominal cycle time is 15 ns, and power consumption is 50 to 75% that of equivalent memory configurations. **Digital Equipment Corp,** Maynard, MA 01754.
Circle 235 on Inquiry Card

## INTELLIGENT RANDOM-ACCESS DISPLAY MODULE




A 20-char/col, dot matrix, vacuum fluorescent microdisplay, the DE/320 features the full ASCII 96-char set, onboard microprocessor with character generator, display buffer, refresh, and control logic; and 5-V dc to dc converter. Natural blue-green chars are bright and clear and can be filtered to different colors. Chars are formed on low power displays and can be viewed from up to 10′ (3 m). All char positions are uniquely addressable. Both parallel and serial (1200-baud) interfaces are available. **Digital Electronics Corp,** 415 Peterson St, Oakland, CA 94601.
Circle 236 on Inquiry Card

## FULL-DUPLEX ORIGINATE/ANSWER MODEM


Model 1255, an efficient 1200-bit/s modem, eliminates line turns characteristic of half-duplex operation to increase throughput 4-fold, reduce connect time, and maintain viable data integrity. The unit is designed specifically to work in a direct connect mode, and is registered with the FCC to work with permissive jack or "data" jacks. It is compatible with itself, VA34XX modems, and the 1234 acoustic coupler. **Anderson Jacobson, Inc,** 521 Charcot Ave, San Jose, CA 95131.
Circle 237 on Inquiry Card

## SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER CRT TERMINAL

Compatible with S-100 bus microcomputers, terminal accepts separate TTL video and sync, and interfaces with existing alphanumeric video display boards. It also offers a monitor projecting char-by-char reversed video, reduced intensity, and block and line graphics. When used with Flashwriter video board, it provides a 16 x 64 display on a 12" (30.5-cm) screen, 900-line resolution at center, and 750-line resolution at the borders. Keyboard has typewriter format and numeric keypad. **Vector Graphic Inc,** 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361.
Circle 238 on Inquiry Card

## FIBER OPTIC PCB SOURCE AND DETECTOR ASSEMBLIES

Featuring a plastic DIP and an integral fiber optic cable that exits the 0.35 x 0.42 x 0.60" (0.889 x 1.067 x 1.524 cm) package parallel to the PC board, detector assemblies have a low voltage, high speed silicon PIN photodiode that operates in reverse bias mode. Source assemblies use a high power GaAlAs emitter having a peak emission wavelength of 790 nm for optimum transmission in plastic fiber, and a radiant risetime of 20 ns. Radiant power output from the end of the integral fiber optic cable is as much as 200 $\mu$W depending on length of fiber. **Texas Instruments Inc,** PO Box 5012, Dallas, TX 75222.
Circle 239 on Inquiry Card

## 400-LINE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Model SD345 FFT signal analyzer operates both as standalone instrument and as element in signal processing systems. It combines narrowband spectrum analysis of signals up to 100 kHz with ability to perform ⅓ octave and octave analysis of acoustic data by addition of a single optional plug-in board. Video display with clear across non-parallax X and Y grids, alphanumeric annotation, and data scaling presents time-domain and frequency domain data simultaneously. Dynamic range is 70 dB. Touch control front panel is operator/instrument interface. **Spectral Dynamics,** PO Box 671, San Diego, CA 92112.
Circle 240 on Inquiry Card

## HEAT DISSIPATION SYSTEM

PE series conduction bar heat dissipation system for 0.300" (7.6-mm) DIP systems places no restrictions on distance between rows of DIPs or between DIPs in a row. Adaptable to any size boards, system consists of conduction bars and side rails, both made of certified high thermal conductivity copper and solder plated. Conduction bars for a single DIP with up to 16 pins have solder pins at 0.70" (1.77 cm) OC in lengths up to 14" (35.6 cm). **International Electronic Research Corp,** 135 W Magnolia Blvd, Burbank, CA 91502.
Circle 241 on Inquiry Card

## PRINTER/PLOTTER INTERFACE

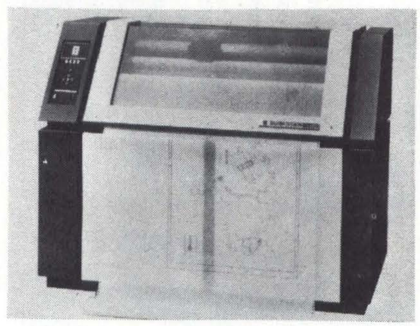
A 2-board, microcontroller based Nova/Eclipse compatible interface that links the company's 5000 refresh vector graphic system to electrostatic printer/plotters, the MG556 converts a non-ordered vector list directly to raster input. Hardcopy generation is performed in hardware, eliminating the time delay inherent in software processing. Vector-to-raster conversion proceeds at the plotter's max output rate with hardcopy obtained in approximately 10 to 15 s. **Megatek Corp,** 1055 Shafter St, San Diego, CA 92106.
Circle 242 on Inquiry Card

# PRODUCTS

### 1.75" HIGH CHARACTER LED DISPLAY PANEL

Taskdata provides 1.75" (4.45-cm) high alphanumeric chars using red LEDs in 5 x 7 dot matrix font. Display panel is 14" (35.6 cm) long and displays up to 8 chars with serial or parallel input ASCII data. Multiple panels can be joined horizontally or stacked vertically. 32-char memory allows sequential rotation through 4 8-char groups, or focus on single 8-char message. One PC card holds all support electronics. Unit is plug-compatible with most computers through RS-232-C interface or differential inputs for daisy-chaining. **Logic Electric,** PO Box 5154, Kingwood, TX 77339.
Circle 243 on Inquiry Card

### DIGITAL PLOTTING SYSTEM

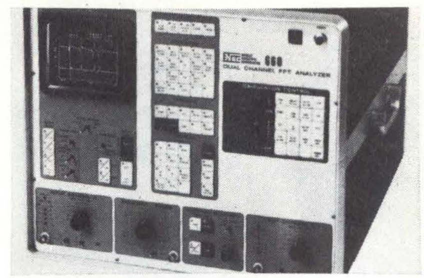


A 36" (91.4-cm) wide, 4-pen unit, model 3653SX uses built-in microcomputers to achieve an exceptionally smooth line. Resolution is 0.001" (0.025 mm); resolutions of 0.002, 0.004, 0.005, 0.008, and 0.010" (0.051, 0.102, 0.127, 0.203, and 0.254 mm) can be switch selected. Compatible with the company's graphic machine language, the plotter incorporates interface considerations including online, offline, or remote with error correction, and is supplied with plotting software. **Zeta Research Div, Nicolet Instrument Corp,** 2300 Stanwell Dr, Concord, CA 94520.
Circle 244 on Inquiry Card

### MODULAR DESKS

Modules can be arranged in a variety of combinations at the same or varying heights, in straight lines or return, for a variety of EDP applications. Variations may be provided initially or later as requirements change. The modular desk is available in std [28" (71-cm)] or keyboard [26.25" (66.68-cm)] heights; return wedges are 45 and 90°. Work surfaces are 48, 60, and 72" (122, 152, and 183 cm) wide, 30" (76 cm) deep. **Scientific-Atlanta, Inc, Optima Div,** 3845 Pleasantdale Rd, Atlanta, GA 30340.
Circle 245 on Inquiry Card

### MULTIRANGE EXPANSION FOR FFT ANALYZER

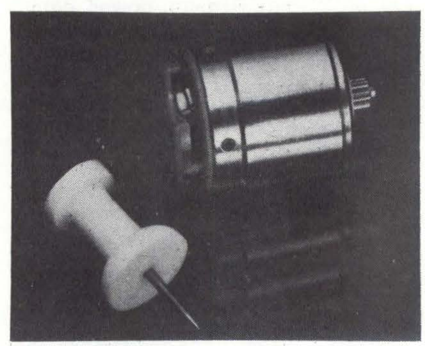


Portable 2-channel model 660A digital expander option -2D preserves basic 800-line (1 channel) or 400-line (2 channel) high resolution of the analyzer within the expanded window. Window can be set as high as 100 kHz. Out-of-window large signal protection is provided by a choice of 13 low pass filters from 10 Hz to 100 kHz. Resolution ranges from <0.64 mHz to 6400 Hz. **Nicolet Scientific Corp,** 245 Livingston St, Northvale, NJ 07647.
Circle 246 on Inquiry Card

### ELECTROMAGNETIC BRAKES

"Failsafe" line, for controlled stopping and/or holding rotating loads, is claimed to be smaller and lighter than competitive designs. Standard brake is spring-applied and electromagnetically released. Available static torques range from 6 to 75 lb/in (1.07 to 1.32 kg/cm). **Automotive Components Marketing Div, Facet Enterprises, Inc,** Oakwood Ave, Elmira, NY 14903.
Circle 247 on Inquiry Card

### DC MICROMOTOR WITH INTEGRATED TACHOMETER



Model 16 GIC, for use in miniature drive systems requiring speed control, has ironless rotor with tachometer coil wound directly on motor coil. Unit is 16 mm in dia, with body length of 17.7 mm. Coil arrangement reduces voltage induced by motor current by half. 5-segment motor commutators are silver alloy; those for tachometer are gold alloy, as are both sets of brushes. Max rotor temp is 100 °C; motor voltage is 6 Vdc. Unit is available with or without output pinion. **Portescap U.S.,** 730 Fifth Ave, New York, NY 10019.
Circle 248 on Inquiry Card

### MINIATURE 6-POLE C FORM LATCHING RELAYS

PC board mountable 205 relays, 1.437″ (3.649 cm) high and 0.50″ (1.27 cm) wide, offer edge to dome[R] contacts for reliability in situations where they are infrequently used. Orthogonal wiping action provides a constantly clean surface critical for low level signal applications. Life expectancy is 30M operations. Bistable magnetic action helps sustain contact closure in either position of the double throw, and protects against shock and vibration. **T-Bar Inc,** 141 Danbury Rd, Wilton, CT 06897.
Circle 249 on Inquiry Card

### MINI-FLOPPY RS-232 STORAGE SYSTEM

Up to 179.2k char are stored in the model 400, which is designed to interconnect between asynchronous RS-232 or TTY compatible terminals and a modem/CPU for store and forward applications. Dual UARTs provide for online selectable baud rate conversion from 110 to 19.2k. Software, including directory controlled file management system and context editor, resides in ROM. Additional features are auto answer, transparency mode, automatic line feed, and line mode. **Columbia Data Products, Inc,** 6655 Amberton Dr, Baltimore, MD 21227.
Circle 250 on Inquiry Card

### ECONOMICAL DATA ACQUISITION MODULES

Model DT6812 samples up to 30k channels/s with A-D conversion of each channel requiring 25 μs. 3-state data outputs for computer bus connection are available in either CMOS or TTL. A-D converter can be externally jumpered for faster conversion with less resolution. Model DT2009 samples 100k channels/s, with A-D conversion in 6.5 μs. Throughput rates of 75k and 35k channels/s are optionally available. Outputs are std TTL levels. Models are respectively pin and function compatible with Analogic MP6812 and MP6912. **Data Translation, Inc,** 4 Strathmore Rd, Natick, MA 01760.
Circle 251 on Inquiry Card

### 2-mW DIGITAL OPTICAL TRANSMITTER

Injection laser diode light source of OTL-1101-D provides peak optical power output of 2 mW from −40 to 50 °C. Bandwidth is 1 nm, wavelength 830 nm, and rise time less than 3 ns. Input impedance is 50/75 Ω; input signals may be any serial format. Stably operating laser has projected life of $10^5$ h. PIN photodiode samples laser output for demodulation and control. Companion rackmountable receiver is available. **Electro-Optic Devices Corp,** 223 Crescent St, Waltham, MA 02154.
Circle 252 on Inquiry Card

### NOVA/ECLIPSE BAUD RATE GENERATOR

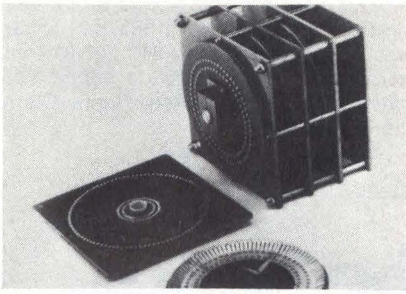
A dual rate generator with one rate committed to a specific backplane pin for internal use on the I/O board, and the second totally independent generator providing different rates for use in other parts of the system, the board mounts directly to the backplane of an Eclipse/Nova CPU. Power and signals are derived from the backplane. Switchable baud rates range from 50 to 19.2k. A crystal control oscillator assures accurate timing. **California Data Corp,** 3475 Old Conejo Rd, Newbury Park, CA 91320.
Circle 253 on Inquiry Card

### PRINTER/PLOTTER

Replacing line printers and pen plotters, the 1641 HCS prints 1000 132-col lines/min. Plotting at 1″ (2.54 cm)/s it produces 6 pages/min. The system prints and plots simultaneously under machine control without changing hardware. Consisting of 1600A printer/plotter and integral digital video source controller, the unit produces max hardcopy image size of 10 x 8.5″ (25.4 x 21.6 cm) with resolution of 160 dots/in (63/cm) linear. Max plot width is 10.24″ (26.01 cm) across 11″ (27.9 cm) wide paper. **Versatec,** 2805 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051.
Circle 254 on Inquiry Card

## PRODUCTS

### PARALLELING SWITCH



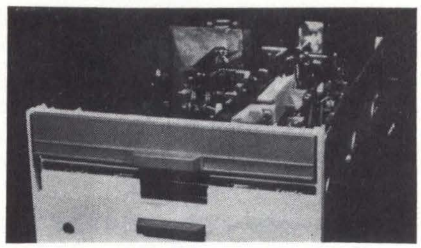
In paralleling form, all switch positions are shorted together as it is rotated, with the exception of 1 which is isolated from the rest on the same deck. Design is useful in multiple circuit cable testing or solid-state testing where all except the circuit being tested are connected, to eliminate transients causing erroneous test data. A progressive shorting form connects a new contact to all preceding contacts each time the switch is rotated from 1 position. **Cole Instrument Corp,** 2650 S Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704.
Circle 255 on Inquiry Card

### COLOR GRAPHIC DISPLAY TERMINAL

Semigraf 240, using raster scan technology, displays graphics and alphanumerics in 8 different colors on a conventional RGB TV monitor. Microprocessor controlled, the terminal has several display formats, selectable either from keyboard or external computer. Display consists of 32 or 48 lines with 80 or 64 char/line. Characters may be displayed either normal size or double width. Both page and roll mode are provided. Four pictures may be stored in the memory of the control unit. **SRA Communications AB,** Fack, S-163 00 Spånga, Sweden.
Circle 256 on Inquiry Card

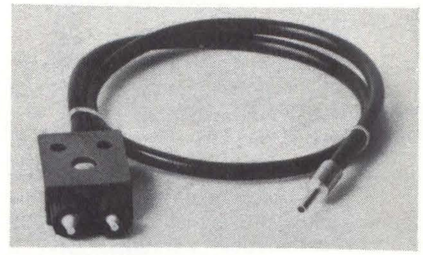
### DUAL-SIDED, DOUBLE-DENSITY FLOPPY DISC DRIVE

DataTrak 8 achieves low media wear using a fast approach and slow soft landing followed by slow takeoff with



rapid acceleration through electronic and mechanical dampening of the solenoid, putting more constant pressure on the media. Storing 1.6M bytes unformatted, the unit has track-to-track access time of 3 ms, avg access time of 91 ms, and settling time of 15 ms. **Qume Corp,** 2323 Industrial Pkwy W, Hayward, CA 94545.
Circle 257 on Inquiry Card

### FIBER OPTICS SENSOR



The 0.125" (3.175-mm) dia model 6276A connects with model 1571A threaded sensor heads that mate directly with glass fiber cable to transmit light from the source head to a compact brass sensor tip and back to the detector head after bouncing off the detected object. Diodes emit either std IR or visible red light. Sensor detects small objects at close range, and/or discriminates them from nearby backgrounds. **Opcon Inc,** 720 80th St SW, Everett, WA 98203.
Circle 258 on Inquiry Card



### STEPPING MOTOR TRANSLATOR

Model 4006 is a 40-V, 6-A/phase unipolar chopper translator designed to drive 650- to 800-oz-in (4.55 to 5.6-N•m) stepping motors. Operating at a switching frequency of 5 kHz, the unit can, when externally ramped, operate 800-oz-in (5.6 N•m) motors in excess of 4000 steps/s. It has 12-V regulated and 40-V unregulated voltage for external use. Std features are integral power supply; 50 to 500 adjustable internal clock; 115/230-V, 50/60-Hz operation; and external TTL clock input. **Aerotech, Inc,** 101 Zeta Dr, Pittsburgh, PA 15238.
Circle 259 on Inquiry Card

### PROGRAMMABLE REMOTE TIME DISPLAY

Model 375 allows switch selection of five time codes. Decoding logic resides in a replaceable P/ROM allowing additional codes to be provided when needed. High input impedance permits use of multiple units with a single time code source. Variable intensity LED numerals display hours, minutes, and seconds, or day-of-year/ID information can be added to increment at 365, 366, or 999. Unit mounts on ceiling, rack, or wall. **Moxon, Inc,** 2222 Michelson Dr, Irvine, CA 92715.
Circle 260 on Inquiry Card

### UNIVERSAL SCOPE PROBE

Consisting of screw-together elements, 100-MHz system for oscilloscopes and frequency counters permits optional modules to be added on. Model WG-478 includes a coax cable with direct probe and BNC connector, low cap X10 adapter with integral probe tip, compensator with male and female BNC connectors, spring loaded hook-on probe element, ground clip assembly, and isolation boots which slip over the probe tip. **VIZ Test Instruments Group of VIZ Manufacturing Co,** 335 E Price St, Philadelphia, PA 19144.
Circle 261 on Inquiry Card

### PC BOARD RELAYS

LZN line consisting of 24 models of low profile relays for low voltage/low current dry circuit PCB applications in communication systems minimize contact resistance. Offered in dpdt, 4pdt, or 6pdt, plus latching types, they operate on dc signals of 6, 12, 24, or 48 V, and switch dry circuits to power circuits up to 3 A at 24 Vdc. For use on PCBs mounted on 0.5" (1.2-cm) centers, models measure 0.453" (1.09 cm) in height by 1.201" (2.88 cm) in length. **Omron Electronics, Inc,** 233 S Wacker Dr, Sears Tower Suite 5300, Chicago, IL 60606.
Circle 262 on Inquiry Card

### Z80 BASED CRT TERMINAL

Special P/ROMs allow I-100 to emulate control code sets of a variety of other terminals. Features include computer control of keyboard scanning, screen formatting and editing, paging, and line drawing with a 32-char set. 1920-char screen (80 x 24) offers 25th line for status displays. There are also full 96-char ASCII set, selectable baud rates to 19.2k bits/s, block mode transmission with protected/unprotected fields, up to 8 programmable function keys, and 15-key numeric cluster. **Infoton, Inc,** Second Ave, Burlington, MA 01803.
Circle 263 on Inquiry Card

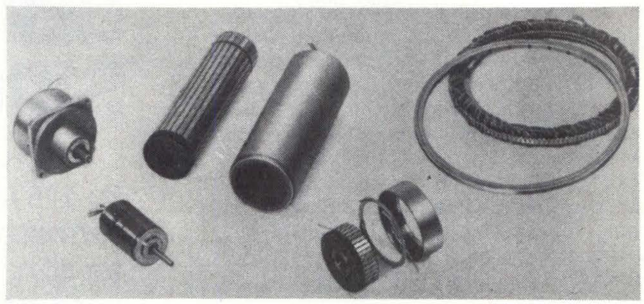
# PRODUCTS

## TOUCH SCREEN DIGITIZER

Eliminating fixed function keyboards and lightpens, digitizer allows operators to access displayed data by touching a finger to the screen to identify the point of interest, permitting direct input to computer-controlled systems. Touch screen operation is accomplished using echo surface wave ratio process which operates on same principles as radar. Process uses 2 rows of piezoelectric transducers: 1 row on vertical edge of the screen and 1 on horizontal edge. By pulsing these transducers with signal, a wavefront is propagated across the surface of the special faceplate. Pressing a finger on the faceplate causes a reflected wave which is propagated back to the transducers and detected at that point. The unit is available for 15" (38-cm) screens with a 25° radius. **Megadata Corp,** 35 Orville Dr, Bohemia, NY 11716.

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card

## RARE EARTH DC TORQUE MOTORS



With 3 to 6 times the energy product of conventional permanent magnet dc motors, units can be packaged in much less space, offering design advantages of weight reduction and miniaturization. In addition, the motors are not permanently demagnetized by excessive current spikes or by driving them to the thermal limit of their high temperature insulation. Installation at the system level is simplified by the conventional unhoused permanent magnet motor. The devices are available in pancake, brushless, and brushless inside/out configurations. Typical applications are gimbal drives, servosystems, control surface actuation, computer peripheral equipment drives, and fin actuation. **Clifton Precision, Litton Systems, Inc,** Marple at Broadway, Clifton Heights, PA 19018.

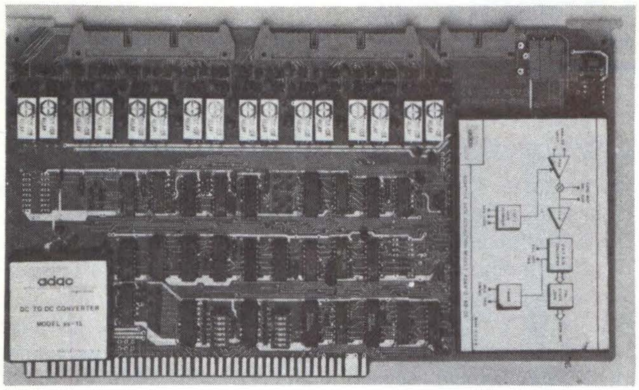
Circle 265 on Inquiry Card

## PROGRAMMABLE 16-LINE MULTIPLEXER

Connecting PDP-11 computers to 16 asynchronous serial communications lines, DMAX/16™ makes use of the computer's DMA capabilities to reduce CPU overhead to a minimum. Comprised of two hex modules that install into std SPC slots and connect to the rackmounted current loop or EIA RS-232-panel by separate flat ribbon cables, the unit provides complete program control of the lines, each of which operates with several individually programmable parameters. Char length is 5, 6, 7, or 8 bits; number of stop bits is 1 or 2 for 6-, 7-, or 8-bit char and 1 or 1.5 for 5-bit char. Parity generation and detection are odd, even, or none. The operating mode is half or full duplex. 15 software programmable baud rates from 0 to 9600 baud, 19,200 baud, and an external baud rate are served. **Able Computer Technology, Inc,** 1751 Langley Ave, Irvine, CA 92714.

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card

### LOW LEVEL DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS



Fitting directly into the Multibus of single board computers from Intel and National, 710 series units withstand common mode voltage of 250 V in presence of low level inputs. 12-bit ADC with software programmable gain amp includes automatic zero and 6 gain settings, set on a channel to channel basis to 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, and 500 mV full scale. Optional cold junction compensation circuit can be software programmed on channel to channel basis to allow direct operation with all std thermocouples. Multireed low thermal emf flying capacitor low level multiplexer processes either 8 or 16 differential low level analog inputs at 200 samples/s. Expansion beyond 16 channels is accomplished with 710-RX which contains 8 or 16 additional analog input channels/card. **Adac Corp,** 15 Cummings Pk, Woburn, MA 01801.
Circle 267 on Inquiry Card

### 100-MHz FREQUENCY SOURCE

Crystal controlled 100-MHz pulse output of the Zepher C-1000 circuit card is instantly synchronized to random input triggers that can occur at rates to 20 MHz or more. Coherence is established with ±100-ps precision and the entire synchronization process is completed within 55 ns after arrival of external trigger. In addition to the main 100-MHz clock output, two trigger outputs are available for auxiliary synchronizing, triggering, or reference purposes. Card measures 7 x 8" (17.8 x 20.3 cm) and offers frequency stability (aging) of $\pm 2 \times 10^{-7}$/wk; for temperatures stability is better than $1 \times 10^{-8}$ through a 0 to 50 °C range. Input and output levels are ECL compatible. Unit is put into use by applying dc power and coupling a trigger input and an output cable to the miniature coax connectors on the board. **Berkeley Nucleonics Corp,** 1198 Tenth St, Berkeley, CA 94710.
Circle 268 on Inquiry Card

### FIBER OPTIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER ASSEMBLIES

Printed wiring board mountable digital fiber optic transmitter model 5000 is suitable for BiPhase-L (Manchester) encoded data transmission at rates of >30M bits/s over distances up to 1 km. Companion model 6000 provides encoded data reception. Inputs are either TTL or ECL compatible depending on whether transmitter is operated from 5- or −5-V power supply, respectively. A GaAlAs LED serves as source. The receiver uses a silicon PIN photodiode as an optical detector. The design optimizes sensitivity for 50% duty cycle data formats and has minimal propagation delay for use in realtime systems. **Maxlight Optical Waveguides, Inc,** PO Box 11288, Phoenix, AZ 85061.
Circle 269 on Inquiry Card

# PRODUCTS

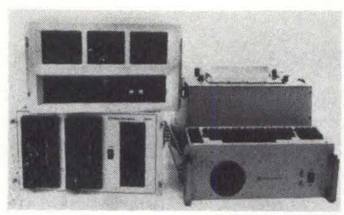
### COMMUNICATIONS PORT SHARING UNIT

Model 2316, a rack or deskmounted assembly, provides a means to access up to 8 modems from 1 computer port. Designed for asynchronous/synchronous operation and supplied in modular form, the motherboard accepts a power supply unit with provision for standby, port interface unit, and up to 8 modem interface units. The system is intended for half-duplex operation; a selector switch provides speeds of 600/1200 baud asynchronous or 1200/2400/4800/9600 baud synchronous. A crystal controlled clock provides the timing. Diagnostic indicators define the operation and control between port and modems with external clock options. Each unit is self powered by 220/240 Vac, 50/60 Hz. Interface meets CCITT V.24 and RS-232-C. **Lion Systems Developments Ltd,** Halifax House, Halifax Rd, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3SE, England.

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card

### RUGGEDIZED PDP-11/34 COMPUTER SYSTEM

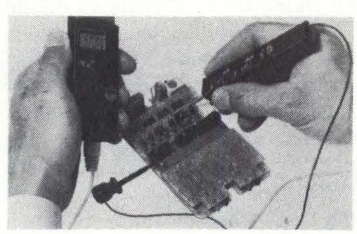
PM-1150/5RP, tested and qualified to withstand shock and vibration typical of onboard ship or mobile carrier environments, is packaged in a 10.5 x 19" (26.7 x 48-cm) chassis equipped with heavy duty rackmount slides, dowel pin receptacles, front retaining screws, reinforced cover, and removable air filter. System consists of chassis, heavy duty power supply, PDP-11/34A processor cards and backplane, bootstrap ROM loader with ASCII console emulator, parity controller, and 32k bytes of core or semiconductor memory. Std performance features include memory management, hardware multiply/divide, memory parity, multilevel priority interrupts, and power-fail/auto-restart. System is expandable to 256k bytes of memory. **Plessey Peripheral Systems,** 17466 Daimler, Irvine, CA 92714.



Circle 271 on Inquiry Card

### MINIATURE DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Weighing <3 oz (80 g) including probe and batteries, and measuring 100 x 40 x 14 mm for base unit, and 100 x 20 x 12 mm for std probe, DMM 2000 provides 4 measuring ranges for every mode: dc to 1 kV and ac to 700 V, ac and dc current to 2 A, and resistance to 20 MΩ, with typ accuracy of 0.5% on dc range. Unit provides true rms measurement of ac range and is completely shielded against rf and other types of interference. Permanent identification of measuring mode on LCD display and remote control of measuring mode and range on the probe simplify operation and assure error-free readout of results. Up to 100-h battery life is provided by 4 1.5-V watch batteries. **Heuer Time & Electronics,** 960 S Springfield Ave, Springfield, NJ 07081.



Circle 272 on Inquiry Card

## NETWORK DIAGNOSTIC CONTROLLER


System 185 offers microprocessor based monitoring, diagnostics, and comprehensive management of data communications networks from the central site. It provides realtime information and status checks for a variety of malfunctions or abnormal conditions in data lines, modems, or terminal equipment, continuously monitoring all network lines with capability of polling up to 16 lines simultaneously. The system allows line and modem control and test of IBM 3600 finance communication loop systems using 1200- or 2400-bit/s loop modems, automatically notifying the central site operator of network problems and fault isolation at unattended remote sites. The unit can operate in conjunction with up to 16 central site lines equipped with 254 devices/line. **Racal-Milgo Information Systems, Inc**, 8600 NW 41st St, Miami, FL 33166.
Circle 273 on Inquiry Card

## CHARACTER MODE, INTERACTIVE CRT TERMINALS

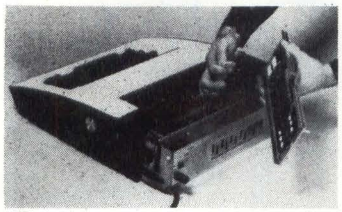
Teleprinter compatible 2620 series offer high resolution display, silent operation through high frequency scan rate, easy to use typewriter-like keyboard, editing capability, and 48 lines of data storage. HP 2621 models offer a 15.2- x 21.6-cm screen that displays u/lc and control characters. The 9 x 15 dot matrix character cells allow even complex characters to be accurately represented. Using the built-in 120-char/s thermal printer of the HP 2621P, the operator can copy the entire display memory, the screen display, or only selected data lines. The terminal has a data logging mode that provides a printed record of all interactive transactions. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94304.
Circle 274 on Inquiry Card

## SERIAL IMPACT PRINTER

Model 5500Q Spinwriter™ plug compatible with Qume character printers uses a character print "Thimble" which contains up to 128 char. At operating speed of 55 char/s, noise level is 67 dB with cover removed and 60 dB with die cast aluminum cover installed. All components are accessible for service. Avg MTBF is >2000 h with corresponding MTTR of 0.5 h. Std printer configurations are 10 or 12 char/s (3.9 or 4.7/cm) each with proportional spacing. The unit prints either 136 col at 10 char/in or 163 col at 12/in. Subscripts and superscripts are possible as are fine line plotting and graphing. Positioning of 0.0083" (0.0211 cm) horizontal and 0.021" (0.0529 cm) vertical provides 5760 plot points/in$^2$ (892/cm$^2$). **NEC Information Systems, Inc**, 5 Militia Dr, Lexington, MA 02173.
Circle 275 on Inquiry Card

### TELEPRINTER BUFFERED MEMORY BOARD

Telebuffer 43 is a built-in memory board that combines data storage capacity of 16k char with editing and communications flexibility to support offline entry and preparation of data for efficient line and system utilization by users of Teletype model 43. Sensitive to std send and receive codes as received from downline for automatic send-receive operations, the card is completely plug compatible with the model 43. The unit features 1200-bit/s communications capability, forms handling enhancements including top of forms control and skip over perforation, control character visibility, automatic answer-back capability, and an optional offline prompt generator. **Hands On Terminals Inc,** 1215 SE Ivon, Portland, OR 97202.



Circle 276 on Inquiry Card

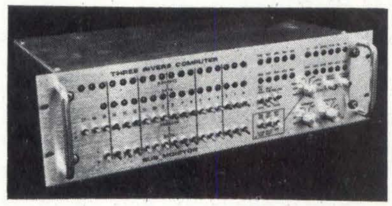
### SELF-SUPPORTING CONNECTORS

A std 1010 Zebra supported by nonconductive silicone sponge rubber on one or both sides, the self-supporting connector is used where a minimum force is required. With the silicone sponge a large width is provided but the force needed for deflection is drastically reduced. The device has an 0.020" (0.051-cm) wide connecting element with a choice of 0.085, 0.115, and 0.150" (0.216-, 0.292- and 0.381-cm) sponge widths. It forms a reliable connection for larger LCDs to PC boards, where the bowing of the board has to be eliminated and where the display can be mounted flush to the board with a minimum force applied. Contact spacing center to center is 0.040" (0.102 cm), nominal resistance is 1050 to 6000 Ω, and humidity is to 100%. **Technical Wire Products, Inc,** 129 Dermody St, Cranford, NJ 07016.

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card

### PDP-11 UNIBUS MONITOR

Designed to aid in hardware and software debugging on PDP-11 based systems, monitor displays all 56 Unibus signals with LED indicators. Follow or hold modes are switch selectable on address and data lines. Hold is controlled by 9-position function select rotary switch. 18 3-position address switches allow the monitor to display only the activity that occurs on a single address or group of addresses. Unibus operation may be suspended by such events as a memory reference, write to device register, interrupt, parity error, or externally supplied signal. Function select outputs and inputs are provided for interconnection with logic analyzers, digital counters, and oscilloscopes. The unit is packaged in a 5.25" (13.33-cm) high rack mountable box that includes power supply. **Three Rivers Computer Corp,** 160 N Craig St, Pittsburgh, PA 15213.



Circle 278 on Inquiry Card

# LITERATURE

### Power Supplies

Features, options, illustrations, and dimensional drawings are provided in design data catalog for open frame, modular, and power card models, in addition to custom supplies. **Power Pac Inc,** South Norwalk, Conn.
Circle 300 on Inquiry Card

### Bidirectional System Printer

Brochure summarizes features of 180-char/s, logic seeking Dasher™ LP2 printers with throughputs of 80 to 300 lines/min. **Data General Corp,** Westboro, Mass.
Circle 301 on Inquiry Card

### Precision Ball Bearings

Illustrated catalog contains tables of dimensions as well as characteristics of bearings, nomenclature, key terms, and information on bearing types and closures. **Barden Corp,** Danbury, Conn.
Circle 302 on Inquiry Card

### Capacitive Keyboard

Brochure shows cutaways, basic specs, and options of 250M-key operation units designed to customer requirements. **Digitran Co, a div of Becton, Dickinson and Co,** Pasadena, Calif.
Circle 303 on Inquiry Card

### Bidirectional Printer

Available in serial and parallel interface models, microprocessor based, 180-char/s Ballistic™ printer is featured in brochure. **Lear Siegler, Inc, Data Products Div,** Anaheim, Calif.
Circle 304 on Inquiry Card

### CMOS Microprocessor Products

Covering the HM-6100 CPU, support circuits, bus drivers, communication circuits, and I/O controllers, 36-p reference guide provides specs, pinouts, and features. Write on letterhead to **Harris Semiconductor, a div of Harris Corp,** Dept 53-035, PO Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901.

### Systems Houses and Minicomputer OEMs

Hardcover directory lists over 3000 systems houses, turnkey systems suppliers, dealers, and other "re-sellers" of minicomputers, and features a demographic profile of the OEM minicomputer market. Price is $347, available from **Sentry Publishing Div, Sentry Computer Services, Inc,** 5 Kane Industrial Dr, Hudson, MA 01749.

### Rocker, Toggle, and Lever Operated Switches

Catalog on expanded switch series includes cross-reference guide; mechanical, electrical, and materials specs; dimensions; and mounting and wiring diagrams. **Dialight, a North American Philips Co,** Brooklyn, NY.
Circle 305 on Inquiry Card

### Solid-State Relays

Catalog covers entire line of relays with pictures and mechanical drawings of each series, plus performance curves, and tables of electrical and general operating ratings. **Hamlin, Inc,** Lake Mills, Wis.
Circle 306 on Inquiry Card

### MIL Approved Connectors

"D" subminiature, PC, circular, microminiature, rack and panel, rectangular, underwater, hermetic, aerospace, and modular type connectors are featured in short-form catalog. **Souriau, Inc,** Van Nuys, Calif.
Circle 307 on Inquiry Card

### Optoelectronics

Specs, outline dimension drawings, and photos for reflective and optical switches, isolators, IR LEDs, and fiber optic components and data systems are supplied in catalog. **Spectronics Inc,** Richardson, Tex.
Circle 308 on Inquiry Card

### Converters and Amplifiers

Specs on 1414-83 precision and 1430-83 fast settling FET op amps, 4902-83 hybrid deglitcher, and 4858 video sample/hold amplifier, among others, are shown in catalog. **Teledyne Philbrick,** Dedham, Mass.
Circle 309 on Inquiry Card

### Smart Editing Terminals

Guide covers what to look for in a smart CRT, summarizes major terminals on the market, and compares features among five manufacturers. **EECO,** Santa Ana, Calif.
Circle 310 on Inquiry Card

### Plasma Display Units

Separate data sheets list specs, diagrams, power requirements, and dimensions of ac driven units, available with 32- to 480-char display, alphanumeric or Katakana capability, and inherent memory function. **Fujitsu America Inc,** Chicago, Ill.
Circle 311 on Inquiry Card

### Data Conversion Modules

Catalog details specs and technical information of modules and accessory circuits, and devotes one section to principles of data acquisition and conversion. **Datel Systems, Inc,** Canton, Mass.
Circle 312 on Inquiry Card

### Submodular Power Supply

Block diagrams, performance specs, outline drawings, and emi and holdover storage data for 22 models of 50- to 300-W single- and triple-output switchers are furnished in brochure. **ACDC Electronics,** Oceanside, Calif.
Circle 313 on Inquiry Card

### DC Switching Power Supplies

The 69 models, including SSD series rated at 1.8 to 56 V and STM series rated from 3 to 56 V, are profiled in 8-p **brochure. Sorensen Co,** Manchester, NH.
Circle 314 on Inquiry Card

### Bipolar LSIs

Sections on P/ROMs, ROMs, character generators, RAMs, programmable logic, LSI logic, arithmetic elements, and interface are cataloged in data book. **Monolithic Memories, Inc,** Sunnyvale, Calif.
Circle 315 on Inquiry Card

### Synchronous Modems

Data sheets describe models LDS 309 and LDS 404-B which transmit data at speeds up to 19.2k and 4800 bits/s, respectively. **Gandalf Data Inc,** Wheeling, Ill.
Circle 316 on Inquiry Card

### Industrial Power Supplies

Six-page technical selector guide lists dc power supplies for computers and peripherals, telecommunications equipment, and instruments, along with specs, sizes, and weights for over 200 models. **Standard Power, Inc,** Santa Ana, Calif.
Circle 317 on Inquiry Card

### Factory Computer Applications

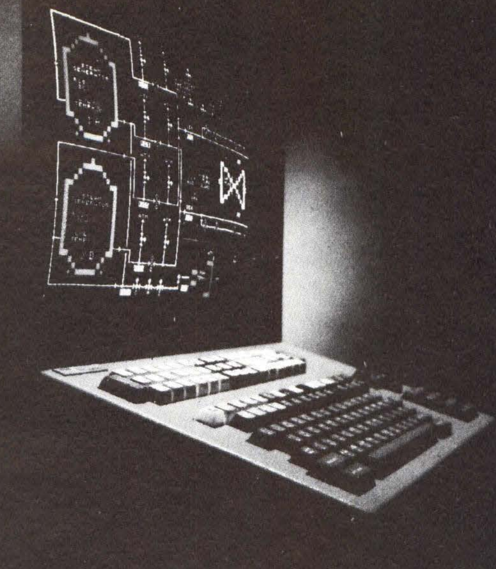
Brochure containing eight data sheets outlines how modular system SAFES can be used for inventory control; for factory costing, documentation, and loading; and as a production planning system. **ICL, Inc,** East Brunswick, NJ.
Circle 318 on Inquiry Card

# GUIDE TO PRODUCT INFORMATION

NOTE: The number associated with each item in this guide indicates the **page** on which the item appears—**not** the reader service number. Please do **not** circle the page number on the reader service card.

*(Continued on page 188)*

**CIRCLE 105 ON INQUIRY CARD** ⟶



# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

**CIRCLE 110 ON INQUIRY CARD**



**CIRCLE 111 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# SALES OFFICES

**NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE**

Lindsay H. Caldwell
129 Cedar Hill Road
East Dennis, MA 02641
phone: (617) 385-2533

**MIDDLE AND SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES**

Hajar Assoc., Inc.
Emile H. Hajar
Paul Hajar
Silvio Mandino
521 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10017
phone: (212) 682-5844

**MIDWESTERN STATES**

Hajar Assoc., Inc.
Emile H. Hajar
Paul Hajar
Joan Donahue
664 North Michigan Avenue
Suite 1010
Chicago, IL 60611
phone: (312) 337-8008

**SOUTHWESTERN STATES**

Lindsay H. Caldwell
129 Cedar Hill Road
East Dennis, MA 02641
phone: (617) 385-2533

**WEST COAST STATES**

Buckley Boris Assoc.
Terry Buckley—Tom Boris
John Sabo
912 South Barrington Avenue
Suite 202
Los Angeles, CA 90049
phone: (213) 826-4621

# HAS THE COMPUTER DESIGN 5-YEAR INDEX BEEN REMOVED FROM YOUR COPY— OR DO YOU NEED MORE COPIES?

The 24-page Index contains Editorial feature articles and columns from January 1974 through December 1978, indexed alphabetically first by subject and then by author. It will serve you as a valuable tool for many of the technological developments that have not settled into the realm of textbook coverage.

**TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE:**

COMPONENTS
COMPUTERS
CONTROL AND AUTOMATION
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
DIGITAL MATHEMATICS
INPUT/OUTPUT
INSTRUMENTATION
MEMORY/STORAGE
MICROCOMPUTERS
MICROPROCESSORS
MINICOMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
TESTING
MISCELLANEOUS

For additional copies, please enclose your check (at $2.00 per copy to defray cost of handling and postage) and mail to COMPUTER DESIGN INDEX, 11 GOLDSMITH ST, LITTLETON, MA 01460.

For your information in obtaining reprints of articles from past issues, we subscribe to University Microfilms, a Xerox Company, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

COMPUTER DESIGN

THE MAGAZINE OF DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

# 5-YEAR INDEX

## SUBJECT INDEX MAIN CATEGORIES

COMPONENTS
COMPUTERS
CONTROL AND AUTOMATION
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
DIGITAL CIRCUITS
DIGITAL MATHEMATICS
INPUT/OUTPUT
INSTRUMENTATION
MEMORY/STORAGE
MICROCOMPUTERS
MICROPROCESSORS
MINICOMPUTERS
PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS
SOFTWARE
TESTING
MISCELLANEOUS

During the five years from 1974 to 1978 the field of digital electronics has changed and grown dynamically. This Index documents the change and growth, as reflected by the editorial content of COMPUTER DESIGN during those years. Hopefully it will serve as a valuable reference tool.

The Index contains editorial feature articles, and columns from January 1974 through December 1978 indexed alphabetically first by subject and then by author. Articles in the Subject Index dealing with more than one topic are cross-referenced. MISCELLANEOUS is the last main category; catch-all "General" subcategories appear at the end of each main category.

## SUBJECT INDEX

### COMPONENTS

### Enclosures



### Power Converters



### Power Sources and Regulators



### Relays



### Step Motors



### Switches



### Synchros and Resolvers



## COMPUTERS

### Aerospace



### Array Processors



### Auxiliary Units



### Communications Processors



### Design Systems



### Microcomputers

See **MICROCOMPUTERS**

### Microprocessors

See **MICROPROCESSORS**

## CONTROL AND AUTOMATION

## DATA COMMUNICATIONS

### Data Transmission



### Interfaces



### Multiplexers



### Networks



### Regulations



### Services

**Software**



**Systems**



**Test**



**General**



## DIGITAL CIRCUITS

**Arithmetic**



**Custom Circuits**

**Core**



**Flexible Disc**



**Hard Disc**



**Semiconductor**



**Tape Cassette/Cartridge**

### General



## MICROCOMPUTERS

### Applications



### Architecture



### Programming



### General



## MICROPROCESSORS

### Architecture



### Interface Techniques

**Microprogramming**



**Software**



**System Design**



**Test**

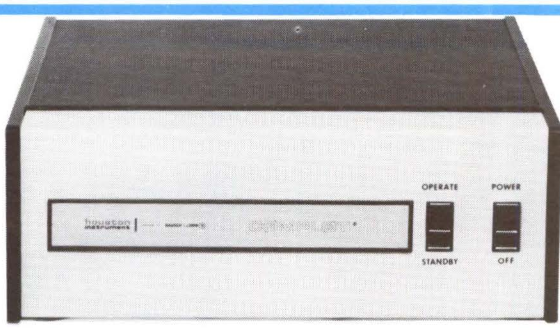


**General**

# AUTHOR INDEX

# INTELLIGENT PLOTTER CONTROLLER

**The CØMPLØT® PTC-5**
**$\mu$ Processor Based**
**Plotter Controller**



- Error detection and correction
- 16 special centered symbols (in addition to the standard character set)
- Circle generation capability
- Enhanced vector length
- Interruptable without loss of origin
- Use with minicomputers, or time share terminals
- Basic price $1945*

**houston instrument** | DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB
*"the recorder company"*

**CIRCLE 114 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# The sensible alternative to Versatec Series 1100 and Series 800 plotters

The Houston Instrument Series 8400 is a better choice for OEM users of the Versatec Series 1100 and 800 plotters. The 8400 Series gives you unparalled performance and speed in presenting either free form graphics or alphanumeric data at a price well below that of competitive plotters plotter/printers.

**CØMPLØT®**
**SERIES 8400**
**ELECTROSTATIC**
**PLOTTER/PRINTERS - PLOTTERS**

- Plug compatible with existing 1100 and 800 plotters.
- Software compatible with existing 1100 and 800 plotters.
- Performance compatible with existing 1100 and 800 plotters.
- All of this with quantity one prices starting at $5150.*

**houston instrument** | DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

ONE HOUSTON SQUARE (512) 837–2820
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753 TWX 910–874–2022
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS Rochesterlaan 6 8240 Gistel Belgium Phone 059/277445 Telex Bausch 81399

**CIRCLE 115 ON INQUIRY CARD**

For rush literature requests or local sales office information only, persons outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205

# DP-8

# The WIDE Plotter

**CØMPLØT® DP-8**

- One or 3 pens
- Speeds up to 4.5 IPS
- 6 switch selectable step sizes
- Optional paper widths
- Positive paper feed or optional roll take-up
- Prices from $7600*

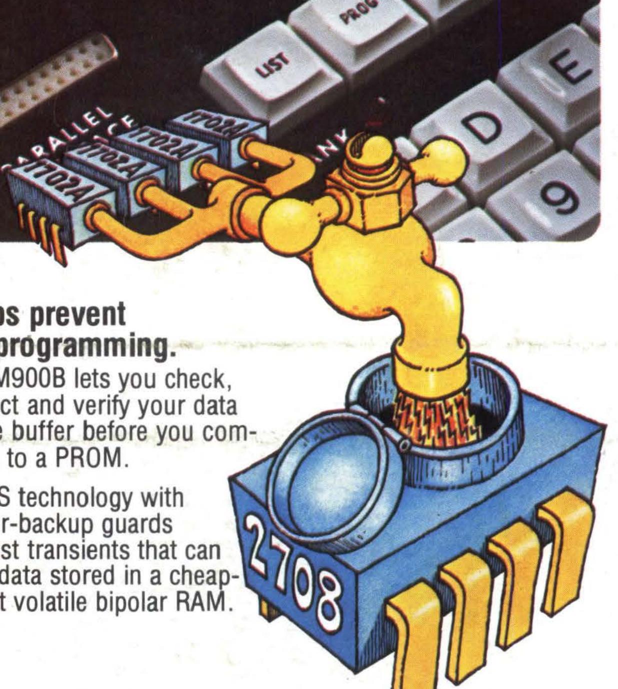
*U.S. Domestic Price only
® A registered trademark of Houston Instrument

**houston instrument** | DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB
*"the recorder company"*

**CIRCLE 116 ON INQUIRY CARD**

# Ooops-free PROM programming with the CMOS buffered programmer.






**Avoid lost or altered data, misprogrammed PROMs, ruined master PROMs with the M900B, the only programmer with built-in CMOS buffer.**

Our new M900B has a buffer of 2048 8-bit words with capacity to 4096 words. It's CMOS with power-backup so you can shut off or lose AC power for up to 60 seconds and not lose data. That's plenty of time to replace one PROM personality module with another. Thus you can transfer data from one PROM type to an entirely different PROM type (UV eraseable to bipolar, for instance) or transfer from several small PROMs to a single large one. A Data-Shift feature lets you change data locations when transferring data between PROM and memory.

**Helps prevent misprogramming.**

The M900B lets you check, correct and verify your data in the buffer before you commit it to a PROM.

CMOS technology with power-backup guards against transients that can alter data stored in a cheaper but volatile bipolar RAM.

**Use it with or without the buffer. Two-socket personality modules guard your master PROMs.**

With the buffer switched out, the M900B gives you direct PROM to PROM copying. We use two sockets, one for the master PROM, one for the copy PROM. Operator error can't alter a PROM in our master socket because that socket contains no programming voltages.

The M900B, like all our control units and PROM personality modules, comes U.L. listed, designed and built to U.L. electrical safety standards.

The M900B with standard 2K buffer costs only $2,100. With full 4K buffer, it costs only $2,400.

**Write for our PROM User's Information Package.**

Pro-Log Corporation,
2411 Garden Road,
Monterey, CA 93940,
phone (408) 372-4593.

PRO-LOG
CORPORATION

**Microprocessors at your fingertips.**

**CIRCLE 117 ON INQUIRY CARD**